

NOTICE OF MEETING

PENSIONS COMMITTEE AND BOARD

Thursday, 14th September, 2017, 7.00 pm - Civic Centre, High Road, Wood Green, N22 8LE

Members: Councillors Clare Bull (Chair), John Bevan (Vice-Chair), Mark Blake, Liz McShane, Viv Ross and Noah Tucker

Co-optees/Non Voting Members: Ishmael Owarish, Keith Brown and Randy Plowright

Quorum: 3

1. FILMING AT MEETINGS

Please note this meeting may be filmed or recorded by the Council for live or subsequent broadcast via the Council's internet site or by anyone attending the meeting using any communication method. Although we ask members of the public recording, filming or reporting on the meeting not to include the public seating areas, members of the public attending the meeting should be aware that we cannot guarantee that they will not be filmed or recorded by others attending the meeting. Members of the public participating in the meeting (e.g. making deputations, asking questions, making oral protests) should be aware that they are likely to be filmed, recorded or reported on. By entering the meeting room and using the public seating area, you are consenting to being filmed and to the possible use of those images and sound recordings.

The chair of the meeting has the discretion to terminate or suspend filming or recording, if in his or her opinion continuation of the filming, recording or reporting would disrupt or prejudice the proceedings, infringe the rights of any individual or may lead to the breach of a legal obligation by the Council.

2. APOLOGIES FOR ABSENCE

3. URGENT BUSINESS

The Chair will consider the admission of any late items of Urgent Business. (Late items of Urgent Business will be considered under the agenda item where they appear. New items of Urgent Business will be dealt with under item 18 below).

4. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

A member with a disclosable pecuniary interest or a prejudicial interest in a matter who attends a meeting of the authority at which the matter is considered:

- (i) must disclose the interest at the start of the meeting or when the interest becomes apparent, and
- (ii) may not participate in any discussion or vote on the matter and must withdraw from the meeting room.

A member who discloses at a meeting a disclosable pecuniary interest which is not registered in the Register of Members' Interests or the subject of a pending notification must notify the Monitoring Officer of the interest within 28 days of the disclosure.

Disclosable pecuniary interests, personal interests and prejudicial interests are defined at Paragraphs 5-7 and Appendix A of the Members' Code of Conduct

The Public Service Pensions Act 2013 defines a conflict of interest as a financial or other interest which is likely to prejudice a person's exercise of functions. Therefore, a conflict of interest may arise when an individual:

- i) Has a responsibility or duty in relation to the management of, or provision of advice to, the LBHPF, and
- ii) At the same time, has:
 - a separate personal interest (financial or otherwise) or
 - another responsibility in relation to that matter,

giving rise to a possible conflict with their first responsibility. An interest could also arise due to a family member or close colleague having a specific responsibility or interest in a matter.

At the commencement of the meeting, the Chair will ask all Members of the Committee and Board to declare any new potential conflicts and these will be recorded in the minutes of the meeting and the Fund's Register of Conflicts of Interest. Any individual who considers that they or another individual has a potential or actual conflict of interest which relates to an item of business at a meeting must advise the Chair prior to the meeting, where possible, or state this clearly at the meeting at the earliest possible opportunity.

5. RECORD OF TRAINING UNDERTAKEN SINCE LAST MEETING

Note from the Assistant Director of Corporate Governance and Monitoring Officer

When considering the items below, the Committee will be operating in its capacity as 'Administering Authority'. When the Committee is operating in its capacity as an Administering Authority, Members must have due regard to their duty as quasi-trustees to act in the best interest of the Pension Fund above all other considerations.

6. MINUTES (PAGES 1 - 8)

To consider the minutes of the meeting of the Committee and Board held on 20 July 2017 and confirm these as a correct record.

7. PENSION FUND ANNUAL REPORT AND ACCOUNTS (PAGES 9 - 180)

Report of the Chief Finance & S151 Officer presenting the Pension Fund Annual Report and audited Accounts for 2016/17.

8. ADMINISTRATION REPORT (PAGES 181 - 222)

Report of the Chief Financial & S151 Officer to update the Committee and Board on Pensions administration matters.

9. INVESTMENT STRATEGY STATEMENT UPDATE (PAGES 223 - 244)

Report of the Chief Financial & S151 Officer to update the Committee and Board on the Investment Strategy Statement.

10. GOVERNANCE REPORT (PAGES 245 - 256)

Report of the Chief Financial & S151 Officer to provide an update to the Committee on progress toward compliance with Scheme Advisory Board key performance indicators, to highlight areas where improvement is still needed in order to achieve full compliance and to provide an update on progress toward implementing the recommendations from the Governance Review that was undertaken by the Independent Advisor to the Fund.

11. MIFID II (PAGES 257 - 286)

Report of the Chief Financial & S151 Officer outlining the impact of the Implementation of the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive.

12. WORK PLAN /FORWARD PLAN (PAGES 287 - 294)

Report of the of the Chief Financial & S151 Officer to identify topics that will come to the attention of the Committee in the next twelve months and to seek Members input into future agendas.

13. RISK REGISTER REVIEW (PAGES 295 - 312)

Report of the Chief Financial & S151 Officer to provide an update on the Fund's risk register and an opportunity for the Committee to further review the risk score allocation.

14. LAPFF VOTING ENGAGEMENT (PAGES 313 - 314)

Report of the Chief Financial & S151 Officer to provide an update on voting activities on behalf of the Fund.

15. NEW ITEMS OF UNRESTRICTED URGENT BUSINESS

16. EXCLUSION OF THE PRESS AND PUBLIC

That the press and public be excluded from the meeting for consideration of the following items as they contain exempt information as defined in Section 100a of the Local Government Act 1972 (as amended by Section 12A of the Local Government Act 1985); paragraph 3; namely information relating to the business or financial affairs of any individual, including the authority holding that information.

17. EXEMPT MINUTES (PAGES 315 - 316)

To confirm the exempt minutes of the meeting held on 20th July 2017.

18. NEW ITEMS OF URGENT BUSINESS

Susan John
Tel – 020 84892615
Fax – 020 8881 5218
Email: susan.john@haringey.gov.uk

Bernie Ryan
Assistant Director – Corporate Governance and Monitoring Officer
River Park House, 225 High Road, Wood Green, N22 8HQ

Wednesday, 06 September 2017

**MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE PENSIONS COMMITTEE
AND BOARD HELD ON THURSDAY, 20TH JULY, 2017, 7.00 -
9.40 pm**

PRESENT:

**Councillors: Clare Bull (Chair), John Bevan (Vice-Chair), Liz McShane,
Viv Ross, Keith Brown, Randy Plowright and Ishmael Owarish**

87. FILMING AT MEETINGS

The Chair referred Members present to agenda Item 1 as shown on the agenda in respect of filming at this meeting, and Members noted the information contained therein.

88. APOLOGIES FOR ABSENCE

Apologies for absence were received from Cllr's Blake & Tucker.

89. URGENT BUSINESS

There were no items of urgent business.

90. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

There were no declarations of interest.

91. RECORD OF TRAINING UNDERTAKEN SINCE LAST MEETING

Cllr Bull, Cllr Bevan, Cllr Ross, Cllr McShane, Keith Brown, Randy Plowright and Ishmael Owarish had attended a training session on Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) Legislation, Governance, Roles & Responsibilities in advance of the meeting.

Further notification of training received prior to the meeting had been submitted as follows:

Cllr C Bull: Schroders Pension Trustee Training 21/4/2017

Cllr Bevan: Barnett Waddington, Today's Trustee 28/03/17

AON Factor Investing and Private Markets 29/03/17

STOXX Innovate2invest 2017 Conference 30/03/2017

Local Authority Pension Fund Forum 11/04/2017

London CIV Sectoral Joint Committee 12/04/2017

SCS Investing for Pension Funds 20/04/2017

Schroders Pension Trustee Training 21/04/2017

P&LSA Integrating Pensions and Lifetimes savings 26/04/2017

PIA Cash Flow Challenges for Pension Funds 26/04/17
Robeco, Explore Factor Investing 09/05/2017
SPS Value for Money and Low Cost Investing Strategies for Pension Funds 11/05/2017
AON Fixed Income and Hedge Funds 23/05/2017
IPE Beyond Factor Investing 06/06/2017
Transition Pathway Initiative, Low Carbon Economy and Pension Fund 07/06/2017
SPS LDI Strategies & Risk Management Developments for Pension Funds 08/06/2017
P&LSA The Future of Pension Scheme Funding 13/06/2017
CIPFA The Local Government Pension Scheme, An Introduction to Pensions and Pooling 20/06/2017
IPE Pensions Risk & Asset Allocation 22/06/2017
LAPFF Business Meeting 27/06/2017
Sustainable Investing Briefing 07/07/2017

92. MINUTES

RESOLVED

That the minutes of the meeting held on 27 March be approved as an accurate record.

93. ADMINISTRATION REPORT

The Committee received a report on administrative issues related to the Haringey Pension Scheme, details of four new admissions to the pension fund and notification of the potential merger of the College of Haringey, Enfield and North East London with the Capital City College Group.

The Committee sought clarification on a point relating to the new admission body to the fund, specifically that as the agreements were closed and new members could not be admitted whether that applied to new employees and if so what options would there be for them. The officer advised that the new provider would have to allow any new employees to join their own company pension scheme as according to regulations each employer is required to provide a pension scheme. The Committee were also advised that there is no time limit for employees who were included in the closed admission agreement from joining the scheme.

RESOLVED

That the Committee approve:

- the admission of Hillcrest Cleaning Ltd as a new employer to the Pension Fund, subject to their securing a bond or a guarantee from a third party in line with the LGPS regulations, to indemnify the pension fund against any future potential liabilities that could arise.
- the admission of Pabulum as a new employer to the Pension Fund, subject to their securing a bond or a guarantee from a third party in line with the LGPS regulations, to indemnify the pension fund against any future potential liabilities that could arise.

- the admission of Hertfordshire Catering Ltd as a new employer to the Pension Fund, subject to their securing a bond or a guarantee from a third party in line with the LGPS regulations, to indemnify the pension fund against any future potential liabilities that could arise.
- the admission of ISS World Ltd as a new employer to the Pension Fund, subject to their securing a bond or a guarantee from a third party in line with the LGPS regulations, to indemnify the pension fund against any future potential liabilities that could arise

That the Committee note:

- the potential merger of the College of Haringey, Enfield and North East London with the Capital City College Group with a potential transfer date of 1 November 2017. The CONEL board decided, as part of the proposed merger, to transfer its Local Government Pension Scheme pensions funds from the London Borough of Haringey scheme into the London Pension Funds Authority. All assets and liabilities will transfer with the college if the transfer takes place, so Haringey Pension Fund will not be disadvantaged or left with a historic deficit from the college.

94. MULTI ASSET ABSOLUTE RETURN INVESTMENTS

The Head of Pensions gave an overview of the background surrounding this report as it was a follow up from the investment strategy review conducted by Mercer which resulted in the Committee holding an interim meeting in early July comprising of training on multi asset absolute return investment strategies and presentations from four multi asset absolute return managers appointed by the CIV. This was done in preparation for the Committee to consider and take a decision on whether it should change the fund's investment strategy to incorporate an allocation to multi asset absolute returns.

RESOLVED

- The Committee and Board considered the report and recommendation outlined by Mercer in Confidential Appendix 1: namely to decrease the Fund's exposure to listed equity by 7.5%, and to introduce new allocation in the fund's investment strategy for 7.5% to a multi asset absolute return strategy.
- That the Committee and Board agreed to proceed with Option 2: to decrease the allocation to listed equity by 7.5%, and introduce new allocation in the fund's investment strategy for 7.5% to a multi asset absolute return strategy, subject to the fund actuary confirming that expected returns will remain consistent with the funding plan.

As option 2 was agreed the Committee and Board also resolved to:

- Hold a formal fund manager selection meeting with multi asset absolute return managers available on the London CIV: this meeting would be attended by members of the Committee and Board, officers, the fund's independent advisor and investment consultant.
- Grant delegated authority to the Chief Financial Officer to appoint a multi asset absolute return fund manager based on the outcome of the fund manager selection meeting and the recommendation of those who attend this meeting.

95. LOW CARBON INVESTMENTS REVIEW AND ENVIRONMENTAL SOCIAL AND GOVERNANCE (ESG) AND SUSTAINABILITY INDICES REVIEW

Mercer gave a summary of low carbon passive equity investing and an overview analysis of past performance of the passive equity portfolio.

RESOLVED

That the Committee & Board in conjunction with further training on ESG agreed to pursue option 4: the committee agreed to increase the allocation to the low carbon mandate to 50% of developed market equities. It was felt that the argument for the inclusion of an ESG index tracking fund is one which is compelling, therefore the Committee agreed to meet with some of the leading index providers to further their knowledge base in this area, prior to making any changes to the fund's investment strategy. Upon the recommendation of Mercer, the Committee also agreed to meet with RBC: who have been appointed by the London CIV to manage to sustainable equity mandate.

96. SOCIAL IMPACT INVESTMENT REVIEW

The Head of Pensions introduced Mercers report as an introductory overview of social impact investing.

RESOLVED

That the Committee and Board agreed:

- To focus attention specifically on private equity and real estate as potential asset classes for social impact investment going forwards.
- To arrange an interim half day or evening training session for members of the Committee and Board, to meet with some social impact investment fund managers, as the Committee and Board begins to build up a knowledge base in this area in order to consider investment in the future. The aim would be to hold this meeting in September or October.
- That following this interim meeting, to agree that a further report on the social impact investing topic be presented to the November Pensions Committee and Board meeting.

97. DRAFT - ANNUAL PENSION FUND ACCOUNTS AND ANNUAL REPORT

The Head of Pensions presented the Fund's draft annual report and accounts for 2016/17 and notified the Committee that the final audited report would be included in September's meeting. He also highlighted that the value of the funds assets had seen an increase of £261m and also that Haringey's fund performance was the second highest in the PIRC benchmarking group.

The Committee inquired as to which fund manager had not signed up to the United National Principals of Responsible Investment and also more details were requested for the 'other funds managed' category in the analysis of investments table.

RESOLVED

- The Committee noted the content of the draft annual report and accounts.
- The Committee and Board approved the refreshed versions of the Governance and Compliance statement and Communications policy which were included as Appendices 2 and 4 to the Annual Report.

98. ACTUARIAL SERVICES CONTRACT

Mercer were asked to leave the meeting.

The Committee & Board considered the report on the Pensions Actuarial Systems Contract and discussed the procurement process that was conducted for a new contract as the existing one would come to an end on 31 July 2017.

RESOLVED

That the Pensions Committee and Board grant approval, in accordance with Contract Standing Orders (CSO) 3.03 and 9.07.1(d) for the Council to enter into a contract with Hymans Robertson LLP for the provision of actuarial services for an initial 3 year term at an estimated value of £225k with an option for a further extension of three years for a further estimated value of £225k (subject to indexation).

Mercer Returned to the meeting.

99. GOVERNANCE UPDATE

The Committee & Board considered the Governance report and noted that the score against the SAB's key performance indicators had improved by two points since the last meeting due to the funds investment performance being second in its peer group.

RESOLVED

- The Committee and Board noted progress since the last report to the Committee and Board on performance against SAB's key indicators and recommendations from the governance review.
- The Committee and Board noted that Haringey will request that all managers sign up to SAB's cost transparency code, and noted the contents of Appendix 3: a report on the new code of transparency from the Fund's Independent Adviser John Raisin.

100. WORK PLAN /FORWARD PLAN

The Committee and Board considered the quarterly report on the forward plan, as introduced by Thomas Skeen, Head of Pensions.

It was agreed that the Pension Regulator's online toolkit would be circulated to members of the Committee.

Action: Head of Pensions

RESOLVED

The Committee noted the invitation to identify additional issues & training for inclusion within the work plan and to noted the update on member training attached at Appendix 3.

101. RISK REGISTER REVIEW

The Committee and Board considered the report on the Fund's risk register, introduced by Thomas Skeen, Head of Pensions.

RESOLVED

- That the Committee noted the risk register.
- That the Committee noted the area of focus for this review at the meeting is 'Funding' and 'Liability' risks.

102. QUARTERLY PENSION FUND UPDATE

The Committee and Board noted the quarterly Pension Fund update report, as introduced by Thomas Skeen, Head of Pensions. It was noted that a funding position update would now be included in this quarterly report. The indicative funding position as at 31/3/17 had improved to 85% from 79% one year earlier.

RESOLVED

The Committee & Board noted the information provided in respect of the activity in the three months to 31st March 2017.

103. QUARTERLY LAPFF ENGAGEMENT

The Committee and Board considered the quarterly LAPFF engagement report, as introduced by Thomas Skeen, Head of Pensions. It was noted that in the last quarter those occasions where LGIM had not voted in line with the LAPFF voting recommendation were generally on voting alerts for remuneration policies for different companies.

RESOLVED

That the Committee and Board note the report.

104. NEW ITEMS OF URGENT BUSINESS

There were no new items of unrestricted urgent business.

105. EXCLUSION OF THE PRESS AND PUBLIC

RESOLVED

That the press and public be excluded for the following items on the agenda.

106. MULTI ASSET ABSOLUTE RETURN INVESTMENTS

The Committee and Board noted the exempt information in relation to this report.

107. LOW CARBON INVESTMENTS REVIEW AND ENVIRONMENTAL SOCIAL AND GOVERNANCE (ESG) AND SUSTAINABILITY INDICES REVIEW

The Committee and Board noted the exempt information in relation to this report.

108. SOCIAL IMPACT INVESTMENT REVIEW

The Committee and Board noted the exempt information in relation to this report.

109. ACTUARIAL SERVICES CONTRACT

The Committee and Board noted the exempt information in relation to this report.

110. NEW ITEMS OF EXEMPT URGENT BUSINESS

There were no new items of exempt urgent business.

The meeting closed at 9.40pm.

CHAIR: Councillor Clare Bull

Signed by Chair

Date

This page is intentionally left blank

Report for: Pensions Committee and Board 14 September 2017

Item number: 7

Title: 2016/17 Annual Pension Fund Accounts and Annual Report

Report authorised by: Clive Heaphy, CFO and S151 Officer

Lead Officer: Thomas Skeen, Head of Pensions
thomas.skeen@haringey.gov.uk 020 8489 1341

Ward(s) affected: N/A

**Report for Key/
Non Key Decision:** Non Key decision

1. Describe the issue under consideration

- 1.1. This report presents the Pension Fund Annual Report and audited Accounts for 2016/17 for the Committee and Board's approval. The annual audit report from the Fund's external auditor BDO is also presented.

2. Cabinet Member Introduction

- 2.1. Not applicable.

3. Recommendations

- 3.1. That the Committee and Board notes the findings of the external auditor in their report attached in Appendix 1.
- 3.2. That the Committee note and approve the Pension Fund Annual Report and Fund Accounts for 2016/17.
- 3.3. That the Committee and Board gives the Chair of the Committee and Board and Chief Finance Officer (S151 Officer) authority to sign the letter of representation to the Auditor as set out in paragraph 6.3 of this report.

4. Reason for Decision

- 4.1. The Committee and Board is required by law to approve the Annual Pension Fund Report and Accounts before the final version is published.

5. Other options considered

5.1. None.

6. Background information

- 6.1. The Local Government Pension Scheme Administration Regulations 2008 require local government pension funds to produce an annual report every year to be published by 1st December following the year end. One of the key components of the annual report is the audited pension fund accounts for the year. The pension fund accounts are also still required to be part of the Council's main accounts, even though they are audited separately. The deadline for the publication of the Council's audited accounts is 30th September each year.
- 6.2. At the Pensions Committee and Board meeting on 27th March 2017, BDO, the Council's auditors, presented their plan detailing how they would undertake the audit of the 2016/17 accounts.
- 6.3. The Committee and Board is to authorise the Chair and the CFO (S151 Officer) to sign a letter of representation to acknowledge the Council's responsibility for the fair presentation of the information in the financial statement and the Pension Fund Annual Report. A proposed draft of this letter is shown at Annex 3 for the Committee and Board's information.

7. Contribution to Strategic Outcomes

7.1. None.

8. Statutory Officers comments (Chief Finance Officer (including procurement), Assistant Director of Corporate Governance, Equalities)

Finance and Procurement

- 8.1. The comments of the Chief Finance Officer have been incorporated in the main text of the report.

Legal

- 8.2. As the report confirms the Authority is required under Regulation 57 of the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 to publish a pension fund annual report in a specific format annually on or before 1 December of the year following the year end to which the annual report

relates. The Regulation also sets out the information that should be contained within the report.

Equalities

8.3. There are no equalities issues arising from this report.

9. Use of Appendices

9.1. Annex 1 BDO Audit Report (ISA 260)

9.2. Annex 2 2016/17 Annual Pension Fund Report and Accounts.

9.3. Annex 3 Letter of Representation

10. Local Government (Access to Information) Act 1985

10.1. Not applicable.

This page is intentionally left blank



LONDON BOROUGH OF HARINGEY PENSION FUND

AUDIT COMPLETION REPORT

For the year ended 31 March 2017
Issued 05 September 2017



CONTENTS

CONTENTS.....	1	APPENDIX I: AUDIT DIFFERENCES	21
SUMMARY	2	APPENDIX II: RECOMMENDATIONS AND ACTION PLAN	22
INTRODUCTION	4	APPENDIX III: MATERIALITY	23
OUTSTANDING MATTERS	5	APPENDIX IV: INDEPENDENCE	24
KEY AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING MATTERS	6	APPENDIX V: FEES SCHEDULE	25
OTHER REPORTING MATTERS.....	18	APPENDIX VI: DRAFT REPRESENTATION LETTER.....	26
CONTROL ENVIRONMENT	19		

SUMMARY

AUDIT SCOPE AND OBJECTIVES	
Audit status	We have substantially completed our audit procedures in accordance with the planned scope and our objectives have been achieved, subject to resolution of matters set out in the outstanding matters section below.
Audit risks	Since issuing out Audit Plan dated 13 March 2017 we have revised the pension liability valuation risk from a normal risk to a significant risk because significant judgements and estimation is used by the actuary for the valuation of the present value liability to pay future pensions. This is in line with industry expectations of those risks that should be classified as significant audit risks because of the level of judgement and estimation involved.
Materiality	Our final materiality is £13 million for the net asset statement and £2.3 million for the fund account. We have increased our materiality from £10 million to £13 million for the net asset statement and £2.1 million to £2.3 million for the fund account as a result of an increase in valuation of investment asset year end and an increase in contributions respectively.
Changes to audit approach	There were no significant changes to our planned audit approach nor were any restrictions placed on our audit.

KEY AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING MATTERS	
Material misstatements	Our audit identified no material misstatements. Management has made a number of presentational corrections and amendments to disclosures as a result of the audit.
Unadjusted audit differences	We have not identified any unadjusted differences during our audit.
Control environment	Our audit identified no significant deficiencies in internal controls. However, we identified that there were 32 active members recorded in the Altair system that had left the Council, in some cases, a number of years ago.

SUMMARY

AUDIT OPINION	
Financial statements	Subject to the successful resolution of outstanding matters set out on page 5, which are largely procedural, we anticipate issuing an unmodified opinion on the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2017.
Pension fund annual report	We have reviewed the pension fund annual report and confirmed that it is consistent with the pension fund financial statements. We have suggested a small number of minor changes to the Administrative 'Management Performance/ Membership,' and 'Pensions Administration Strategy,' sections of the annual report.
OTHER MATTERS FOR THE ATTENTION OF THE PENSIONS COMMITTEE AND BOARD	
Audit independence	Our observations on our audit independence and objectivity and related matters are set out in Appendix IV.

INTRODUCTION

PURPOSE AND USE OF THIS REPORT

We present our audit completion report to the Pensions Committee and Board, which details the key findings arising from the audit for the attention of those charged with governance. It forms a key part of our communication strategy with you, a strategy which is designed to promote effective two way communication throughout the audit process.

As auditors we are responsible for performing our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK & Ireland) which provide us with a framework which enables us to form and express an opinion on the financial statements that have been prepared by management with the oversight of those charged with governance. The audit of the financial statements does not relieve management nor those charged with governance of their responsibilities for the preparation of the financial statements.

The contents of this report relate only to those matters which came to our attention during the conduct of our normal audit procedures which are designed primarily for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements. As the purpose of the audit is for us to express an opinion on the financial statements, you will appreciate that our audit cannot necessarily be expected to disclose all matters that may be of interest to you and, as a result, the matters reported may not be the only ones which exist. As part of our work, we considered internal control relevant to the preparation of the financial statements such that we were able to design appropriate audit procedures. This work was not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control.

This report has been prepared solely for the use of the Pensions Committee and Board. In preparing this report we do not accept or assume responsibility for any other purpose or to any other person.

We would like to thank staff for their co-operation and assistance during the audit and throughout the period.

AUDIT QUALITY

BDO is totally committed to audit quality. It is a standing item on the agenda of BDO's Leadership Team who, in conjunction with the Audit Stream Executive (which works to implement strategy and deliver on the audit stream's objectives), monitor the actions required to maintain a high level of audit quality within the audit stream and address findings from external and internal inspections. BDO welcome feedback from external bodies and is committed to implementing necessary actions to address their findings.

We recognise the importance of continually seeking to improve audit quality and enhancing certain areas. Alongside reviews from a number of external reviewers, the AQR (the Financial Reporting Council's Audit Quality Review team), QAD (the ICAEW Quality Assurance Department) and the PCAOB (Public Company Accounting Oversight Board who oversee the audits of US firms), the firm undertake a thorough annual internal Audit Quality Assurance Review and as member firm of the BDO International network we are also subject to a quality review visit every three years. We have also implemented additional quality control review processes for all listed and public interest audits.

More details can be found in our latest Transparency Report at www.bdo.co.uk.

OUTSTANDING MATTERS

We have substantially completed our audit work for the year ended 31 March 2017, and anticipate issuing an unmodified opinion on the financial statements.

The following matters are outstanding at the date of this report. We will update you on their current status at the Pensions Committee and Board meeting at which this report is considered:

Completion of the following testing:

- 1
 - Review of actuarial information disclosed in the accounts compared to the actuary report
 - Review of the completeness of information, such as contributions received, benefits paid and value of investments, given to the actuary to support its 31 March 2017 valuation

- 2 Review of the audit file by the engagement lead

- 3 Review of the amended financial statements

- 4 Subsequent events review

- 5 Final review and approval by you of the financial statements, including the management representation letter attached in Appendix VI

KEY AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING MATTERS

AUDIT RISKS

We assessed the following matters as significant audit risks. We have amended the risk from normal risk to significant risk in respect of the assumptions supporting the valuation of the pension liabilities. Below we set out how these risks have been addressed and the outcomes of our procedures.

Key: ■ Significant risk ■ Normal risk

	AUDIT AREA	RISK DESCRIPTION	HOW RISK WAS ADDRESSED BY OUR AUDIT	AUDIT FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION
1	Management override of controls	Auditing standards presume that a risk of management override of controls is present in all entities and require us to respond to this risk by testing the appropriateness of accounting journals and other adjustments to the financial statements, reviewing accounting estimates for possible bias and obtaining an understanding of the business rationale of significant transactions that appear to be unusual. By its nature, there are no controls in place to mitigate the risk of management override.	Our response to this risk included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Testing the appropriateness of journal entries recorded in the general ledger and other adjustments made in the preparation of the financial statements • Reviewing accounting estimates for biases and evaluate whether the circumstances producing the bias, if any, represent a risk of material misstatement due to fraud • Obtaining an understanding of the business rationale for significant transactions that are outside the normal course of business for the entity or that otherwise appear to be unusual. 	Our audit work in relation to journals has not identified any issues in respect of inappropriate journal entries in the general ledger or adjustments made in the preparation of the financial statements. We have not identified bias in accounting estimates. See page 8 for our findings regarding the reasonableness of significant management estimate in respect of the liability to pay future pensions. No unusual transactions outside of the normal course of business were identified.

KEY AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING MATTERS

AUDIT AREA	RISK DESCRIPTION	HOW RISK WAS ADDRESSED BY OUR AUDIT	AUDIT FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION
2	<p>Pension liability assumptions</p>	<p>An actuarial estimate of the pension fund liability to pay future pensions is calculated by an independent firm of actuaries with specialist knowledge and experience. The estimate is based on the most up to date membership data held by the pension fund and has regard to local factors such as mortality rates and expected pay rises along with other assumptions around inflation when calculating the liability.</p> <p>There is a risk that the membership data and cash flows provided to the actuary as at 31 March may not be correct, or the valuation uses inappropriate assumptions to value the liability.</p> <p><i>(This has been revised from a normal risk to a significant risk because significant judgement and estimation is used by the actuary for the valuation of the present value liability to pay future pensions. This is in line with industry expectations of those risks that should be classified as significant audit risks because of the level of judgement and estimation involved.)</i></p>	<p>We reviewed the controls in place to ensure that the data provided from the fund to the actuary is complete and accurate.</p> <p>We compared the disclosures in the financial statements to the information provided by the actuary.</p> <p>We compared the assumptions used by the scheme actuary with assumptions used by other local government actuaries (provided by PwC consulting actuaries) to assess the reasonableness of the assumptions and impact on the calculation of the present value of estimated future pension payments. We also checked whether the actuary had applied assumptions in accordance with the range provided to PwC.</p>

This audit work is ongoing. We will provide an update to the Pensions committee and Board at the 14 September 2017 meeting.

We compared the disclosures in the financial statements and noted an inconsistency between the present value of promised retirement benefits £1.642 million disclosed in note 20 and the value disclosed in annex 1 £1.849 million (extract from the Actuary report). Management has corrected note 20 so that the present value of promised retirement benefits is consistent with the information provided by the Actuary in annex 1 in the revised set of financial statements.

Our review of the reasonableness of assumptions used to calculate the present value of future pension obligations is noted in the following page.

KEY AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING MATTERS

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

Pension liability assumptions

ESTIMATE	HOW RISK WAS ADDRESSED BY OUR AUDIT	AUDIT CONCLUSION																								
<p>The key assumptions include estimating future expected cash flows to pay pensions including inflation, salary increases and mortality of members; and the discount rate to calculate the present value of these cash outflows</p>	<p>The actuary has used the following assumptions to value to future pension liability:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Actual used</th> <th>Actuary range</th> <th>PwC assessment of actuary range to market expectations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>RPI increase</td> <td>3.4%</td> <td>3.4%</td> <td>Reasonable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CPI increase</td> <td>2.4%</td> <td>2.4%</td> <td>Reasonable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Salary increase</td> <td>3.0%</td> <td>--</td> <td>Reasonable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pension increase</td> <td>2.4%</td> <td>2.4%</td> <td>Reasonable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Discount rate</td> <td>2.6%</td> <td>2.5-2.7%</td> <td>Reasonable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Mortality - LGPS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Male current 23.8 years 23.5-26.6 Reasonable - Female current 26.0 years 26.5-28.3 Lower than the bottom end of the expected range - Male retired 21.8 years 21.4-24.4 Reasonable - Female retired 24.1 years 24.2-26.0 Reasonable <p>Commutation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Pre-April 2008 50% 25-75% Reasonable - Post-April 2008 75% 25-75% Reasonable <p>PwC concluded: <i>"We are comfortable that the methodologies used to establish assumptions will produce reasonable assumptions at 31 March 2017 for all employers."</i></p> <p>Conclusion We have compared the assumptions and estimates used by the actuary with the expected ranges provided by the independent consulting actuary. We are satisfied that the assumptions used are not unreasonable or outside of the expected ranges.</p>		Actual used	Actuary range	PwC assessment of actuary range to market expectations	RPI increase	3.4%	3.4%	Reasonable	CPI increase	2.4%	2.4%	Reasonable	Salary increase	3.0%	--	Reasonable	Pension increase	2.4%	2.4%	Reasonable	Discount rate	2.6%	2.5-2.7%	Reasonable	<p style="text-align: center;">↓</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PRUDENT AGGRESSIVE</p>
	Actual used	Actuary range	PwC assessment of actuary range to market expectations																							
RPI increase	3.4%	3.4%	Reasonable																							
CPI increase	2.4%	2.4%	Reasonable																							
Salary increase	3.0%	--	Reasonable																							
Pension increase	2.4%	2.4%	Reasonable																							
Discount rate	2.6%	2.5-2.7%	Reasonable																							

KEY AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING MATTERS

AUDIT AREA	RISK DESCRIPTION	HOW RISK WAS ADDRESSED BY OUR AUDIT	AUDIT FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION
<p>3 Contributions receivable (normal, pension strain and augmented)</p> <p><i>Continued</i></p>	<p>Employers are required to deduct amounts from employee pay based on tiered pay rates and to make employer contributions in accordance with rates agreed with the actuary, including current funding and past service deficit funding. Augmented contributions may also be required for the award of enhanced discretionary pensions and pension strain for early or ill health retirements.</p> <p>There is a risk that employers may not be calculating contributions correctly or paying over the full amount due to the pension fund.</p>	<p>We have performed an examination, on a test basis, of evidence relevant to the amounts of normal contributions receivable to the fund including checking to employer payroll records, where relevant.</p> <p>We have reviewed contributions receivable to ensure that income is recognised in the correct accounting period.</p>	<p>No issues were identified in respect of checking contributions receivable to employer payroll records.</p> <p>Our audit identified that two admitted bodies, KM Cleaning and Urban Futures, had outstanding contributions payable of £1,068 and £3,238 respectively at the time of the audit (July 2017) which related to the 2016/17 financial year. We also noted that KM Cleaning had paid contributions late on numerous occasions through the 2016/17 financial year. Although the amounts outstanding at the year-end were minimal management has confirmed that the Pension Fund is reviewing its procedures to ensure that admitted bodies pay on a timely basis each month.</p>

KEY AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING MATTERS

3	AUDIT AREA	RISK DESCRIPTION	HOW RISK WAS ADDRESSED BY OUR AUDIT	AUDIT FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION
	<p><i>Continued</i></p> <p>Contributions receivable (normal, pension strain and augmented)</p>		<p>We have carried out audit procedures to review contributions income in accordance with the Actuary's Rates and Adjustments Certificate.</p>	<p>Haringey Council is required to pay contributions as set out in the Actuary's Rate and Adjustments Certificate. The Council was required to pay 17.1% plus £7.731 million deficit funding and 17.1% plus £8.616 million deficit funding in 2015/16 and 2016/17 respectively. The Actuary's certificate combines the percentage contribution and deficit funding each year to calculate an overall percentage contribution the Council is required to pay to cover their requirement for the year and the Council is responsible for monitoring this overall percentage to ensure the initial percentage contribution plus deficit funding has been covered. The overall percentage was 24.4% and 24.9% in 2015/16 and 2016/17 respectively. Our audit has identified that the Council underpaid contributions by £47,000 in 2016/17 and £479,000 in 2015/16 and may have underpaid in years prior to 2015/16. Management contacted the Actuary who has confirmed that the underpayment would not have had a material impact on assets valuation of £820 million and the underpayments have been factored in to the 2016 formal valuation to ensure these are recouped. We recommend that the Council monitors' contributions paid each year to ensure it meets its contribution payable requirement per the Actuary's Rates and Adjustment Certificate and pays any shortfall before the end of the financial year.</p>

KEY AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING MATTERS

4	AUDIT AREA	RISK DESCRIPTION	HOW RISK WAS ADDRESSED BY OUR AUDIT	AUDIT FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION
	Fair value of private equity and infrastructure investments	<p>The investment portfolio includes unquoted infrastructure and private equity holdings valued by the General Partner or fund manager using valuations obtained from the underlying partnerships ventures.</p> <p>In some cases, the valuations of the underlying ventures are provided at dates that are not coterminous with the pension fund's year end and need to be updated to reflect cash transactions (additional contributions or distributions received) since the latest available valuations.</p> <p>There is a risk that investments are not appropriately valued in the underlying ventures or may not be appropriately adjusted to include additional contributions or distributions at the year end.</p>	<p>We have obtained direct confirmation of investment valuations from the General Partner or fund managers including copies of the audited financial statements of the partnership (and member allocations) from the fund</p> <p>Where the financial statement date supporting the valuation is not coterminous with the pension fund's year end, we have confirmed that appropriate adjustments have been made to the valuations in respect of additional contributions and distributions with the funds.</p> <p>We have obtained independent assurance reports over the controls operated by both the fund managers and custodian for valuations and existence of underlying investments in the funds.</p>	<p>Our testing did not identified any issues with the valuation of investments at year end or the effectiveness of controls operated by fund managers for valuations and existence of underlying investments in the funds.</p>

KEY AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING MATTERS

5	AUDIT AREA	RISK DESCRIPTION	HOW RISK WAS ADDRESSED BY OUR AUDIT	AUDIT FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION
	Fair value of investments (pooled investments)	The fair value of pooled investment vehicles is provided by individual fund managers and reported on a monthly basis. There is a risk that investments may not be appropriately valued and correctly recorded in the financial statements.	<p>We have obtained direct confirmation of investment valuations from the fund managers and agreed published fund manager valuations, where available, to readily available observable data (such as Bloomberg).</p> <p>We have obtained independent assurance reports over the controls operated by both the fund managers and custodian for valuations and existence of underlying investments in the funds.</p> <p>We have reviewed the Custodian's performance monitoring reports and followed up valuations (provided by the Fund Manager and used to as the valuation in the financial statements) that appear unusual when compared to the Custodian's independent performance monitoring report.</p>	Our testing did not identified any issues with the valuation of investments at year end or the effectiveness of controls operated by fund managers for valuations and existence of underlying investments in the funds.

KEY AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING MATTERS

AUDIT AREA	RISK DESCRIPTION	HOW RISK WAS ADDRESSED BY OUR AUDIT	AUDIT FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION
<p>6 Investment management expenses</p>	<p>Management expenses represent the fee for the service provided by and any performance related fees in relation to the fund manager.</p> <p>Fund managers do not ordinarily provide information on any 'hidden' fees included in investing contributions. These fees are deducted when the investment is made by the fund manager and hence is included in the change in market value of investments. CIPFA has issued guidance on obtaining and separately presenting these additional charges in the fund accounts.</p> <p>While not mandatory to report these costs separately, there is a clear expectation that LGPS fund accounts do observe this guidance. CIPFA intends to make this a mandatory disclosure requirement from 2017/18.</p> <p>We consider there to be a risk in the presentation of investment management expenses in the fund accounts where these 'hidden' fees are not identified and separately reported.</p>	<p>We discussed with management the process put in place during the year to obtain the necessary information from the fund managers to comply with the investment management expense disclosure as recommended by CIPFA.</p> <p>We reviewed the accounts to ensure that investment management expenses have been disclosed in accordance with CIPFA's guidance.</p> <p>For a sample of investment management expense we agreed amount to year end confirmations received from the fund managers by the pension fund.</p>	<p>Investment management expenses that include 'hidden' fees such as transaction fees that would ordinarily be deducted at source when investments are made have been disclosed separately within the investment management expenses disclosure in accordance with CIPFA guidance.</p> <p>We agreed investment management expenses to fund manager confirmations and did not identify any issues.</p>

KEY AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING MATTERS

7	AUDIT AREA	RISK DESCRIPTION	HOW RISK WAS ADDRESSED BY OUR AUDIT	AUDIT FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION
	Remuneration of key management personnel disclosure	<p>The 2016/17 CIPFA Code requires that amounts incurred by the pension fund for the provision of key management personnel services that are provided by a separate but related entity shall be disclosed.</p> <p>Key management personnel include senior management employed by the Council. It is expected that a percentage of their remuneration will be required to be disclosed to reflect the cost charged to the pension fund through the management fee charged by the Council.</p> <p>We consider there to be a risk in the presentation of key management personnel services are provided by a separate management entity (the Council).</p>	<p>We have reviewed the basis for apportioning costs between the pension fund and Council and ensure that costs relating to the provision of key management personnel services are accurately disclosed.</p>	<p>We noted that the management fee for the costs incurred by the Council in providing staff and general running costs support to the pension fund did not include any allowance for the time spent by senior management of the Council. Therefore, no disclosure has been included in the pension fund financial statements for key management personnel remuneration.</p> <p>We recommend that the Council estimate the amount of time spent by senior management on governance and other duties in respect of the pension fund and include this in the recharge allocation management fee to the pension fund.</p>
	Related party transactions	<p>We consider if the disclosures in the financial statements concerning related party transactions are complete, accurate and in line with the requirements of the accounting standards.</p>	<p>We reviewed the Financial investment Board declarations to ensure there are no potential related party transactions which have not been disclosed.</p> <p>We also performed a company house search to ensure that there no undeclared related parties by the board members.</p>	<p>We did not identify any issues with the completeness and accuracy of related party transactions.</p>

KEY AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING MATTERS

AUDIT AREA	RISK DESCRIPTION	HOW RISK WAS ADDRESSED BY OUR AUDIT	AUDIT FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION
9 Fair value hierarchy disclosures	<p>The IFRS 13 scope exclusion for fair value investment disclosures for pension funds has been removed and fair value measurement disclosures apply in full for 2016/17.</p> <p>This will require enhanced disclosures around the fair value hierarchy of investments, and in particular any disclosed as 'level 3.' These types of valuations are subject to a significant level of assumption and estimation and valuations may not be based on observable market data.</p> <p>There is a risk that the pension fund may not be able to obtain the information needed in order to make the required IFRS 13 fair value investment disclosures in the financial statements.</p>	<p>We reviewed the fair value hierarchy disclosures and checked that investment valuations have been correctly classified as a level 1, 2 or 3 in accordance with guidance issued by PRAG/Investment Association: Practical Guidance on Investment Disclosures 2016.</p> <p>For level 3 valuations, we confirmed that appropriate disclosure had been included in the financial statements.</p>	<p>Since the 2015/16 audit, PRAG/Investment Association has issued further guidance which clarifies the type of investment valuation that should be classified within level 1, 2 or 3. As a result of this management has reclassified £29.3 million pooled property holdings into level 3 that were previously classified as a level 2 investments as at 31 March 2016.</p> <p>This has no impact on the carrying value of the investments.</p> <p>We did not identify any other issues in respect of the fair value hierarchy disclosures.</p>
10 Benefits payable	<p>Benefits payable may not be correct based on accrued benefits of members or may not be calculated in accordance with the scheme regulations.</p> <p>Payment to wrong or non-existent members will result in loss of assets and risk of reputational damage.</p>	<p>For members leaving the scheme and deferring their pension and members becoming entitled to receive pension during the year, we checked a sample of calculations of pension entitlement to ensure benefits entitlements are accurate</p> <p>We have checked a sample of pensioners in receipt of pensions to underlying records to confirm the existence of the member. We have checked and confirmed that no inflationary uplift required in 2016/17 as CPIX index for 12 months to September 2015 was negative as per HM Treasury.</p>	<p>Our testing of pension benefits payable did not identify any issues.</p>

KEY AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING MATTERS

AUDIT AREA	RISK DESCRIPTION	HOW RISK WAS ADDRESSED BY OUR AUDIT	AUDIT FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION
<p>11 Membership disclosure</p>	<p>Membership information including the number of current contributors, deferred beneficiaries and pensioners by employer is required to be disclosed.</p> <p>There is a risk that the membership database may not be accurate and up to date to support this disclosure.</p>	<p>We obtained membership records and reviewed the controls over the maintenance of these records. We carried out sample testing of existing and movements of members to transactions recorded in the fund account.</p>	<p>Our testing identified that there were 32 active members recorded in the Altair system that had left the Council, in some cases, a number of years ago. Management confirmed the reason that these members remained as active in the system was because leaver forms had not been received in order to update their records. We reviewed these records and confirmed that these members had not been accruing pension benefits since leaving the Council.</p> <p>No other issues were identified in respect of the accuracy of membership data. However, we recommend that regular reviews of membership data are carried out in order to identify membership data that is out-of-date or inaccurate.</p>

KEY AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING MATTERS

OTHER ISSUES

We comment below on other issues identified in the course of our audit, of which we believe you should be aware:

	AUDIT AREA	AUDIT FINDINGS
13	Financial statements presentation and disclosures	We have suggested a number of changes to the financial statements, in respect of formatting, ensuring consistency between disclosures and arithmetic accuracy. These are in addition to amendments noted earlier in our report. Management has agreed to make these amendments.

OTHER REPORTING MATTERS

We comment below on other reporting required to be considered in arriving at the final content of our audit report:

	MATTER	COMMENT
14	Pension fund annual report	We have reviewed the pension fund annual report and confirmed that it is consistent with the pension fund financial statements. We have suggested a small number of minor changes to the Administrative 'Management Performance/ Membership,' and 'Pensions Administration Strategy,' sections of the annual report. Management are currently reviewing these suggested changes.

CONTROL ENVIRONMENT

We are required to report to you, in writing, significant deficiencies in internal control that we have identified during the audit. These matters are limited to those which we have concluded are of sufficient importance to merit being reported to you.

As the purpose of the audit is for us to express an opinion on the financial statements, you will appreciate that our audit cannot necessarily be expected to disclose all matters that may be of interest to you and, as a result, the matters reported may not be the only ones which exist. As part of our work, we considered internal control relevant to the preparation of the financial statements such that we were able to design appropriate audit procedures. This work was not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control.

We did not identify any significant deficiencies in internal controls during the audit.

However, we identified that there were 32 active members recorded in the Altair system that had left the Council, in some cases, a number of years ago. There is a risk that members that have left the Council could be accruing pension benefits when they should not have been. We recommend that regular reviews of membership data are carried out in order to identify membership data that is out-of-date or inaccurate.

APPENDICES

APPENDIX I: AUDIT DIFFERENCES

We are required to bring to your attention audit differences identified during the audit, except for those that are clearly trivial, that the Pensions Committee and Board is required to consider. This includes: audit differences that have been corrected by management; and those that remain uncorrected along with the effect that they have individually, and in aggregate, on the financial statements.

ADJUSTED AUDIT DIFFERENCES

Our audit has not identified any material misstatements.

Management has made a number of presentational corrections and amendments to disclosures as a result of the audit.

UNADJUSTED AUDIT DIFFERENCES

Our audit has not identified and unadjusted audit differences.

APPENDIX II: RECOMMENDATIONS AND ACTION PLAN

Key: ■ Other deficiency in internal control

AREA	OBSERVATION AND IMPLICATION	RECOMMENDATION	MANAGEMENT RESPONSE	RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	TIMING
Senior management time	We noted that the management fee for the costs incurred by the Council in providing staff and general running costs support to the pension fund did not include any allowance for the time spent by senior management of the Council.	We recommend that the Council estimate the amount of time spent by senior management on governance and other duties in respect of the pension fund and include this in the recharge allocation management fee to the pension fund.	The recharge from the Council to the Pension Fund will be reviewed for 2017/18 including all percentages of officers' time recharged to the fund.	Head of Pensions & CFO	March 2018
Membership records	We identified that there were 32 active members recorded in the Altair system that had left the Council, in some cases, a number of years ago. There is a risk that members that have left the Council could be accruing pension benefits when they should not have been.	We recommend that regular reviews of membership data are carried out in order to identify membership data that is out-of-date or inaccurate.	Management was aware of this issue which largely stems from admitted bodies failing to return leaver forms to the pensions administration team in a timely manner. New data checking software, is being trialled by the pensions administration team, (this is provided by the fund's administration software provider, Aquila Heywood).	Pensions Manager	Ongoing
Contributions receivable	Our audit identified that the Council underpaid contributions by £47,000 in 2016/17 and £479,000 in 2015/16 and may have underpaid in years prior to 2015/16. Management contacted the Actuary who has confirmed that the underpayment would not have had a material impact on assets valuation of £820 million and the underpayments have been factored in to the 2016 formal valuation to ensure these are recouped.	We recommend that the Council monitors contributions paid each year to ensure it meets its contribution payable requirement per the Actuary's Rates and Adjustment Certificate and pays any shortfall before the end of the financial year.	Management have implemented a quarterly checking process from 2017/18 onwards to ensure this issue does not re-occur.	Head of Pensions	With immediate effect

APPENDIX III: MATERIALITY

MATERIALITY - FINAL AND PLANNING		
	FINAL	PLANNING
Pension fund overall materiality	£13 million	£10 million
Fund account specific materiality	£2.3 million	£2.1 million
Clearly trivial threshold		
- Pension fund overall	£260,000	£200,000
- Fund account	£46,000	£42,000

Planning materiality for the pension fund financial statements was based on 1% of prior year net assets. Specific materiality was set of 5% of prior year contributions for the fund account. These were updated for actual amounts reported in the draft financial statements.

APPENDIX IV: INDEPENDENCE

We confirm that the firm complies with the Financial Reporting Council's Ethical Standards for Auditors and, in our professional judgement, is independent and objective within the meaning of those Standards.

In our professional judgement the policies and safeguards in place ensure that we are independent within the meaning of all regulatory and professional requirements and that the objectivity of the audit engagement lead and audit staff is not impaired. These policies include engagement lead and manager rotation, for which rotation is required after 5 years and 10 years respectively.

INDEPENDENCE - ENGAGEMENT TEAM ROTATION	
Senior team members	Number of years involved
Leigh Lloyd-Thomas - Engagement lead	2
Kerry Barnes- Audit manager	1

We are not aware of any financial, business, employment or personal relationships between the audit team, BDO and the Council.

APPENDIX V: FEES SCHEDULE

	2016/17 FINAL PROPOSED £	2016/17 PLANNED £	2015/16 FINAL £	EXPLANATION FOR VARIANCES
Code audit fee	21,000	21,000	21,000	
TOTAL AUDIT	21,000	21,000	21,000	
Fees for other non-audit services	-	-	-	
TOTAL ASSURANCE SERVICES	21,000	21,000	21,000	

APPENDIX VI: DRAFT REPRESENTATION LETTER

TO BE TYPED ON CLIENT HEADED NOTEPAPER

BDO LLP
55 Baker Street
London
W1U 7EU

[DATE]

Dear Sirs

Financial statements of London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund for the year ended 31 March 2017

We confirm that the following representations given to you in connection with your audit of the pension fund's financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2017 are made to the best of our knowledge and belief, and after having made appropriate enquiries of other officers and members of the Council.

The Chief Finance Officer has fulfilled her responsibilities for the preparation and presentation of the financial statements as set out in the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015 and Statement of responsibilities of auditors and of audited bodies: local government issued by Public Sector Audit Appointments (PSAA), and in particular that the financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial transactions of the scheme and the amount and disposition at the end of the year of its assets and liabilities, other than the liabilities to pay pensions and benefits after the end of the year in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom (the Code) and for making accurate representations to you.

We have fulfilled our responsibilities on behalf of the Council, as set out in the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015, to make arrangements for the proper administration of the pension fund's financial affairs, to conduct a review at least once in a year of the effectiveness of the system of internal control and approve the Annual Governance Statement, to approve the Statement of Accounts (which include the financial statements), and for making accurate representations to you.

We have provided you with unrestricted access to persons within the entity from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence. In addition, all the accounting records have been made available to you for the purpose of your audit and all the transactions undertaken by the Council have been properly reflected and recorded in the accounting records. All other records and related information, including minutes of all management and other meetings have been made available to you.

In relation to those laws and regulations which provide the legal framework within which the pension fund's business is conducted and which are central to our ability to conduct our business, we have disclosed to you all instances of possible non-compliance of which we are aware and all actual or contingent consequences arising from such instances of non-compliance.

APPENDIX VI: DRAFT REPRESENTATION LETTER

There have been no events since the balance sheet date which either requires changes to be made to the figures included in the financial statements or to be disclosed by way of a note. Should any material events of this type occur, we will advise you accordingly.

We are responsible for adopting sound accounting policies, designing, implementing and maintaining internal control, to, among other things, help assure the preparation of the financial statements in conformity with international financial reporting standards and preventing and detecting fraud and error.

We have considered the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated due to fraud and have identified no significant risks.

To the best of our knowledge we are not aware of any fraud or suspected fraud involving members of the Council, management or employees. Additionally, we are not aware of any fraud or suspected fraud involving any other party that could materially affect the financial statements.

To the best of our knowledge we are not aware of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the financial statements that have been communicated by members of the Council, employees, former employees, analysts, regulators or any other party.

We have disclosed to you the identity of all related parties and all the related party relationships and transactions of which we are aware. We have appropriately accounted for and disclosed such relationships and transactions in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework.

We have no plans or intentions that may materially affect the carrying value and where relevant, the fair value measurement, or classification of assets or liabilities reflected in the financial statements.

The value at which investment assets are recorded in the net assets statement is the market value. We are responsible for the reasonableness of any significant assumptions underlying the valuations, including consideration of whether they appropriately reflect our intent and ability to carry out specific courses of action on behalf of the scheme. Any significant changes in those values since the year end date have been disclosed to you.

None of the assets of the scheme has been assigned, pledged or mortgaged.

The following key assumptions have been used to calculate the actuarial present value of future pension benefits disclosed in the financial statements:

- RPI increase 3.4%
- CPI increase 2.4%
- Salary increase 3.0%
- Pension increase 2.4%
- Discount rate 2.6%
- Mortality: Current pensioners - male 21.8 years and female 24.1 years / future pensioners - male 23.8 years and female 26 years
- Commutation: pre-April 2008 - 50% / post-April 2008 - 75%

We consider these assumptions to be appropriate for the purposes of estimating the pension liability in accordance with the Code and IAS 19 and IAS 26.

APPENDIX VI: DRAFT REPRESENTATION LETTER

We confirm that the above representations are made on the basis of enquiries of councillors, management and staff with relevant knowledge and experience (and, where appropriate, of inspection of supporting documentation) sufficient to satisfy ourselves that we can properly make each of the above representations to you.

We confirm that the financial statements are free of material misstatements, including omissions.

We acknowledge our legal responsibilities regarding disclosure of information to you as auditors and confirm that so far as we are aware, there is no relevant audit information needed by you in connection with preparing your audit report of which you are unaware. Each director has taken all the steps that they ought to have taken as a director in order to make themselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that you are aware of that information.

Yours faithfully

Clive Heaphy

Chief Finance Officer (Interim)

[date]

Cllr Clare Bull

Chairman

Signed on behalf of the Pensions Committee and Board

[date]

FOR MORE INFORMATION:

LEIGH LLOYD-THOMAS
Engagement lead

T: 020 7893 2616

E: leigh.lloyd-thomas@bdo.co.uk

KERRY BARNES
Manager

T: 020 7893 3837

E: kerry.barnes@bdo.co.uk

The matters raised in our report prepared in connection with the audit are those we believe should be brought to the attention of the organisation. They do not purport to be a complete record of all matters arising. No responsibility to any third party is accepted.

BDO LLP is a corporate establishment under the Limited Liability Partnership Act 2000 and a UK Member Firm of BDO International. BDO Northern Ireland, a separate partnership, operates under a licence agreement. BDO LLP and BDO Northern Ireland are both separately authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority to conduct investment business.

Copyright ©2017 BDO LLP. All rights reserved.

www.bdo.co.uk



Annual Pension Fund Report and Accounts

For the year ended 31 March 2017

Contents

Introduction.....	3
Management and Financial Performance Report	5
Governance Arrangements.....	6
Service Delivery	8
Pension Fund Advisers	9
Management Report for 2016/17	11
Membership.....	12
Investment Policy and Performance Report	16
Investment Strategy	17
Responsible Investment.....	19
Fund Managers.....	20
Investment Performance	22
Market Developments 2016/17	24
Scheme Administration Report	27
Local Government Pension Scheme.....	28
Administration Service Delivery	28
Communications Policy	30
Pensions Administration Strategy.....	31
Actuarial Funding Report	32
Funding Position.....	33
Funding Strategy Statement.....	35
Statement of Fund Actuary	36
Financial Report	38
Chief Financial Officer's Responsibilities.....	39
Statement of the Chief Financial Officer	39
Appendices.....	40

Introduction

Haringey Council presents its Annual Report and Accounts of the Haringey Local Government Pension Fund for the year ended 31st March 2017.

The Local Government Pension Scheme is a defined benefit Pension Scheme and was established on 1st April 1965. The Scheme is a Registered Pension Scheme under Chapter 2 of Part IV of the Finance Act 2004 and is contracted-out of the State Second Pension (S2P). It is a national scheme run locally by councils nominated as “Administering Authorities”.

Haringey Council is the Administering Authority in the Haringey area and runs the Scheme to provide retirement benefits to all eligible employees of Haringey Council and other eligible organisations in the Haringey area. More detail about these organisations can be found in the Membership section on page 12. The Management report on page 11 provides information about how the scheme is run. The Scheme’s registration number is 00329316RX.

Scheme Rules

The benefits payable in respect of service from 1st April 2014 are based on career average revalued earnings and the number of years of eligible service. Pensions are increased each year in line with the Consumer Price Index. For service prior to April 2014 benefits are based on final salary and years of service. Other than in accordance with legislative requirements, there were no increases to benefits in payment in the year. The Administration report on page 28 provides details about the administration of the Scheme.

Membership

There were 6,167 active members (2016: 6,229), 8,769 (2016: 8,519) deferred members, and 7,508 (2016: 7,304) pensioners and dependents receiving benefits. More details can be found in the Membership section on page 12.

Financial position

The financial statements and notes in Appendix 1 show that the value of the Fund's assets increased by £261m (25%) to £1,307m as at 31 March 2017. The most significant factor in the increase in the value of the fund was due to the strong equity market performance over the year and the relative gain on holdings denominated in foreign currencies following the decline in the value of Sterling after the vote to exit the European Union in the summer of 2016.

Investments

During the year the rate of return on the Fund's investments was 25.46%. This was 0.67% above the Fund's target of 24.79% for the year. The Fund participates in a benchmarking group maintained by the Pensions and Investment Research Consultants (PIRC): around two thirds of all LGPS Funds take part in this benchmarking group. Over the course of 2016/17, Haringey's investment performance was the second highest out of all the fund's which took part in this benchmarking. Haringey's performance was also the second highest over the rolling three year period which ended on 31 March 2017. More details of the investment strategy and the performance can be found on page 17.

Funding position

The last formal valuation of the funding position took place as at 31st March 2016, when the funding level was 79%. Details can be found in the Funding report on page 33. The next formal valuation will be carried out as at 31st March 2019.

Management and Financial Performance Report

- Governance Arrangements
- Service Delivery
- Pension Fund Advisers
- Management report for 2016/17
- Membership

Governance Arrangements

Haringey Council in its role as Administering Authority delegated responsibility for administering the Pension Scheme to the Pensions Committee and Board during the year. Details of the individuals who served on the Pensions Committee and Board during 2016/17 are shown below.

The terms of reference for Pensions Committee and Board are set out in the Council's constitution. The committee fulfils the duties required by regulations for the Council to operate a Pensions Board. The Committee and Board consists of elected Councillors, with full voting rights and employer and employee representatives. Councillors are selected by their respective political Groups and their appointment was confirmed at a meeting of the full Council. They were not appointed for a fixed term but the membership is reviewed regularly by the political groups. The other representatives were appointed by their peer groups. The membership of the Committee during the 2016/17 year was:

Councillor Clare Bull	Chair
Councillor John Bevan	Vice Chair
Councillor Mark Blake	
Councillor Gideon Bull	
Councillor Viv Ross	
Councillor Noah Tucker	
Randy Plowright	Employee Representative
Keith Brown	Employer Representative

Contact Details for Pensions Committee and Board

Pensions Committee and Board

London Borough of Haringey

5th Floor, River Park House,

London, N22 8HQ.

Governance Compliance Statement

The Pension Fund has published a Governance Compliance Statement in accordance with the LGPS Regulations and this is set out in Appendix 2. The objective of the statement is to make the administration and stewardship of the Pension Fund transparent and accountable to all stakeholders.

Service Delivery

Haringey Council Pension Service is composed of two streams of work: investments and accounting and pension administration. These two functions now both operate out of Corporate Finance, previously pensions administration was part of the Human Resources department.

Corporate Finance is responsible for investments and accounting work. Key tasks include:

- Support to the Committee and Board to set investment strategy and monitor investment performance;
- Managing the contracts with the Pension Fund's advisers;
- Producing the annual Pension Fund workplan and Annual report and accounts; and
- Maintaining the key governance statements the Pension Fund is required to publish (the current versions can be found in the Appendices to this report).

The Scheme Administration report on page 28 sets out the key tasks of the Pensions Administration service.

The Pension Fund's internal auditors are Mazars Public Sector Internal Audit Limited. Regular audits are carried out on both Pension Fund investments and Pensions administration.

Key Officer Contacts

Chief Financial Officer (S151 Officer)	Clive Heaphy
Head of Legal Services and Monitoring Officer	Bernie Ryan
Head of Pensions	Thomas Skeen
Pensions Manager	Janet Richards

Pension Fund Advisers

The Pension Fund retains a number of advisers to provide specialist advice and services. The contracts with these advisers are reviewed on a regular basis. A list of all advisers is provided below:

Secretary to the Committee	Head of Local Democracy and Member Services, London Borough of Haringey
Scheme Administrator	Chief Financial Officer, London Borough of Haringey
Actuary	Hymans Robertson LLP
Investment Managers	Legal & General Investment Management (LGIM) CBRE Global Investors Pantheon CQS Allianz Global Investors
Custodian	Northern Trust
Investment Consultants	Mercer UK Limited
Independent Adviser	John Raisin Financial Services Limited
Bankers	Barclays Bank Plc
Legal advisers	Head of Legal Services, London Borough of Haringey
Additional Voluntary Contribution providers	Clerical and Medical Equitable Life Assurance Society Prudential Assurance
Internal Auditors	Mazars Public Sector Internal Audit Limited
External Auditors	BDO LLP

Pensions Committee and Board Attendance 2016/17

Attendee	Voting Right	20 Sep 2016	22 Nov 2016	9 Feb 2017	27 Mar 2017
Councillor Clare Bull	√	√	√	√	√
Councillor John Bevan	√	√	√	√	√
Councillor Noah Tucker*	√			√	√
Councillor Gideon Bull	√				
Councillor Mark Blake	√	√			√
Councillor Viv Ross	√	√	√	√	
Keith Brown	√	√	√	√	√
Randy Plowright	√	√	√	√	√

*Councillor Tucker joined the Pensions Committee and Board in February 2017.

Training was provided to committee members on a wide range of topics. Training sessions are generally held prior to meetings of the committee, although committee members were also able to receive training from external providers throughout 2016/17. Training was provided in line with CIPFA's knowledge and skills framework to ensure that the committee members received appropriate training.

Some of the topics covered include:

- Actuarial Valuations
- Managing Risk
- Infrastructure Debt Investment Strategies
- Trustee Knowledge and Skills Workshop
- LGPS Investment Strategies
- Stewardship Accountability
- Multi Asset Investment Strategies

Management Report for 2016/17

Financial Performance

The investment performance during the year was positive at 25.46% relative to benchmark of 24.79% - so the Fund underperformed its target by 0.67%. All of the five fund managers achieved positive returns in the financial year. The largest contributor to the overall performance was the strong equity performance, coupled with the devaluation in Sterling after the Brexit vote: this meant that the Fund's holdings overseas gained due to the change in exchange rate.

In the medium to long term, the Fund has underperformed target slightly with returns of 13.66% against target of 13.79% over 3 years and returns of 12.09% against 12.32% over five years. All fund managers have delivered positive returns over the medium to long term.

The Fund has performed strongly compared to its peer group of other LGPS funds. The Fund participates in a benchmarking group maintained by the Pensions and Investment Research Consultants (PIRC): around two thirds of all LGPS Funds take part in this benchmarking group. Over the course of 2016/17, Haringey's investment performance was the second highest performer out of all the fund's which took part in this benchmarking. Haringey's performance was also the second highest over the rolling three year period which ended on 31 March 2017.

Administrative Management Performance

The Fund's maintains a Pension Administration Strategy Statement, which was updated in early 2017. Details of the monitoring of the strategy are set out in the Scheme Administration report. During the financial year 2016/17 no formal action has been taken against any employers. The only breaches of the performance standards have been minor and have been dealt with informally. The timeliness of contribution payments from employers in the Fund has been monitored by the Pensions Committee and Board at each meeting and issues have been followed up by the Fund's officers. Membership of the Fund has increased by 392 in the financial year (from 22,052 in 2015/16 to 22,444 in 2016/17).

Risk Management

Investment risk is a key risk which the Fund is exposed to due to the range of different types of assets the Fund has chosen to invest in. All investments are undertaken in line with the Local Government Pension Scheme (Management & Investment of Funds) Regulations 2016 and in consideration of advice from the Fund's investment adviser and from the Independent Adviser.

The Committee and Board has set an investment strategy which involves a wide range of asset classes and geographical areas. This provides diversification which reduces the risk of low and volatile returns. Following the decision to invest the majority of the Fund on a passive basis, the risk of underperforming the benchmark has been significantly reduced.

The majority of the Pension Fund's assets are managed by external fund managers and they are required to provide audited internal controls reports regularly to the Council, which set out how they ensure the Fund's assets are safeguarded against loss and misstatement.

The Committee and Board consider reports on investment performance, responsible investment activities and other pertinent matters relating to investments and fund managers at each committee meeting.

Membership

Haringey Council is the Administering Authority for the Haringey Pension Fund and eligible staff are members of the scheme. In addition the Pension Fund has a number of other organisations (scheduled and admission bodies) participating in the Fund.

A scheduled body is a public body which is required by law to participate in the LGPS. Each scheduled employer is listed in the LGPS regulations.

A transferee admission body is an employer permitted to participate in the LGPS. This might be a non profit making body carrying out work that is similar in nature to a public service like local government or it might be a private company to which a service or assets have been outsourced.

A community admission body is an organisation providing a public service in the UK otherwise than for gain. The organisation is expected to have sufficient links with the Council such that it is regarded as having a community interest.

The membership of the Pension Fund at 31st March 2017 compared with the previous financial year is shown in the table below.

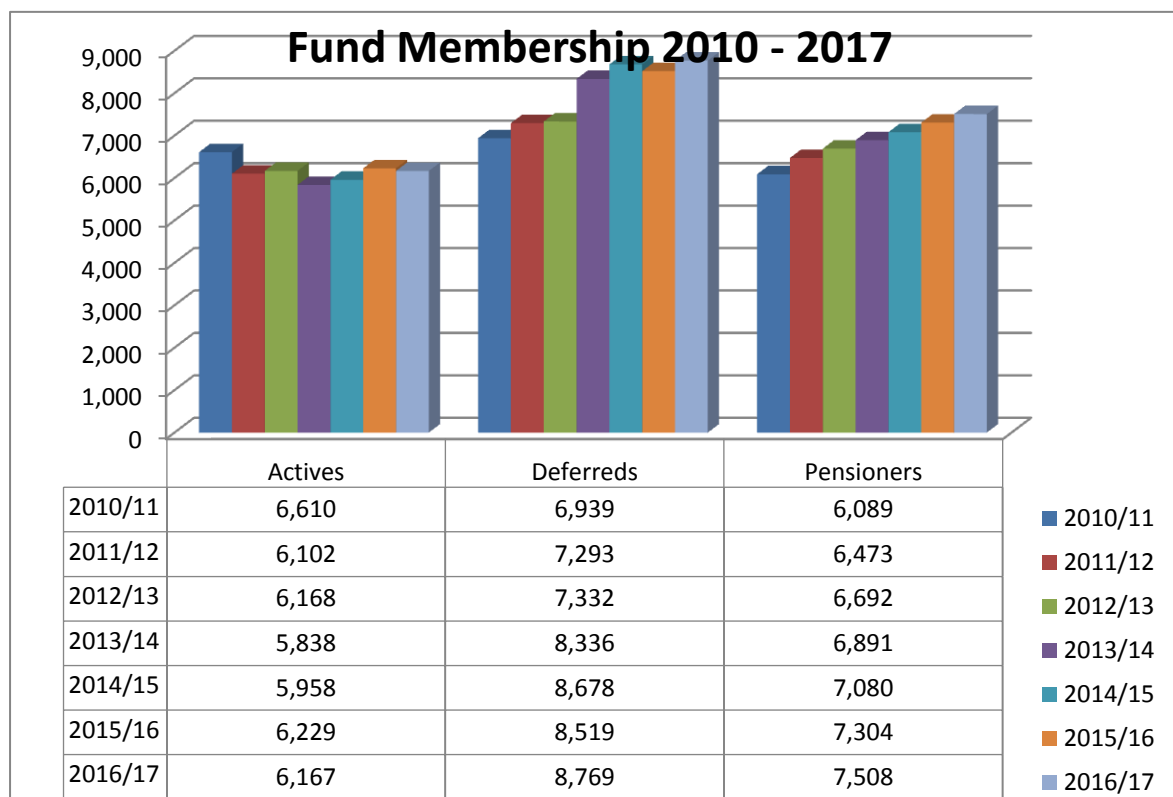


The table above shows an overall increase in membership of 1.8% over the past year due to new members at academy employers and auto enrolment. The number of active members has decreased slightly in the 2016/17 financial year. Deferred and pensioner members are on an upward trend as expected.

Overall membership number has consistently risen over the last seven years as expected and projected to continue to grow into the future as new employers are

admitted into the Fund and as more staff move into the deferred and pensioner groups.

The table below shows the breakdown of membership between active members, deferred and pensions.



A schedule of the membership from each of the employers is shown below:

	Active Members	Deferred Beneficiaries	Pensioners and Dependants	Employee Contributions £	Employer Contributions £
Scheduled Bodies					
Haringey Council	4,460	7,823	6,827	6,735,454	26,764,737
Haringey Magistrates	0	18	20	0	0
College of Haringey, Enfield and North East London	175	261	145	268,997	1,290,672
Greig City Academy	57	30	5	75,342	237,016
Homes for Haringey	526	240	225	1,192,324	4,714,189
John Loughborough School	0	11	8	0	0
Fortismere School	46	31	8	84,952	273,028
Alexandra Park School	74	20	8	88,849	357,588
Woodside School	70	6	3	96,178	324,563
Eden School	15	4	0	14,985	48,461
Harris Academy Coleraine	38	11	1	28,589	111,158.73
Harris Academy Philip Lane	34	10	3	20,652	83,458
AET Trinity Primary	29	6	2	24,244	104,508

AET Noel Park	51	6	2	48,098	187,350
Haringey 6th Form Centre	51	18	2	59,991	201,416
St Pauls & All Hallows Infants Academy	23	3	1	17,430	66,673
St Pauls & All Hallows Junior Academy	13	3	0	6,735	26,758
St Michaels N22 Academy	18	7	2	8,500	33,153
St Ann CE Academy	14	6	4	9,523	41,928
Holy Trinity CE Academy	10	4	0	9,653	35,618
Brook House Primary (formally Hartsbrook)	32	5	0	21,371	53,813
St Thomas More School	36	6	5	48,583	204,720
Heartlands High School	80	22	0	99,066	380,853
Milbrook Park Primary School	13	0	0	11,654	45,959
Harris Academy Tottenham	6	0	0	10,765	47,431
The Octagon	15	0	0	25,684	88,437
Scheduled Bodies Sub Total	5,886	8,551	7,271	9,007,620	35,723,487
Admitted Bodies					
Haringey Age UK	0	2	18	0	604,269
CSS (Haringey) Ltd	0	25	55	0	0
Haringey Citizen Advice Bureau	3	0	9	6,380	89,040
Jarvis Workspace Ltd	0	20	21	0	0
Alexandra Palace Trading Co.	2	7	13	5,579	110,311
Urban Futures London Ltd	2	7	2	11,830	52,000
Enterprise (formerly Accord) Ltd	0	38	44	0	0
Capita Business Services	0	0	0	0	0
Mittie (formerly Trident) Securities Ltd	0	0	2	0	0
Initial Catering Ltd	0	1	1	0	0
OCS Group Ltd	0	1	1	0	0
Harrisons Catering	0	1	2	0	0
R M Education PLC	0	3	0	0	0
TLC At Cooperscroft (formerly Rokeley Dene)	7	11	7	8,407	37,027
Ontime Parking Solution	0	3	1	0	0
Europa	0	0	1	0	0
Veolia	83	37	26	148,179	605,526
Churchills	1	1	2	732	3,049
Fusion Lifestyle	25	35	5	18,661	72,336
Cofely Workplace Limited(formally Balfour Beatty Workforce)	5	19	19	12,342	54,936
Lunchtime St Gildas School	2	0	0	1,416	6,134

Lunchtime St Francis De Sales School	5	0	0	3,129	12,965
Lunchtime St Marys School	3	1	1	6,942	39,903
Lunchtime St Pauls RC School	2	0	1	2,293	10,319
Lunchtime Ferry Lane School	3	0	0	2,716	14,361
Lunchtime Bounds Green School	4	0	0	2,981	13,743
ABM Weston Park School	2	0	0	1,849	7,698
ABM Muswell Hill	1	1	0	1,300	6,313
Caterlink Bruce Grove School	2	1	0	0	0
ISS Crowland School	1	0	0	0	1,340
Superclean Willow School	2	0	0	47	273
Absolutely Catering Rokesly School	3	0	0	2,533	8,468
Caterlink Holy Trinity School	1	1	0	1,254	5,224
Caterlink St Michaels School	3	0	0	2,055	9,027
Caterlink St Pauls and All Hallows School	5	0	0	2,728	12,068
Tottingham University Technical College	9	0	0	9,363	34,465
Lunchtime Seven Sisters	2	1	0	3,641	13,611
Lunchtime Welbourne	4	0	0	2,666	11,099
Lunchtime Earlsmead	3	0	0	1,694	10,413
Amey Community Ltd	66	1	3	53,388	235,543
K M Cleaning	5	0	0	3,121	17,820
Pabulum Lea Valley Primary	3	0	0	2,277	10,586
Pabulum St John Vianney	2	1	0	1,765	7,082
Pabulum St Martin de Porres	2	0	0	1,697	8,906
Pabulum South Haringay	4	0	1	2,863	13,917
Pabulum Earlham School	2	0	2	1,267	11,217
Pabulum Belmont School	3	0	0	1,359	6,647
Pabulum Tetherdown	3	0	0	2,153	11,967
Pabulum Alexandra Primary	3	0	0	1,356	6,864
Pabulum St Peter in Chains	1	0	0	715	3,444
Hillcrest Cleaning Chestnuts	2	0	0	1,098	4,970
Admitted Bodies Total	281	218	237	333,776	2,184,876
Grand Total	6,167	8,769	7,508	9,341,396	37,908,363

Investment Policy and Performance Report

Investment Strategy

Responsible Investment

Fund Managers

Investment Performance

Market Developments 2016/17

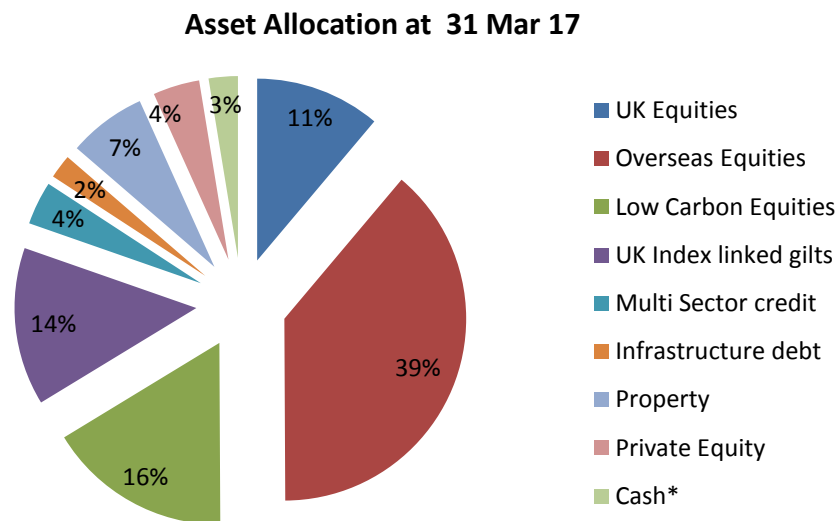
Investment Strategy

The Pension Fund's investment strategy is formulated within the parameters of the Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2016.

The Pensions Committee and Board is responsible for setting the investment strategy with the aid of independent advice from the Pension Fund's advisers. Day to day investment decisions are delegated to fund managers.

The strategy is set out in detail in the Investment Strategy Statement, which is shown in Appendix 3 to this report. All investments were externally managed, with the exception of a small allocation of cash used to meet benefit payments, which was held in-house.

The current strategic asset allocation includes allocations to passively managed equity, index linked gilts, multi sector credit, private equity, infrastructure debt, and UK property. Further allocations to UK long lease property and renewable energy funds were agreed in 2016/17, however the investments had not been funded as at 31st March 2017. The actual asset allocation as at 31st March 2017 is illustrated by the below chart.

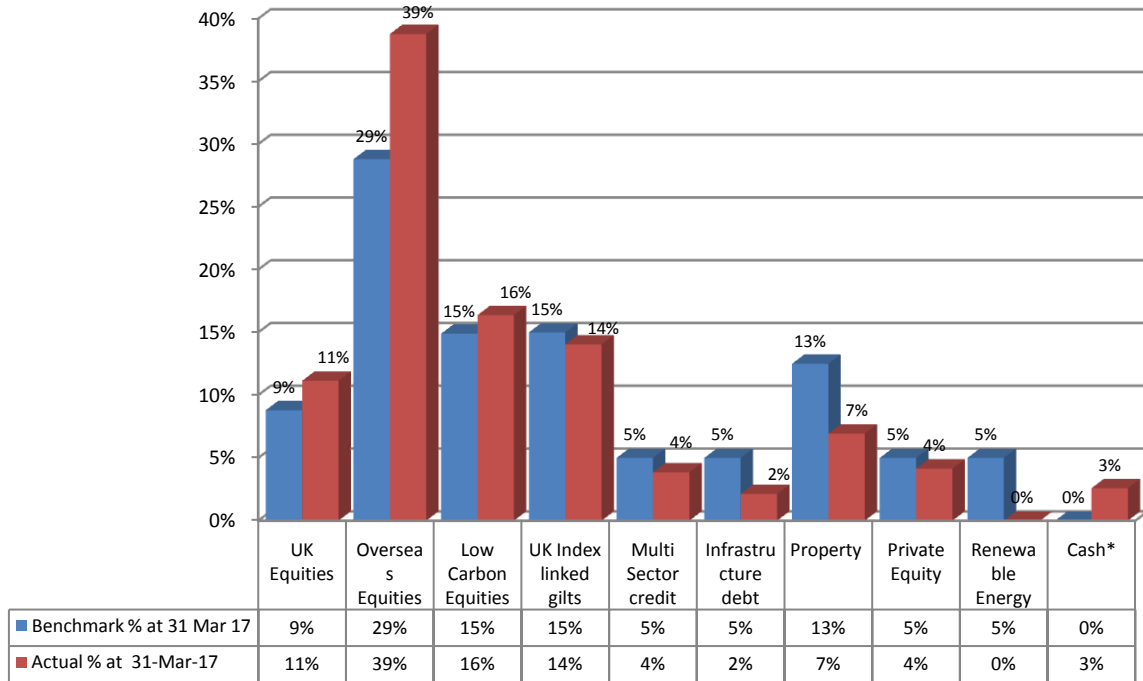


*Excludes cash held by Haringey Council

The Fund’s benchmark showing target asset allocation during 2016/17 is shown below, alongside the actual allocation of the Fund’s investments at 31st March 2017.

The financial statements show that the Fund is invested in pooled funds and the breakdown in the table below shows the allocation of the underlying holdings.

Asset Class - Benchmark vs Actual



*Excludes cash held by Haringey Council

Custodial Arrangements

The Council employs Northern Trust to act as independent custodian of the Pension Fund’s investments. As professional custodians, they employ a rigorous system of controls to ensure the safekeeping of assets entrusted to them. The custodian is responsible for the settlement of all day-to-day investment transactions, collection of investment income and the safe custody of the Pension Fund’s investments.

Responsible Investment

The Pension Fund believes that the adoption by companies of positive Environmental, Social and Governance principles can enhance their long term performance and increase their financial returns. These issues are of concern to the Fund because it is considered that companies who do not have regard for the social and environmental impact of their business, or who conduct their business in a way which is not sustainable over the longer term are in danger of adversely affecting the future prospects of the company, and potentially the company's long term share price.

Due to the need to prioritise fiduciary duty, the Fund does not participate in stock screening or exclusionary approaches. Instead the Fund seeks to influence the behaviour of companies through engagement. This engagement is undertaken through the following parties:

- The Fund's investment managers
- Local Authority Pension Fund Forum (LAPFF)
- National Association of Pension Funds (NAPF)

The Fund maintains membership of the LAPFF and the NAPF in order that engagement can be undertaken on its behalf.

In addition to this, all but one of the Fund's managers are signatories to the 'United Nations Principles for Responsible Investment' initiative.

At each committee meeting the Pensions Committee and Board receive reports on the engagement activity undertaken on behalf of the Fund, by the fund managers in relation to voting alerts from LAPFF, covering environmental issues, governance and remuneration and all other responsible investment issues.

Fund Managers

The Pension Fund has appointed external fund managers to undertake day to day management of the Fund's investments. Each fund manager is appointed with a mandate covering a defined asset class or classes with a target set that relates to a benchmark covering the asset class or classes they are managing. The fund managers in place during the 2016/17, the asset classes they cover, their percentage of the Fund's investments at 31st March 2017 and targets are shown in the table below (the remaining 3% was invested cash):

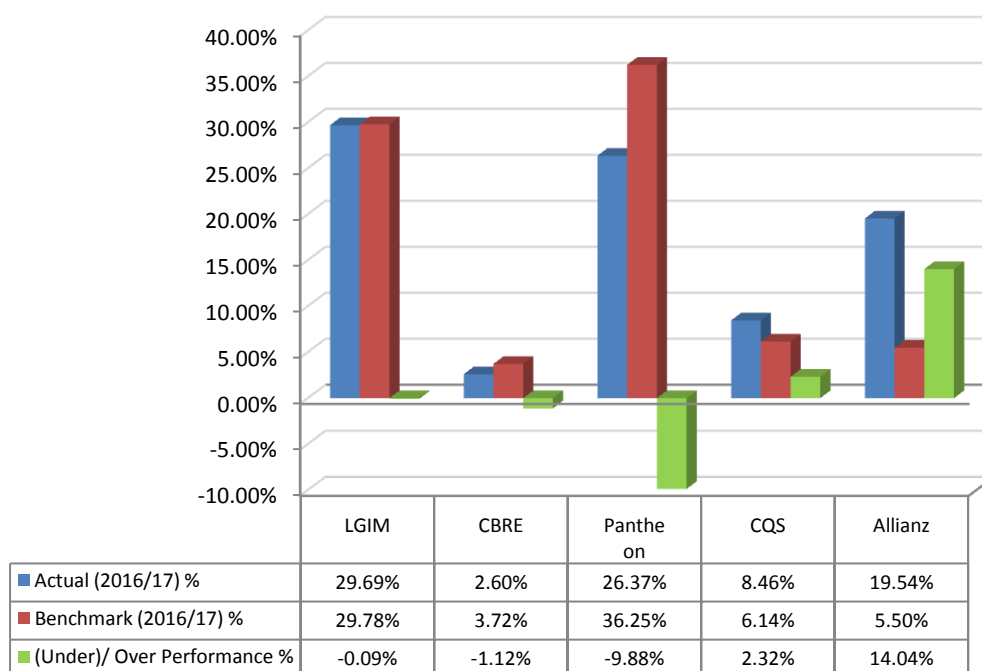
Investment Manager	Mandate	Asset Class	Passive /Active	Benchmark	Target (3 Yr Rolling Period)	Strategic Allocation	Allocation at 31 Mar 2017
LGIM	Passive Global Equities & Bonds	UK Equities	Passive	FTSE All Share	Benchmark	8.8%	11.1%
LGIM	Passive Global Equities & Bonds	North American Equities	Passive	FT World Developed North America GBP Unhedged	Benchmark	12.7%	17.4%
LGIM	Passive Global Equities & Bonds	European Equities	Passive	FT World Developed Europe ex UK GBP Unhedged	Benchmark	4.3%	5.7%
LGIM	Passive Global Equities & Bonds	Japanese Equities	Passive	FT World Developed Japan GBP Unhedged	Benchmark	2.0%	2.5%
LGIM	Passive Global Equities & Bonds	Pacific ex Japan Equities	Passive	FT World Developed ex Japan GBP Unhedged	Benchmark	2.0%	2.6%
LGIM	Passive Global Equities & Bonds	Emerging Markets Equities	Passive	FT World Global Emerging Markets GBP Unhedged	Benchmark	7.8%	10.6%
LGIM	Passive Global Equities & Bonds	Global Low Carbon Equities	Passive	MSCI World Low Carbon Target Index	Benchmark	14.9%	16.4%
LGIM	Passive Global Equities & Bonds	Index Linked Gilts	Passive	FTA Index Linked Over 5 Years Index	Benchmark	15.0%	14.0%
CBRE	Property	Property	Active	HSBC/APUT Balance Funds Index	+1% (Gross) of Fees p.a	7.5%	6.9%
Pantheon	Private Equity	Private Equity	Active	MSCI World Index plus 3.5%	Benchmark	5.0%	4.1%
CQS	Multi Sector Credit	Multi Sector Credit	Active	LIBOR plus 5%	Benchmark	7.0%	3.9%

Allianz	Infrastructure Debt	Infrastructure Debt	Active	5.50%	Benchmark	3.0%	2.1%
Aviva*	Long lease UK Property	Long lease UK Property	Active	50% FTSE Actuaries 5-15 Year Gilt Index, 50% FTSE 15 year + Gilt Index plus 1.5%	Benchmark	5.0%	0.0%
Copenhagen Infrastructure Partners*	Renewable Energy	Renewable Energy	Active	10.00%	Benchmark	2.5%	0.0%
Blackrock*	Renewable Energy	Renewable Energy	Active	10.00%	Benchmark	2.5%	0.0%

*Investment had not yet begun with these fund managers as at 31 March 2017

All of the five fund managers who had active investments in the year achieved positive returns, with three of the managers achieving returns of around 20% or higher. The largest contributor to performance was the strong equity performance within the LGIM portfolio coupled with the exchange rate movements following the Brexit vote.

Fund Manager Performance Against Benchmark



ALLIANZ (Infrastructure Debt) – The manager outperformed benchmark in the year by 14%. As at March 2017, 52% of allocation had been invested in a total of four assets, which included a road, a port and two university halls of residence. The manager has a pipeline of assets that are being explored and has completed on an acquisition for a further road project in May 2017 with more to come.

CBRE (Property) – The manager achieved positive returns of 2.6% in the year which was less than the target of 3.72%. The CBRE portfolio was reduced slightly to 7% of the overall portfolio so holdings were sold in the year to make funds available to fund the infrastructure debt, private equity and renewable energy portfolios.

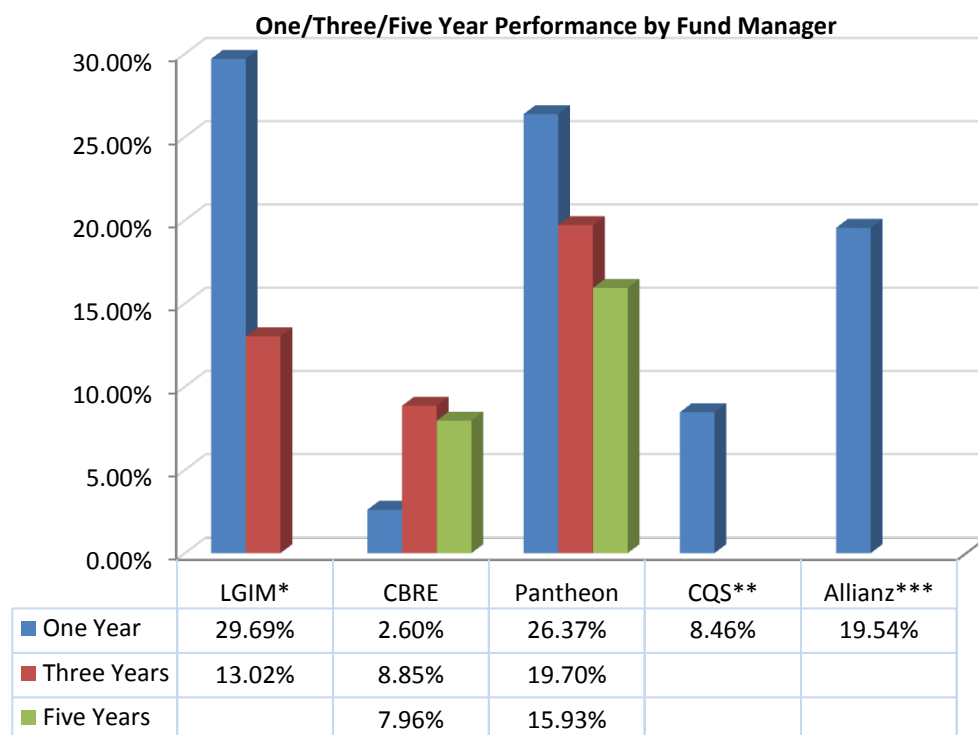
CQS (Multi Sector Credit) The portfolio performed well outperforming the benchmark by 2.32%, this made up for performance that lagged behind benchmark in the previous financial year. CQS has a defensive style of investment which should help to reduce the volatility in the value of the fund's assets.

LGIM (Passive Equity) – The manager performed broadly in line with target as expected as the portfolio is invested passively. Equity markets delivered strong returns in 2016/17, and the holdings in non-Sterling denominated currencies which are around 80% of all equities gained in value relative to Sterling following the Brexit vote in June 2016.

LGIM (Indexed Linked Bonds) – The manager performed in line with target as expected.

Pantheon (Private Equity) – the manager delivered a significant positive return of 26.37% in the year, this was below the manager's benchmark of 36.25%. The manager has also underperformed benchmark in the medium term, however has consistently delivered double digit returns which have benefited the fund.

Fund managers' performance over the past five years is illustrated by the below chart.



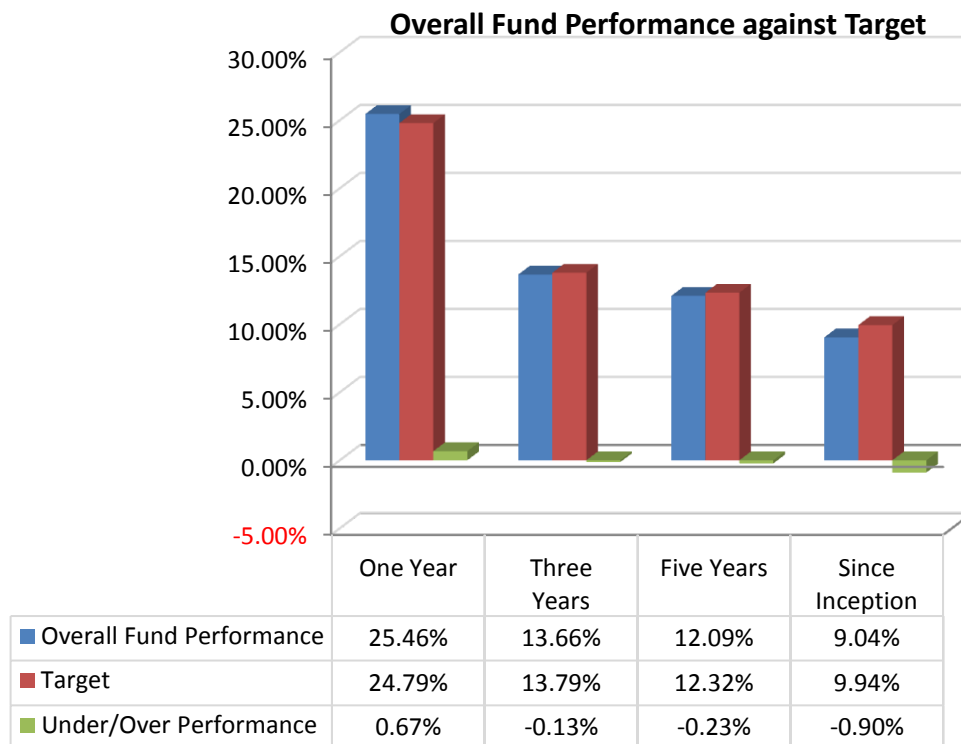
* Commenced May 2012; ** Commenced Dec 2014; *** Commenced Aug 2014

Investment Performance

The investment performance of the Pension Fund and the fund managers is regularly reviewed by Committee members. Performance reports to compare actual

performance against the targets set for the fund managers are provided to and discussed by the Committee quarterly.

The overall Pension Fund performance is summarised in the table below. All figures shown are annualised performance figures over the various periods to 31st March 2017.



Market Developments 2016/17**JOHN RAISIN FINANCIAL SERVICES LIMITED****Independent Advisors Report****Market Background 2016-17**

In contrast to recent years it was political events which dominated market related headlines rather than the actions of the Central Banks, although these still remained to the fore. At the end of June 2016 markets were surprised by the 52% to 48% vote to leave in the United Kingdom referendum vote on membership of the European Union. Markets were again surprised in November 2016 by the election of Donald Trump as the 45th President of the United States. Notwithstanding these events 2016-17 did not see a large scaling back of the ultra-loose monetary policy and interventionist approach of the major Central Banks. Overall, during the 2016-17 financial year neither the UK referendum vote or Donald Trump's election caused significant adverse effects on markets while the actions of the Central Banks continued to support equities. Indeed, overall and in contrast to the previous financial year 2016-17 saw significant gains in Listed Equity Markets across the world.

On 24 June 2016 markets reacted to the UK vote to leave the European Union. Sterling immediately fell from \$1.49 on 23 June to \$1.37 on 24 June and to \$1.29 by 6 July. October 2016 saw further declines with a rate of \$1.22 by mid October. On 31 March 2017 the rate was \$1.25 a fall of 15% since the referendum.

Immediately following the referendum result the FTSE 100 index of large blue chip companies lost more than 8% in the first few minutes of trading. Prospects of increased overseas earnings as a result of a weaker £ however quickly benefitted the FTSE 100 with the initial losses quickly reversed and the index ending more than 5% up over the month of June. By 31 March 2017 the FTSE 100 Index was up over 15% from its closing figure on 23 June 2016 and 19% from 31 March 2016.

The more domestically focused FTSE 250 initially suffered greatly following the Brexit vote and was 6% down at 30 June 2016 compared to 23 June. However, the FTSE 250 rapidly recovered and by early August was above its pre Brexit level. By 31 March 2017 the FTSE 250 was up over 9% from its closing figure on 23 June 2016 and 12% from 31 March 2016. The FTSE All Share index increased by 18% over the financial year and by 15% between the EU Referendum and the financial year end.

The recovery in UK Listed Equities was aided by the decision, on 4 August 2016, by the Bank of England's Monetary Policy Committee which, having concluded that Brexit would likely both increase inflation and weaken the economy, further loosened monetary policy by cutting the Base Rate from 0.5% to 0.25% and expanded Quantitative Easing through a new asset purchase programme. Inflation increased significantly during the year rising from 0.3% in April 2016 to 2.3% by March 2017 as a result of both increased oil prices and the weakness of the £ following the EU referendum vote. Unemployment during 2016-17 fell

however from 5.1% to 4.6%. Gross Domestic Product increased 2.0% over the financial year.

The United States experienced another year of generally positive economic activity. Unemployment fell from 5% in March 2016 to 4.5% by March 2017 its lowest level since June 2007. Average hourly earnings for all employees rose by 2.75% over the 12 months ending in March 2017 compared to 2.25% over the 12 months to March 2016. Personal consumption data/consumer spending was positive throughout 2016-17. Consumer sentiment (as measured by the authoritative University of Michigan Surveys of Consumers) began the year very positive and became even more positive. Investment by business was in the words of the US Federal Reserve “soft” for much of 2016-17 but “firmed” particularly in the period January-March 2017. Taking account of developments in the US economy and in particular “*realized and expected labor market conditions and inflation*” the US Federal Reserve’s interest rate setting Committee, the Federal Open Markets Committee, raised interest rates by 0.25% at both its December 2016 and March 2017 meetings. This did not however signal a major scaling back of loose monetary policy by the US Federal Reserve as it continued the policy of maintaining the bond holdings from the huge Quantitative Easing programme of 2009 to 2014 and continued to reinvest principal payments from these investments.

During the first half of 2016-17 the S&P 500 index continued to move generally upwards and by 30 September 2016 was over 5% higher than at 31 March 2016. On 8 November 2016, the United States went to the polls to elect a new President. As with the Brexit vote of June 2016 markets reacted to the victory of Donald Trump as President. However, market perception of President-Elect Trump’s stance as pro-business and reflationary as a result of his proposals for deregulation, lower corporate taxes and increased infrastructure spending resulted in a rally in US equities. By 25 November 2016 the S&P 500 had reached a record high of 2,213. On 1 March 2017, the S&P reached a new closing high of 2,396. During March 2017 however market sentiment was dampened by the failure of President Trump to persuade Congress to replace the Affordable Healthcare Act passed under President Barack Obama. Notwithstanding this however, the index closed on 31 March 2017 at 2,363 an increase of almost 15% over the financial year.

The Eurozone continued, in 2016-17, to experience a strengthening, but limited, economic recovery aided by the continuation of the European Central Bank’s huge stimulus programme. In the Eurozone as a whole the unemployment rate fell to 9.5% in March 2017 compared to 10.2% in March 2016 thereby reaching its lowest level since April 2009. The Eurozone Composite Purchasing Manager’s Index survey of private sector activity, which is a leading indicator for economic growth, reached a six year high in March 2017. Seasonally adjusted Gross Domestic Product increased across the Eurozone by 1.9% during 2016-17 almost matching the United States which achieved 2.0%. Although headline inflation in the Eurozone was 1.5% compared to 0% a year earlier core inflation (which excludes energy and food) was little changed from a year previously. European Listed Equities enjoyed a clearly positive year during 2016-17.

In 2016-17, the huge monetary stimulus and attempts at reform undertaken in Japan since 2013 following the introduction of “Abenomics” seemed potentially justified with Japan recording its longest run of sustained growth in more than a decade. Growth for January to March 2017 was an annualized 2.2%, making five quarters of continuous expansion in Gross Domestic Product. A further positive sign came from an increase in consumer spending of

approaching 1%. Headline inflation remained stubbornly low however at 0.2%. The Nikkei 225 index increased by over 15% over the financial year

A continuing environment of limited GDP growth, generally continued low inflation, geopolitical uncertainty and continued loose monetary policy by the major central banks maintained Benchmark Government Bonds at generally very low yields. Although both the Japanese and German 10 year benchmarks increased slightly during the year they closed at 31 March 2017 at the extremely low yields of 0.07% and 0.33% respectively. The benchmark 10 year UK Gilt reduced from 1.54% to 1.14% during the financial year with the UK decision to leave the European Union and the subsequent loosening of monetary policy by the Bank of England both supporting Gilts. In contrast the 10 year US Treasury yield increased from 1.77% to 2.39% over the financial year with President Trump's plans for large scale fiscal expansion a key influence.

John Raisin Financial Services Limited

Independent Advisor

10 July 2017

John Raisin Financial Services Limited

Company Number 7049666 registered in England and Wales.

Registered Office 130 Goldington Road, Bedford, MK40 3EA

VAT Registration Number 990 8211 06

“Strategic and Operational Support for Pension Funds and their Stakeholders”

www.jrfspensions.com

Scheme Administration Report

- Local Government Pension Scheme
- Administration Service Delivery
- Communications Policy
- Pensions Administration Strategy

Local Government Pension Scheme

The Haringey Pension Fund is part of the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS), which is a statutory scheme with defined benefits based on membership and final pay and guaranteed by law. The benefits are set out in the Local Government Pension Scheme (Benefits, Membership and Contributions) Regulations 2013 and Local Government Pension Scheme (Transitional, Provision Savings and Amendment) Regulations 2014. Haringey Pension Fund cannot make changes to the scheme, and may only exercise such discretions as are prescribed by the LGPS regulations.

Membership is open to the non-teaching employees of the Administering Authority, all scheduled bodies and certain admitted bodies until the day before age 75. From April 2014, the benefit structure changed from a final salary scheme to career average revalued earnings based scheme, with changes to the accrual rate and to align the normal retirement date with the age at which the state pension commences.

Administration Service Delivery

The Haringey Council Pension Service is composed of two streams of work: investments and accounting and pension administration.

The Pension Administration service calculates and pays pension benefits, maintains a database of members and is responsible for the interpretation and implementation of the Local Government Pension Scheme regulations and related legislation.

The service operates in accordance with their professional standards and within the regulations laid down by the Local Government Pension Scheme.

Internal Dispute Resolution Procedure

Members of pension schemes have statutory rights to ensure that complaints, queries and problems concerning pension rights are properly resolved.

To facilitate this process, an Internal Disputes Resolution Procedure has been established. In the first instance, members are expected to take up matters with the Pensions Manager, Janet Richards at the following address:

Level 9 Alexandra House
10 Station Road
Wood Green
London
N22 7LR

Alternatively email janet.richards@haringey.gov.uk. If the matter remains unresolved, a stage 1 appeal may be made to the Head of Human Resources and thereafter, if necessary a further appeal may be made to Bernie Ryan, Assistant Director, Corporate Governance at

Level 5 River Park House
225 High Road

Wood Green
London
N22 8HQ

If the problem remains unresolved, members then have the facility to refer the matter to The Pensions Advisory Service (TPAS) which has a network of pension advisers who will try to resolve problems before they are referred on to the Pensions Ombudsman. However, the TPAS service may be invoked at any stage of the appeal process. Both TPAS and the Pensions Ombudsman can be contacted at:

11 Belgrave Road
London
SW1V 1RB

The statutory body responsible for the regulation of pension schemes in the United Kingdom is The Pensions Regulator and can be contacted at the following address:

The Pensions Regulator
Napier House
Trafalgar Place
Brighton
BN1 4DW

A central tracing agency exists to help individuals keep track of deferred pension entitlements from previous employers' pension schemes. An application for a search can be submitted to:

Pension Tracing Service
The Pension Service
Whitley Road
Newcastle upon Tyne
NE98 1BA

The Haringey Pension Fund's details are registered with the tracing agency.

Further information

For information about the Scheme generally, further information about resolving disputes, or an individual's entitlement to benefit, please refer to the Employees guide, which can be found on the council's website (details below) or contact the Pensions Team, at

Level 9 Alexandra House
10 Station Road
Wood Green
London
N22 7LR

telephone 020 8489 5916 or refer to the Council's website:
www.haringey.gov.uk/pensionfund

Communications Policy

Effective communication between the Administering Authority, the scheme members, and the employers within the Fund is essential to the proper management of the Local Government Pension Scheme on a transparent and accountable basis.

The current policy, which has been prepared in accordance with the LGPS regulatory requirement is attached in Appendix 4, and sets out the policy framework within which the Pension Fund communicates with:

- Members of the scheme;
- Representatives of scheme members;
- Employing bodies; and,
- Prospective scheme members.

It identifies the format, frequency and method of distributing information and publicity. It also outlines the processes for promoting the scheme to prospective members and employing bodies.

The Communications Policy includes the provision of a pension's page on the Haringey website www.haringeypensionfund.co.uk. This facility enables staff to access information about the Local Government Pension Scheme in their own home with families and partners who may also have an interest in the benefits of the scheme.

Pensions Administration Strategy

The Fund implemented a Pensions Administration Strategy Statement on 1st April 2011, following consultation with the employers participating in the Fund and approval by Committee.

This statement sets out the performance standards expected of the Council in its role of Administering Authority for the Fund and those expected of employers participating in the scheme. It seeks to promote good working relationships, improve efficiency and ensure quality of service and data. It sets out details of how performance will be monitored and what action might be taken in the event of persistent failure.

During the financial year 2016/17 no formal action has been taken against any employers. The only breaches of the performance standards have been minor and have been dealt with informally.

The Pensions Administration Strategy Statement can be found on the Haringey Pension Fund website www.haringeypensionfund.co.uk

Actuarial Funding Report

- Funding Position
- Funding Strategy Statement
- Statement of the Fund Actuary

Funding Position

The Pension Fund is independently valued every three years by a firm of actuaries to assess the adequacy of the Fund's assets to meet its long term obligations.

The most recent triennial actuarial valuation of the Fund was carried out as at 31 March 2016 in a report dated 29 March 2017.

The 2016 valuation was carried out in accordance with the Fund's Funding Strategy Statement and Guidelines GN9: Funding Defined Benefits – Presentation of Actuarial Advice published by the Board for Actuarial Standards. The resulting contribution rates reflected the cost of providing year by year accrual of benefits for the active members and the level of funding for each employer's past service liabilities.

The market value of the Fund at the time of the last triennial valuation as at 31 March 2016 was £1,046m. Against this sum, liabilities were identified of £1,323m equivalent to a funding deficit of £277m. The movement in the actuarial deficit between 2013 and the last valuation in 2016 is analysed below:

Reason for change	£m
Interest on deficit	(53)
Contributions greater than cost of accrual	13
Investment returns higher than expected	67
Change in demographic assumptions	6
Change in base mortality assumptions	17
Actual membership higher than expected	57
Experience items	1
Change in financial assumptions	(17)
Total	91

The level of funding on an ongoing funding basis increased to 79% from 70% between the triennial actuarial valuations as at 31st March 2013 and as at 31st March 2016. The main reason for the improved position was improved investment returns and membership experiences (such as higher numbers of active members) that were better than projected.

The primary funding objective of the Fund is to be fully funded. As this objective had not been achieved at the last valuation date it was agreed with the actuary that the past service deficit would be recovered over a period not exceeding 20 years. Further information about the principles for achieving full funding is set out in the Funding Strategy Statement in Appendix 5.

Following the valuation as at 31 March 2016, the actuary agreed that the Council's contribution rate should increase by approximately 1.5% over a three year period from April 2017, from 24.9% in 2016/17 (made up of 17.1% of pensionable salaries in 2016/17 plus a cash amount of £8.6m to cover past service deficit), to 26.4% in 2019/20 (17.1% plus a cash amount of £10.2m in 2019/20).

The main assumptions used in the 2016 valuation were:

Investments**Annual nominal
rate of return**

Discount rate

4.0

Annual change %

Pay increases

2.8

Price Increases (pension increases)

2.1

Funding Strategy Statement

The Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations require Local Government Pension Funds to prepare, publish and maintain a Funding Strategy Statement in accordance with guidance issued by CIPFA.

The purposes of a Funding Strategy Statement are:

- to establish a clear and transparent fund-specific strategy which will identify how employers' pension liabilities are best met going forward;
- to support the regulatory framework to maintain as nearly constant employer contribution rates as possible; and,
- to take a prudent longer-term view of funding those liabilities.

The Funding Strategy Statement is reviewed in detail every three years alongside the triennial valuation. It is reviewed in collaboration with the Pension Fund's actuary, and after consultation with the Pension Fund's employers and investment advisers. The current statement was reviewed and agreed in March 2017.

The objectives of the Funding policy set out in the Statement are:

- to ensure the long-term solvency of the Fund (and of the share of the Fund notionally allocated to individual employers);
- to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet all benefits as they fall due for payment;
- not to restrain unnecessarily the investment strategy of the Fund so that the Administering Authority can seek to maximise investment returns (and hence minimise the cost of the benefits) for an appropriate level of risk;
- to help employers recognise and manage pension liabilities as they accrue;
- to minimise the degree of short-term change in the level of each employer's contributions where the Administering Authority considers it reasonable to do so;
- to use reasonable measures to reduce the risk to other employers and ultimately to the Council Tax payer from an employer defaulting on its pension obligations;
- to address the different characteristics of the disparate employers or groups of employers to the extent that this is practical and cost-effective; and
- to maintain the affordability of the Fund to employers as far as is reasonable over the longer term.

The policy is shown in full in Appendix 5.

Statement of Fund Actuary

Introduction

CIPFA's Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting 2016/17 requires Administering Authorities of LGPS funds that prepare pension fund accounts to disclose what IAS26 refers to as the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits. I have been instructed by the Administering Authority to provide the necessary information for the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund ("the Fund").

The actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits is to be calculated similarly to the Defined Benefit Obligation under IAS19. There are three options for its disclosure in the pension fund accounts:

- showing the figure in the Net Assets Statement, in which case it requires the statement to disclose the resulting surplus or deficit;
- as a note to the accounts; or
- by reference to this information in an accompanying actuarial report.

If an actuarial valuation has not been prepared at the date of the financial statements, IAS26 requires the most recent valuation to be used as a base and the date of the valuation disclosed. The valuation should be carried out using assumptions in line with IAS19 and not the Fund's funding assumptions.

Present value of promised retirement benefits

Year ended	31 March 2017	31 March 2016
Active members (£m)	666	719
Deferred members (£m)	515	371
Pensioners (£m)	668	501
Total (£m)	1,849	1,590

The promised retirement benefits have been projected using a roll forward approximation from the latest formal funding valuation as at 31 March 2016. The approximation involved in the roll forward model means that the split of benefits between the three classes of member may not be reliable. However, I am satisfied that the total figure is a reasonable estimate of the actuarial present value of benefit promises.

The above figures include both vested and non-vested benefits, although the latter is assumed to have a negligible value. Further, I have not made any allowance for unfunded benefits.

It should be noted the above figures are appropriate for the Administering Authority only for preparation of the pension fund accounts. They should not be used for any other purpose (i.e. comparing against liability measures on a funding basis or a cessation basis).

Assumptions

The assumptions used are those adopted for the Administering Authority's IAS19 report and are different as at 31 March 2017 and 31 March 2016. I estimate that the impact of the change in financial assumptions to 31 March 2017 is to increase the actuarial present value by £265m. I estimate that the impact of the change in demographic and longevity assumptions is to decrease the actuarial present value by £34m.

Financial assumptions

Year ended (% p.a.)	31 March 2017	31 March 2016
Pension Increase Rate	2.4%	2.2%
Salary Increase Rate	3.0%	4.2%
Discount Rate	2.6%	3.5%

Longevity assumptions

Life expectancy is based on the Fund's VitaCurves with improvements in line with the CMI 2013 model, assuming the current rate of improvements has reached a peak and will converge to long term rate of 1.25% p.a. Based on these assumptions, the average future life expectancies at age 65 are summarised below:

	Males	Females
Current pensioners	21.8 years	24.1 years
Future pensioners (assumed to be aged 45 at the latest formal valuation)	23.8 years	26.0 years

Please note that the longevity assumptions have changed since the previous IAS26 disclosure for the Fund.

Commutation assumptions

An allowance is included for future retirements to elect to take 50% of the maximum additional tax-free cash up to HMRC limits for pre-April 2008 service and 75% of the maximum tax-free cash for post-April 2008 service.

Sensitivity Analysis

CIPFA guidance requires the disclosure of the sensitivity of the results to the methods and assumptions used. The sensitivities regarding the principal assumptions used to measure the liabilities are set out below:

Sensitivity to the assumptions for the year ended 31 March 2017	Approximate % increase to liabilities	Approximate monetary amount (£m)
0.5% p.a. increase in the Pension Increase Rate	8%	145
0.5% p.a. increase in the Salary Increase Rate	2%	32
0.5% p.a. decrease in the Real Discount Rate	10%	180

The principal demographic assumption is the longevity assumption. For sensitivity purposes, I estimate that a 1 year increase in life expectancy would approximately increase the liabilities by around 3-5%.

Professional notes

This paper accompanies my covering report titled 'Actuarial Valuation as at 31 March 2017 for accounting purposes'. The covering report identifies the appropriate reliances and limitations for the use of the figures in this paper, together with further details regarding the professional requirements and assumptions.



Douglas Green FFA

27 April 2017

For and on behalf of Hymans Robertson LLP

Financial Report

- Chief Financial Officer's Responsibilities
- Appendix 1 Pension Fund Accounts and Auditor's Report

Chief Financial Officer's Responsibilities

The financial statements are the responsibility of the Chief Financial Officer. Pension scheme regulations require that audited financial statements for each Scheme year are made available to Scheme members, beneficiaries and certain other parties, which:

“show a true and fair view of the financial transactions of the Scheme during the Scheme year and of the amount and disposition at the end of that year of the assets and liabilities, other than liabilities to pay pensions and benefits after the end of the Scheme year, in accordance with the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom”.

The Chief Financial Officer has supervised the preparation of the financial statements and has, agreed suitable accounting policies, to be applied consistently, making any estimates and judgments on a prudent and reasonable basis.

The Chief Financial Officer is also responsible for making available certain other information about the Scheme in the form of an Annual Report.

The Chief Financial Officer is responsible for ensuring that records are kept in respect of contributions received in respect of any active member of the Scheme and for monitoring whether contributions are made to the Scheme by the Administering Authority and other participating bodies by the due dates.

The Chief Financial Officer is responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the financial information of the Scheme included on the Authority's website. Legislation in the United Kingdom governing the preparation and dissemination of the financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

The Chief Financial Officer also has a general responsibility for ensuring that adequate accounting records are kept and for taking such steps as are reasonably open to them to safeguard the assets of the Scheme and to prevent and detect fraud and other irregularities, including the maintenance of an appropriate system of internal control.

Statement of the Chief Financial Officer

I certify that the financial statements set out in Appendix 1 have been prepared in accordance with the accounting policies set out below and give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Pension Fund at the reporting date and of its expenditure and income for the year ended 31st March 2017.

Clive Heaphy, FCPFA
CFO and S151 Officer

14 September 2017

Appendices

Current approved versions of key policy statements

1. Pension Fund Accounts 2016/17 and Auditors Report
2. Governance Compliance Statement
3. Investment Strategy Statement
4. Communications Policy
5. Funding Strategy Statement

PENSION FUND

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF THE
LONDON BOROUGH OF HARINGEY

[TO BE INSERTED AT END OF AUDIT]

PENSION FUND

2016/17	Pension Fund Account	Note	2015/16
£000			£000
	Dealings with members, employers and others directly involved in the fund		
47,249	Contributions	7	43,851
2,839	Transfers in from other pension funds	8	1,741
<u>50,088</u>			<u>45,592</u>
(47,223)	Benefits	9	(44,321)
(3,662)	Payments to and on account of leavers	10	(3,790)
<u>(50,885)</u>			<u>(48,111)</u>
(797)	Net withdrawals from dealings with members		(2,519)
(4,646)	Management expenses	11	(4,415)
<u>(5,443)</u>	Net withdrawals including fund management expenses		(6,934)
	Returns on Investments:		
4,146	Investment Income	12	4,675
(4)	Taxes on income	13	(25)
262,508	Profit and losses on disposal of investments and changes in market value of investments	14a	3,206
<u>266,650</u>	Net return on investments		<u>7,856</u>
261,207	Net increase in the net assets available for benefits during the year		922
<u>1,046,277</u>	Opening net assets of the scheme		<u>1,045,355</u>
<u>1,307,484</u>	Closing net assets of the scheme		<u>1,046,277</u>

31/03/17	Net Asset Statement	Note	31/03/16 restated
£000			£000
	Long Term Investments		
150	London CIV	1	150
<u>150</u>			<u>150</u>
	Current Investments		
1,275,186	Investment assets	14	1,024,883
33,907	Cash deposits	14	20,694
<u>1,309,093</u>			<u>1,045,577</u>
1,488	Current assets	21	2,140
(3,247)	Current liabilities	22	(1,590)
<u>1,307,484</u>	Net assets of the fund available to fund benefits at the period end		<u>1,046,277</u>

The Fund's financial statements do not take account of liabilities to pay pensions and other benefits after the year end. The actuarial present value of promised benefits is disclosed at note 20.

Notes to the Haringey Pension Fund Accounts for the year

PENSION FUND

ended 31st March 2017

1. Description of the fund and effect of any changes during the period

Introduction

Haringey Local Government Pension Fund is part of the Local Government Pension Scheme and is administered by Haringey Council. The Council is the reporting entity for this pension fund. However, the Fund is separately managed by the Council acting in its role as Administering Authority and its accounts are separate from the Council's accounts. The following description of the fund is for summary only. For more detail, reference should be made to Haringey Council Annual Pension Fund Report and Accounts.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Public Service Pensions Act 2013 (as amended) and Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations and with the guidelines set out in the *Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the UK 2016/17*, which is based on International Financial Reporting Standards as amended for the UK public sector. The fund is administered in accordance with the following secondary legislation:

- The Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 (as amended)
- The Local Government Pension Scheme (Transitional Provisions, Savings and Amendment) Regulations 2014 (as amended)
- The Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2016

The Net Asset Statement sets out the assets and liabilities for the Fund as at 31st March 2017.

Investments and Statement of Investment Principles

The Pension Fund's investment strategy is formulated within the parameters of the Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2016.

The Pensions Committee and Board is responsible for setting investment strategy with the aid of independent advice from the Pension Fund's advisers. Day to day investment decisions are delegated to fund managers.

The strategy is set out in detail in the Investment Strategy Statement (ISS), (previously the Statement of Investment Principles), which is published in the Pension Fund Annual Report. The ISS is regularly updated to reflect any changes made to investment management arrangements and reports the extent of compliance with the Myners principles of investment. All investments are externally managed, with the exception of a small allocation of cash required for the payment of benefits, which is managed internally. The Fund awarded two new mandates in 2016/17, one to a long lease property fund to Aviva, and a renewable energy mandate to Blackrock and Copenhagen Investment Partners. Neither of these mandates were funded as at 31st March 2017.

Fund administration and membership

At 31st March 2017, there were 6,167 (2016: 6,229) active fund memberships with employees contributing to the Fund and 7,508 (2016: 7,304) pensioner and dependent memberships with individuals receiving benefits. There were also 8,769 (2016: 8,519) deferred pensioner memberships. Some individuals have multiple memberships due to having had multiple contracts of employment with fund employers.

PENSION FUND

Employees in the following organisations, in addition to Council staff contribute to and accordingly benefit from the fund.

Transferee Admission Bodies:

- Cofely Workplace Limited
- Churchill Contract Services
- Fusion Lifestyle
- Urban Futures London Limited
- Veolia Environmental Services (UK) PLC
- Lunchtime UK Limited (nine school contracts)
- ABM (two school contracts)
- Caterlink (four school contracts)
- Absolutely Catering
- Cooperscroft Care Home
- Superclean Services
- ISS Catering
- K M Cleaning
- Tottenham UTC
- Amey Community Limited
- Pabulum (nine school contracts)
- Hillcrest Cleaning

Community Admission Bodies:

- Alexandra Palace Trading Co Limited
- Haringey Citizens Advice Bureau

Scheduled Bodies:

- Homes for Haringey
- College of Haringey, Enfield & North East London
- Greig City Academy
- Fortismere School
- Alexandra Park Academy
- Woodside Academy

- Eden Free School
- Harris Academy Coleraine
- Harris Academy Philip Lane
- AET Trinity Primary
- AET Noel Park
- Haringey 6th Form Centre
- St Paul's & All Hallows Infant Academy
- St Paul's & All Hallows Junior Academy
- St Michael's Academy
- St Ann CE Academy
- Holy Trinity CE Academy
- Heartlands High School
- St Thomas More RC Academy
- Brook House Primary
- Millbrook Primary School
- Harris Academy Tottenham
- The Octagon

Scheduled bodies are public bodies required by law to participate in the LGPS. Admitted bodies are in the LGPS either because services have been outsourced or because they have sufficient links with the Council to be regarded as having a community interest.

Description of the Fund

The Fund is a defined benefit scheme and was established on 1st April 1965 to provide retirement pensions and lump sum allowances, survivor dependants' and death benefits to all eligible employees of Haringey Council. Certain other organisations also participate in the Fund and details of these are set out above. The Fund's income is derived from employees, contributions from employing organisations and income from investments.

PENSION FUND

Haringey Council in its role as Administering Authority has delegated responsibility for administering the Pension Scheme to the Pensions Committee and Board. Details of the individuals who served on the Pensions Committee and Board during 2016/17 are shown below.

The terms of reference for Pensions Committee and Board are set out in the Council's constitution. The Committee and Board consists of six elected Councillors and four employer and employee representatives, (two of which were vacant in 2016/17). Councillors are selected by their respective political groups and their appointment is confirmed at a meeting of the full Council. Councillors are not appointed for a fixed term but the membership is reviewed regularly, normally annually, by the political groups. The membership of the Committee and Board during the 2016/17 year was:

Cllr Clare Bull	-	Chair
Cllr John Bevan	-	Vice Chair
Cllr Mark Blake	-	Member
Cllr Gideon Bull	-	Member
Cllr Viv Ross	-	Member
Cllr Noah Tucker	-	Member
Randy Plowright	-	Employee representative
Keith Brown	-	Employer representative

Restatement of Long Term Investments

The 2015/16 accounts included the Fund's £150k equity investment in the London Collective Investment Vehicle (CIV) in the current assets section of the accounts. The 2015/16 net assets statement and relevant notes to the accounts have therefore been restated, to show this as a long term investment, not a current asset.

2. Basis of Preparation

The statement of accounts summarises the fund's transactions for the 2016/17 financial year and its position at year-end as at 31 March 2017. The accounts have been prepared in accordance with the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2016/17, which is based upon International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), as amended for the UK public sector.

The accounts summarise the transactions of the fund and report on the net assets available to pay pension benefits. The accounts do not take account of obligations to pay pensions and benefits which fall due after the end of the financial year.

3. Significant accounting policies

The principal accounting policies of the Fund are set out below.

Contributions

Employer and employee contributions are included on an accruals basis relating to wages and salaries payable for the financial year. Employers' capital cost payments are also accounted for on an accruals basis relating to the period in which the liability arises.

Transfers in and out

Transfers in and out are accounted for on a cash basis whenever the transfer value is paid or received.

Investment income

Interest on cash and short term deposits is accounted for on an accruals basis. Distributions from equity and bond pooled funds are recognised on the date of payment. Distributions from property unit trusts are shown on an accruals basis by reference to the ex-

PENSION FUND

dividend date. Income retained within pooled funds is accounted for as part of the change in the market value of investments posted to the fund account. Interest is recognised on an effective interest rate basis.

Benefits

Benefits are shown on an accruals basis relating to the date on which they become payable.

Taxation

The Fund is exempt from UK income tax on interest received and capital gains tax on the proceeds of investments sold. Income from overseas investments suffers withholding tax in the country of origin, unless exemption is permitted. Irrecoverable tax is accounted for as an expense as it arises.

Management expenses

Administrative, governance and oversight expenses are shown on an accruals basis. A proportion of relevant Council officers' time, including related on-costs, has been charged to the Fund on the basis of actual time spent on scheme administration and investment related matters. Charges paid to HMRC in respect of scheme members breaching the Pensions Lifetime allowance are disclosed under administrative expenses.

Fund managers' fees are based on the market values of the portfolios under management. Where managers invest in in-house investment vehicles, e.g. unit trusts where management fees are covered in the price of the units, the market value of such holdings are deducted from the portfolio value before calculating chargeable fees. All the investment management expenses are shown on an accruals basis.

Financial assets and liabilities

Financial assets and liabilities are included in the net assets statement on a fair value basis as at the reporting date. A financial asset or liability is recognised in the net assets statement on the date the fund became party to the contractual acquisition of the asset or party to the liability. From this date any gains or losses from changes in the fair value of the asset or liability are recognised by the Fund. See note 16 for further detail including the valuation methodology for different investments.

The value of these holdings is based on the Fund's share of the net assets in the private equity fund or limited partnership using the latest financial statements published by the respective fund managers adjusted for draw-downs paid and distributions received in the period from the date of the private equity financial statements to 31st March 2017. Infrastructure holdings are valued by third parties appointed by the fund manager using mark to market modelling.

The valuation of securities denominated in overseas currencies is calculated by using the overseas bid or mid price current at the year-end date and the exchange rate for the appropriate currency at the year-end to express the value as a sterling equivalent.

Foreign currency transaction

Dividends, interest and purchases and sales of investments in foreign currencies have been accounted for at the spot market rates at the date of transaction. End-of-year spot market exchange rates are used to value cash balances held in foreign currency bank accounts, market values of overseas investments and purchases and sales outstanding at the end of the reporting period.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash is represented by cash in hand and deposits with financial institutions repayable without penalty on notice of not more than 24 hours.

PENSION FUND

Cash equivalents are investments that mature in no more than a three month period from the date of acquisition and that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with insignificant risk of change in value.

Actuarial Present Value of Promised Retirement Benefits

The actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits is assessed on a triennial basis by the scheme actuary and a roll forward approximation is applied in the intervening years. This is done in accordance with the requirements of IAS 19 and relevant actuarial standards.

As permitted under IAS 26 and CIPFA guidance, the Fund has opted to disclose the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits as an annex to the financial statements, however a brief summary of this is also included as note 20 in these accounts.

Additional Voluntary Contributions (“AVCs”)

Members of the Fund are able to make AVCs in addition to their normal contributions. The related assets are invested separately from the main fund, and in accordance with the Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2016, are not accounted for within the financial statements. If on retirement members opt to enhance their Scheme benefits using their AVC funds, the amounts returned to the Scheme by the AVC providers are disclosed within transfers-in.

Further details about the AVC arrangements are disclosed in note 23 to the financial statements.

4. Critical judgements in applying accounting policies

There are two areas in the accounts where critical judgements are

applied which are materially significant to the accounts:

Private Equity valuations – the value of the Fund’s private equity holdings is calculated by the General Partners of the fund using valuations provided by the underlying partnerships. The variety of valuation bases adopted and quality of management data of the underlying investments in the partnership means that there are inherent difficulties in determining the value of these investments. Given the long term nature of these investments, amounts realised on the sale of these investments may differ from the values reflected in these financial statements and the difference may be material. Further detail is given in note 16.

Actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits – the liability to pay pensions is based on a significant number of assumptions including the discount rate, mortality rates and expected returns on fund assets. The liability is calculated by the Fund’s qualified Actuary on a three yearly basis with annual updates in the intervening years. The three yearly triennial valuation provides the basis for setting employer contributions for the following three year period. The Actuary has advised that this has provided a reasonable estimate of the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits. Further detail is given in Annex 1 to these accounts.

PENSION FUND

5. Assumptions made about the future and other major sources of estimation uncertainty

Items	Uncertainties	Effect if actual results differ from assumptions
Actuarial Present Value of promised retirement benefits	Estimation of the net liability to pay pensions depends on a number of complex judgments relating to the discount rate used, the rate at which salaries are projected to increase, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and expected returns on pension fund assets. A firm of consulting actuaries is engaged to provide the fund with expert advice about assumptions to be applied.	The effects on the net pension liability of changes in individual assumptions can be measured. For instance: - 0.5% increase in the discount rate would result in a decrease in the pension liability of £180m (10%) - 0.5% increase in assumed earnings would increase the value of the liabilities by approximately £32m (2%) - 0.5% increase in assumed pension earnings inflation would increase the value of liabilities by approximately £145m (8%)
Private Equity	Private Equity investments are valued at fair value in accordance with international Private Equity and Venture Capital Guidelines. These assets are not publicly listed, and as such there is a degree of estimation.	The total private equity investments in the financial statements are £54m. There is a risk that this may be over or understated: however, the private equity investments only represent 4% of overall assets. Further detail is shown in Note 16 regarding the sensitivity of this valuation.

6. Events after the reporting date

There were no significant events which occurred after the reporting date.

7. Contributions receivable

2016/17		2015/16	
£000	By category	£000	
9,341	Employee contributions	9,122	
	Employer contributions		
25,469	- Normal contributions	24,224	
10,494	- Deficit recovery contributions	9,014	
1,945	- Augmentation contributions	1,491	
<u>37,908</u>	Total employers' contributions	<u>34,729</u>	
<u>47,249</u>	Total	<u>43,851</u>	

2016/17		2015/16	
£000	By authority	£000	
33,500	- Administering authority	32,249	
11,231	- Scheduled bodies	9,705	
2,517	- Admitted bodies	1,897	
<u>47,249</u>	Total	<u>43,851</u>	

8. Transfers in from other pension funds

There were transfers in to the Pension Fund during 2016/17 of £2.839 million (£1.741 million in 2015/16) and these all related to individuals.

PENSION FUND

9. Benefits payable

2016/17		2015/16	
£000	By category	£000	
37,194	- Pensions	36,387	
8,040	- Commutation and lump sum retirement benefits	7,107	
1,989	- Lump sum death benefits	827	
47,223	Total	44,321	

2016/17		2015/16	
£000	By authority	£000	
42,192	- Administering authority	39,585	
3,904	- Scheduled bodies	3,480	
1,127	- Admitted bodies	1,256	
47,223	Total	44,321	

10. Payments to and on account of leavers

2016/17		2015/16	
£000		£000	
87	Refunds to members leaving service	73	
3,575	Individual transfers	3,717	
3,662	Total	3,790	

11. Management expenses

2016/17		2015/16	
£000		£000	
865	Administrative costs	722	
3,493	Investment management expenses	3,325	
288	Oversight and governance costs	368	
4,646	Total	4,415	

This analysis of the costs of managing the Haringey Pension Fund during the period has been prepared in accordance with CIPFA guidance. The oversight and governance costs category includes £21k for external audit fees in 2016/17 (£21k in 2015/16).

2016/17		2015/16	
£000		£000	
3,237	Management Fees	2,927	
0	Performance Related Fees	0	
57	Custody fees	78	
199	Transaction Fees	320	
3,493	Total	3,325	

12. Investment income

2016/17		2015/16	
£000		£000	
4,113	Pooled investments - unit trusts and other managed funds	4,654	
33	Interest on cash deposits	21	
4,146	Total	4,675	

12a. Property income

Property income from the Fund's pooled property funds is included in the above figures and totals £3.768 million in 2016/17 (£4.252 million in 2015/16). The Fund does not directly own property, and no contingent rents were recognised as income during the period.

13. Taxes on income

The income tax shown on the face of the Pension Fund Account relates to withholding tax (pooled).

PENSION FUND

14. Investments

14a. Reconciliation of movements in investment assets and liabilities

The changes in market value during the year comprise all increases and decreases in the market value of investments held at any time during the year, including profits and losses realised on sales of investments during the year.

2016/17	Value at 1st April 2016	Purchases at cost	Sales proceeds	Changes in market value	Value at 31st March 2017
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Pooled investment vehicles	1,022,300	13,310	(22,832)	262,371	1,275,149
Cash deposits	20,694	63,364	(50,292)	141	33,907
Other investment assets	2,583	5	(2,547)	(4)	37
Total	1,045,577	76,679	(75,671)	262,508	1,309,093

2015/16	Value at 1st April 2015	Purchases at cost	Sales proceeds	Changes in market value	Value at 31st March 2016
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Pooled investment vehicles	1,032,723	57,541	(69,269)	1,305	1,022,300
Cash deposits	13,150	14,786	(9,145)	1,903	20,694
Other investment assets	68	3,872	(1,355)	(2)	2,583
Total	1,045,941	76,199	(79,769)	3,206	1,045,577

PENSION FUND

14b. Analysis of investments

31/03/2017		By category	31/03/2016	
£000			£000	
		Pooled Investment Vehicles		
90,876		Unit Trusts - Property - UK	103,149	
329,747		Unitised Insurance Policies - UK	310,647	
721,999		Unitised Insurance Policies - Overseas	499,971	
0		Other managed funds - Property - Overseas	420	
27,819		Other managed funds - Other - UK	21,611	
50,467		Other managed funds - Other - Overseas	46,531	
54,278		Private Equity	42,554	
1,275,186			1,024,883	
		Cash Deposits		
29,771		Sterling	19,393	
4,136		Foreign Currency	1,301	
33,907			20,694	
1,309,093		Total Investments	1,045,577	

14c. Analysis by Fund Managers

31/03/2017		By fund manager	31/03/2016	
£000	%		£000	%
5	0.00	Capital International	9	0.0
1,051,745	80.3	Legal and General	810,619	77.5
113,023	8.6	CBRE Global Investors	111,024	10.6
27,814	2.1	Allianz Global Investors	21,621	2.1
50,467	3.9	CQS	46,529	4.5
58,424	4.5	Pantheon	44,110	4.2
7,615	0.6	In house cash deposits	11,665	1.1
1,309,093	100.0	Total	1,045,577	100.0

The managed funds in which the Scheme has invested are all

operated or managed by companies registered in the United Kingdom.

The following investments represent more than 5% of the net assets of the scheme.

31/03/2017		Name of holding	31/03/2016	
£000	%		£000	%
138,965	10.6%	Legal & General World Emerging Equity Index	102,915	9.8
151,526	11.6%	Legal & General UK Equities Index	160,204	15.3
222,584	17.0%	Legal & General North American Equities	240,793	23.0
74,404	5.7%	Legal & General European (ex UK) Equities	79,217	7.6
183,837	14.0%	Legal & General Index Linked Gilts	150,733	14.4
214,432	16.4%	Legal & General Low Carbon Index	0	0.0

15. Analysis of derivatives

The Fund does not hold any derivatives at 31st March 2017.

16. Fair Value Hierarchy

The basis of the valuation of each class of investment asset is set out below. There has been no change in the valuation techniques used during the year. All assets have been valued using fair value techniques which represent the highest and best price available at the reporting date.

PENSION FUND

Description of asset	Valuation Hierarchy	Basis of Valuation	Observable and unobservable inputs	Key sensitivities affecting the valuations provided
Pooled equity and index linked gilts (unitised insurance policies)	Level 2	Published bid market price at end of the accounting period	NAV per share	Not Required
Pooled multi asset credit fund (other managed funds)	Level 2	Published bid market price at end of the accounting period	NAV per share	Not Required
Infrastructure Debt (other managed funds)	Level 2	Most recent valuation	NAV published, cashflow transactions, i.e. distributions or capital calls	Not Required

Description of asset	Valuation Hierarchy	Basis of Valuation	Observable and unobservable inputs	Key sensitivities affecting the valuations provided
Pooled UK property unit trusts	Level 3	Most recent published NAV updated for cashflow transactions to the end of the accounting period	NAV published, cashflow transactions, i.e. distributions or capital calls	Valuations could be affected by material events between the date of the financial statements fund's own reporting date, and by differences between audited and unaudited accounts. Valuations of underlying property assets.

PENSION FUND

Description of asset	Valuation Hierarchy	Basis of Valuation	Observable and unobservable inputs	Key sensitivities affecting the valuations provided
Private Equity	Level 3	Most recent valuations updated for cashflow transactions and foreign exchange movements to the end of the accounting period. The Market approach may be used in some circumstances for the valuation of underlying assets by the fund manager.	Cashflow transactions, i.e. distributions or capital calls, foreign exchange movements. Audited financial statements for underlying assets, which may include market approach valuations: taking into account actual observed transactions for the underlying assets or similar assets to help value the assets of each partnership.	Valuations could be affected by material events between the date of the financial statements provided and the pension fund's own reporting date, and by differences between audited and unaudited accounts

Sensitivity of assets valued at level 3

Having analysed historical data, current market trends and information received regarding the valuation techniques of the fund managers, the fund has determined that the valuation methods described above are likely to be accurate to within the following ranges, and has set out below the consequent potential impact on the closing value of investments held at 31 March 2017.

Asset	Assessed Valuation Range +/-	Valuation as at 31/03/2017	Value on Increase	Value on Decrease
		£000	£000	£000
Pooled UK property unit trusts	2%	90,845	92,662	89,028
Private Equity	5%	54,278	56,992	51,564
		145,123	149,654	140,592

16a. Fair Value Hierarchy

Asset and liability valuations have been classified into three levels, according to the quality and reliability of information used to determine fair values. Transfers between levels are recognised in the year in which they occur. Criteria utilised in the instrument classifications are detailed below.

Level 1

Financial instruments at Level 1 are those where the fair values are derived from unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Products classified as level 1 comprise quoted equities, quoted fixed securities, quoted index linked securities and unit trusts.

PENSION FUND

Listed investments are shown at bid prices. The bid value of the investment is based on the bid market quotation of the relevant stock exchange. Cash and short term investment debtors and creditors are classified as level 1.

Level 2

Financial instruments at level 2 are those where quoted market prices are not available; for example, where an investment is traded in a market that is not considered to be active, or where valuation techniques are used to determine fair value and where these techniques use inputs that are based significantly on observable market data.

Level 3

Financial instruments at Level 3 are those where at least one input that could have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation is not based on observable market data. Such instruments would include unquoted equity investments (private equity), and hedge fund of funds, which are valued using various valuation techniques that require significant judgement in determining appropriate assumptions.

The following table provides an analysis of the financial assets and liabilities of the pension fund grouped into levels 1 to 3, based on the level at which the fair value is observable. The figures below do not include the cash holdings of the fund.

Values as at 31/03/17	Quoted market price	Using observable inputs	With significant unobservable inputs	Total
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	37	1,130,026	145,123	1,275,186
Total	37	1,130,026	145,123	1,275,186

Values as at 31/03/16 restated	Quoted market price	Using observable inputs	With significant unobservable inputs	Total
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	2,581	878,760	143,542	1,024,883
Total	2,581	878,760	143,542	1,024,883

The figures for level 2 and level 3 investments have been restated from 2015/16 to show £29.286m of pooled property fund investments as level 3 investments rather than level 2 investments. In the 2015/16 accounts the £2.581m assets at level 1 was shown as 'Loans and receivables' rather than 'Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss': this is now shown as 'Financial assets through profit and loss'.

16b. Transfers between Levels 1 and 2

There were no transfers between levels 1 and 2 during the year.

PENSION FUND

16c. Reconciliation of fair value measurements within level 3

2016/17	Value at 1st April 2016 restated	Purchases in the year	Sales in the year	Unrealised gains (losses)	Realised gains (losses)	Value at 31st March 2017
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Pooled UK property unit trusts	100,988	2,000	(9,791)	(2,275)	(77)	90,845
Private Equity	42,554	9,106	(8,959)	10,404	1,173	54,278
Total	143,542	11,106	(18,750)	8,129	1,096	145,123

The value of pooled UK property unit trusts as at 1st April 2016 has been restated from the previous year, as £29.286m of pooled UK property trust holdings were disclosed as level 2 investments as at 31st March 2016. The fund has taken the view that all of the pooled property holdings should be recognised as a Level 3 investments.

17. Financial Instruments

17a. Classification of financial instruments

The majority of the Fund's financial assets and liabilities are classified as "fair value through profit and loss". This means that the assets can be exchanged between parties at a market price. The Accounting Policies describe how fair value is measured. Assets which have fixed payments and are not quoted in an active market are classified as "Loans and Receivables". The only financial assets in this class held by the Fund are cash deposits and debtors. Creditors to the Fund are classified as financial liabilities at amortised cost because they are not held for trading.

The 2015/16 accounts included the Fund's £150k equity investment in the London Collective Investment Vehicle (CIV) in 'Loans and Receivables' section of this note, this is now shown as a long term investment below.

31/03/2017		31/03/2016
Fair Value	Name of holding	Fair Value restated
£000		£000
	Long Term Investments	
150	- London CIV	150
150		150
	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	
1,275,149	- Pooled investment vehicles	1,022,302
37	- Other investment balances	2,581
1,275,186		1,024,883
	Loans and receivables	
33,907	- Cash deposits	20,694
1,488	- Debtors	2,140
35,395		22,984
	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	
(2,736)	- Creditors	(1,467)
(511)	- Cash overdrawn	(123)
(3,247)		(1,590)
1,307,484	Net Assets	1,046,277

The fair values shown above are the same as the carrying value for each line.

PENSION FUND

17b. Net gains and losses on financial instruments

2016/17		2015/16
£000		£000
	Financial Assets	
262,512	Fair value through profit or loss	1,305
(4)	Loans and receivables	1,901
262,508		3,206

The Fund has not entered into any financial guarantees that are required to be accounted for as financial instruments.

18. Nature and extent of risks arising from Financial Instruments

The Pension Fund's investment objective is to achieve a return on Fund assets, which is sufficient, over the long term, to fully meet the cost of benefits and to ensure stability of employer's contribution rates. Achieving the investment objectives requires a high allocation to growth assets in order to improve the funding level, although this leads to a potential higher volatility of future funding levels and therefore contribution rates.

a) Management of risk

The Pension Fund is invested in a range of different types of asset – equities, bonds, property, private equity and cash. This is done in line with the Local Government Pension Scheme Management and Investment of Funds Regulations 2016, which require pension funds to invest any monies not immediately required to pay benefits. These regulations require the formulation of an Investment Strategy Statement which sets out the Fund's approach to investment including the management of risk. The latest version is attached to the Pension Fund Annual Report and Accounts.

The majority of the Pension Fund's assets are managed by external

fund managers and they are required to provide an audited internal controls report regularly to the Council which sets out how they ensure the Fund's assets are safeguarded against loss and misstatement.

The listed equity and index linked portfolios held within pooled investment vehicles, representing 67.5% of the fund's investment strategy (this mandate is currently overweight in actual terms as newer investment mandates are funded from the passive portfolios), are managed on a passive basis to minimise the volatility of returns compared with market indices and to reduce the fees and governance requirements.

b) Market price risk

The key risk for the Pension Fund is market risk, which is the risk that the values of the investments fluctuate due to changes in market prices. The majority of the Fund is invested in pooled funds with underlying assets which can fluctuate on a daily basis as market prices change e.g. equities and bonds. To demonstrate the impact of this volatility, the table below shows the impact of potential price changes based on the observed historical volatility of asset class returns. The potential volatilities are consistent with a one standard deviation movement in the change in value of the assets over the last three years.

As at 31/03/2017	Value	%	Value on increase	Value on decrease
	£000	%	£000	£000
UK equities	145,910	13.2	165,214	126,606
Overseas equities	721,999	17.4	847,696	596,301
UK bonds	183,837	11.4	204,715	162,959
Cash	33,907	0.0	33,907	33,907
Property	90,876	5.5	95,836	85,917
Alternatives	132,564	5.3	139,565	125,563
Total Assets	1,309,093		1,486,933	1,131,252

PENSION FUND

As at 31/03/2016	Value	%	Value on increase	Value on decrease
	£000	%	£000	£000
UK equities	159,980	10.3	176,458	143,502
Overseas equities	499,971	9.3	546,468	453,474
UK bonds	197,196	9.1	215,141	179,251
Cash	20,496	0.0	20,496	20,496
Property	100,989	2.7	103,716	98,262
Alternatives	66,945	6.5	71,296	62,594
Total Assets	1,045,577		1,133,575	957,579

A number of controls have been put in place to minimise this risk. A key method to reduce risk is to diversify the Pension Fund's investments. This is achieved through the setting of a benchmark, which incorporates a wide range of asset classes and geographical areas. Eight (2015/16: five) investment managers have been appointed to further diversify the Pension Fund's investments and lower risk. No funds had been invested with the three new fund managers appointed in 2016/17 as at 31st March 2017. In addition to diversification, parameters have been set for the investment managers to work within to ensure that the risk of volatility and deviation from the benchmark are within controlled levels.

Investment values and performance of the fund managers is measured on a quarterly basis through reporting to Pensions Committee.

c) Exchange rate risk

The Pension Fund holds assets in currencies other than sterling, which made up 61% of the Fund value on 31st March 2017, equivalent to £793 million (2015/16: £509 million). These arise from passive pooled equities, private equity, property and cash. Foreign currency exposures were not hedged in 2016/17.

The main non-sterling currency exposures at 31st March 2017 was

the US dollar. Other major exposures were the Euro, and Asian and emerging market countries.

There is a risk that due to exchange rate movements the sterling equivalent value of the investments falls. The Fund acknowledges that adverse foreign currency movements relative to Sterling can reduce the value of the fund's investment portfolio. The table below demonstrates the potential value of the fund's investments based on positive or adverse currency movements by 10%.

As at 31/03/2017	Value	%	Value on increase	Value on decrease
	£000	%	£000	£000
Overseas equities	721,999	10.0	794,198	649,799
Multi-sector credit	50,467	10.0	55,514	45,420
Private equity	16,116	10.0	17,727	14,504
Cash	4,136	10.0	4,550	3,723
Total Assets	792,718	10.0	871,989	713,446

As at 31/03/2016	Value	%	Value on increase	Value on decrease
	£000	%	£000	£000
Overseas equities	499,971	10.0	549,969	449,975
Overseas property	420	10.0	462	378
Private equity	6,904	10.0	7,594	6,214
Cash	1,301	10.0	1,431	1,171
Total Assets	508,596	10.0	559,456	457,736

The cash balances managed internally are only permitted to be in sterling.

d) Interest Rate risk

Movements in interest rates affect the income earned by the Fund and can have an impact on the value of net assets. To demonstrate this risk, the table below shows the impact on income

PENSION FUND

earned of a 1% increase and decrease in interest rates.

	Interest earned 2016/17	Interest rate if 1% higher	Interest rate if 1% lower
	£000	£000	£000
Cash deposits	33	127	(61)
Total	33	127	(61)

	Interest earned 2015/16	Interest rate if 1% higher	Interest rate if 1% lower
	£000	£000	£000
Cash deposits	68	160	0
Total	68	160	0

e) Credit risk and counterparty risk

Credit risk is the risk a counterparty fails to fulfil a transaction it has committed to entering into. This risk is particularly relevant to the Council's non-sovereign bonds (including those held in pooled funds) and cash investments.

The Investment Management Agreements the Council has signed with the external fund managers set out limits on the types of bonds the fund managers can purchase for the Fund in order to limit the possibility of default. The table below shows the split of the bond investments by credit rating at 31st March 2017 and 31st March 2016. The majority of bonds (2017: £184 million, 2016 £197m) are UK Government index linked, with the balance being corporate bonds. The UK Government has an AA+ credit rating.

	Market value 31/03/2017	AA	A	BBB	Below BBB
	£000	%	%	%	%
Bond exposure in pooled investment vehicles	183,837	79	0	1	20
Total / Weighted Average	183,837	79	0	1	20

	Market value 31/03/2016	AA	A	BBB	Below BBB
	£000	%	%	%	%
Bond exposure in pooled investment vehicles	197,196	76	3	1	20
Total / Weighted Average	197,196	76	3	1	20

The cash that the Council manages internally on behalf of the Pension Fund is invested in line with the Council's Treasury Management Strategy, which sets out very strict limits on the counterparties which can be used and the amounts that can be invested with them. The amount of cash held by fund managers is kept to a minimum and when held for a period of time is invested in the custodian bank's AAAM rated money market fund. The table below details the credit ratings of the institutions the cash was held with.

PENSION FUND

31/03/2017			31/03/2016		
Exposure	Credit rating		Exposure	Credit rating	
£000			£000		
26,292	AA-	Northern Trust	9,029	AA-	
7,615	AAAm	Money Market Funds	11,665	AAAm	
33,907			20,694		

The limits for cash is kept under constant review to be able to respond quickly to changes in the creditworthiness of counterparties which may increase risk.

f) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that monies are not available to meet the Pension Fund's obligation to pay pension benefits on time. Maintaining a level of internally managed cash balances enables the Pension Fund to ensure liquidity is not an issue. All of the internally managed cash held on 31st March 2017 was in money market funds and bank accounts with the main bank or custodian, ensuring cash is available as required. Monitoring of the cashflow position daily assists with maintaining this position.

The majority of the Council's non cash investments are in pooled funds whose underlying holdings are listed equities or bonds. These funds have regular (at least monthly) trade dates, which ensure it is possible to realise the investments easily if necessary.

19. Funding Arrangements

In line with the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013, the fund's actuary undertakes a funding valuation every three years for the purpose of setting employer contribution rates for the forthcoming triennial period. The last such valuation took place as at 31st March 2016. The next valuation will take place as at 31st March 2019.

The key elements of the funding policy are:

- to ensure the long-term solvency of the fund, i.e. that sufficient funds are available to meet all pension liabilities as they fall due for payment
- to ensure that employer contribution rates are as stable as possible
- to minimise the long-term cost of the scheme by recognising the link between assets and liabilities and adopting an investment strategy that balances risk and return
- to reflect the different characteristics of employing bodies in determining contribution rates where the administering body considers it reasonable to do so
- to use reasonable measures to reduce the risk to other employers and ultimately to the tax payer from an employer defaulting on its pension obligations.

The market value of the Fund at the time of the last triennial valuation as at 31st March 2016 was £1,046 million. Against this sum liabilities were identified of £1,323 million equivalent to a funding deficit of £277 million. The movement in the actuarial deficit between 2013 and the last valuation in 2016 is analysed below:

Reason for change	£m
Interest on deficit	(53)
Contributions greater than cost of accrual	13
Investment returns higher than expected	67
Change in demographic assumptions	6
Change in base mortality assumptions	17
Actual membership higher than expected	57
Experience items	1
Change in financial assumptions	(17)
Total	91

PENSION FUND

The aim is to achieve 100% solvency over a period of 20 years and to provide stability in employer contribution rates by spreading any increases in rates over a period of time. Solvency is achieved when the funds held, plus future expected investments returns and future contributions, are sufficient to meet expected future pension benefits payable. When an employer's funding is less than 100% of the funding target, then a deficit recovery plan will be put in place requiring additional contributions from the employer to meet the shortfall.

At the 2016 actuarial valuation, the fund was assessed as 79% funded (70% at the 31st March 2013 valuation). This corresponds to a deficit of £277m (2013 valuation: £369m) at that time.

Contribution increases were phased in over the three-year period ending 31 March 2017 for both scheme employers and admitted bodies. The actuary agreed that the Council's contribution rate could increase by 1.5% over a three year period from April 2017, from 24.9% of pensionable salaries to 26.4% in March 2019. The actuary specified a minimum level of contributions in monetary terms to cover the past service deficit.

Individual employer's rates will vary depending on the demographic and actuarial factors particular to each employer in the Fund. Full details of contribution rates payable can be found in the 2016 actuarial valuation report.

The valuation of the fund has been undertaken using the projected unit method under which the salary increase for each member is assumed to increase until they leave active service by death, retirement or withdrawal from service. The principal assumptions were as follows.

Future assumed rates as at 31st March 2016	%
Discount rate (annual nominal return rate)	4.0
Pay increase (annual change)	2.8
Pay increase - Pension (annual change)	2.1
Retail Price Index (RPI)	3.3

*An allowance is also made for promotional pay increases.

PENSION FUND

20. Actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits

In addition to the triennial funding valuation, the fund's actuary also undertakes a valuation of the pension fund liabilities, on an IAS 19 basis, every year using the same base data as the funding valuation rolled forward to the current financial year, taking account of changes in membership numbers and updating assumptions to the current year. This valuation is not carried out on the same basis as that used for setting fund contribution rates and the fund accounts do not take account of liabilities to pay pensions and other benefits in the future. In order to assess the value of the benefits on this basis, the actuary has updated the actuarial assumptions from those used for funding purposes. The actuary has also used valued ill health and death benefits in line with IAS 19.

31/03/17		31/03/16
£m		£m
(1,849)	Present Value of promised retirement benefits	(1,591)
1,307	Fair Value of scheme assets	1,046
(542)	Net Liability	(545)

As noted above, the liabilities above are calculated on an IAS 19 basis and therefore will differ from the results of the 2016 triennial valuation because IAS 19 stipulates a discount rate rather than a rate which reflects market rates. Please see Annex 1 to these accounts for more information.

21. Current assets

The current assets figures have been restated for 31/03/16 to take account of the £150k long term investment in the London CIV: this had been included as a sundry debtor and public corporation or trading fund in the below notes.

31/03/17		31/03/16
£000		£000
	Debtors	
89	- Contributions due - employees	105
1,351	- Contributions due - employers	1,830
48	- Sundry debtors	205
1,488	Total	2,140

The below is an analysis of debtors.

31/03/17		31/03/16
£000		£000
48	Central government bodies	32
165	Public corporations and trading funds	83
1,275	Other entities and individuals	2,025
1,488	Total	2,140

22. Current liabilities

31/03/17		31/03/16
£000		£000
(1,260)	Sundry creditors	(1,313)
(1,476)	Benefits payable	(154)
(511)	Bank overdraft	(123)
(3,247)	Total	(1,590)

The below is an analysis of creditors.

PENSION FUND

31/03/17		31/03/16
£000		£000
(92)	Other local authorities	(154)
(745)	Public corporations and trading funds	(731)
(2,410)	Other entities and individuals	(705)
(3,247)	Total	(1,590)

23. Additional Voluntary Contributions ("AVCs")

Separately invested AVCs are held with the Equitable Life Assurance Society, Prudential Assurance, and Clerical Medical in a combination of With Profits, Unit Linked and Building Society accounts, securing additional benefits on a money purchase basis for those members electing to pay additional voluntary contributions.

Movements by provider are summarised below:

31/03/2017	Equitable Life Assurance Society	31/03/2016
£000		£000
257	Value as at 6 April	344
0	Contributions received	2
(30)	Retirement benefits and changes	(89)
19	Changes in market value	0
246	Value as at 5 April	257
121	Equitable with profits	138
0	Equitable with deposit account fund	46
126	Equitable unit linked	73
246	Total	257
2	Number of active members	2
32	Number of members with preserved benefits	35

31/03/2017	Prudential Assurance	31/03/2016
£000		£000
754	Value as at 1 April	846
213	Contributions received	136
(281)	Retirement benefits and changes	(273)
35	Changes in market value	45
721	Value as at 31 March	754

483	Prudential with profits cash accumulation	466
85	Prudential deposit fund	87
153	Prudential unit linked	201
721	Total	754

73	Number of active members	77
23	Number of members with preserved benefits	26

31/03/2017	Clerical and Medical	31/03/2016
£000		£000
42	Value as at 1 April	41
2	Contributions received	2
5	Changes in market value	(1)
49	Value as at 31 March	42
6	Clerical Medical with profits	6
43	Clerical Medical unit linked	36
49	Total	42

2	Number of active members	2
3	Number of members with preserved benefits	3

24. Agency Services

There were no agency services provided by the fund in the year.

PENSION FUND

25. Related party transactions

Haringey Council

In 2016/17 the Pension Fund paid £0.571 million to the Council for administration and legal services (£0.571 million in 2015/16). As at 31st March 2017 an amount of £0.858 million was due from the Council to the Fund (£1.475 million in 2015/16).

Governance

During 2016/17 no Council members who served on the Pensions Committee and Board were also members of the Pension Fund. One of the employer and employee representatives for the Committee and Board was a fund member. Committee and Board members are required to declare their interests at the beginning of each Committee meeting and as necessary during the discussion of individual items of business at Committee meetings if it becomes clear that a conflict of interest has arisen.

Key Management Personnel

The key management personnel for the fund is the Section 151 Officer for Haringey Council. The Council does not recharge the pension fund for this officer's costs. More details regarding the remuneration for this post can be found in the Council's statement of accounts.

26. Contingent liabilities and contractual commitments

The Fund had outstanding commitments to invest of £122.7 million (£50.4 million with Pantheon – Private Equity, £21.8 million with Allianz – Infrastructure debt, £0.5 million with CBRE Property and £50m with Aviva Property at 31st March 2017 (2016: £81.5 million). The commitments relate to outstanding call payments due in relation to the private equity and property and infrastructure debt portfolios.

27. Contingent assets

Seven admitted body employers in the Haringey Pension Fund hold insurance bonds to guard against the possibility of being unable to meet their pension obligations. These bonds are drawn in favour of the Fund and payment will only be triggered in the event of employer default.

PENSION FUND

Annex 1 to the Financial Statements

Pension Fund Accounts Reporting Requirement

Introduction

CIPFA's Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting 2016/17 requires Administering Authorities of LGPS funds that prepare pension fund accounts to disclose what IAS26 refers to as the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits. I have been instructed by the Administering Authority to provide the necessary information for the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund ("the Fund").

The actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits is to be calculated similarly to the Defined Benefit Obligation under IAS19. There are three options for its disclosure in the pension fund accounts:

- showing the figure in the Net Assets Statement, in which case it requires the statement to disclose the resulting surplus or deficit;
- as a note to the accounts; or
- by reference to this information in an accompanying actuarial report.

If an actuarial valuation has not been prepared at the date of the financial statements, IAS26 requires the most recent valuation to be used as a base and the date of the valuation disclosed. The valuation should be carried out using assumptions in line with IAS19 and not the Fund's funding assumptions.

Present value of promised retirement benefits

Present value of Promised Retirement Benefits	Year ended 31/03/2017	Year ended 31/03/2016
Active members	666	719
Deferred pensioners	515	371
Pensioners	668	501
Total	1,849	1,591

The promised retirement benefits have been projected using a roll forward approximation from the latest formal funding valuation as at 31 March 2016. The approximation involved in the roll forward model means that the split of benefits between the three classes of member may not be reliable. However, I am satisfied that the total figure is a reasonable estimate of the actuarial present value of benefit promises.

The above figures include both vested and non-vested benefits, although the latter is assumed to have a negligible value. Further, I have not made any allowance for unfunded benefits.

It should be noted the above figures are appropriate for the Administering Authority only for preparation of the pension fund accounts. They should not be used for any other purpose (i.e. comparing against liability measures on a funding basis or a cessation basis).

Assumptions

The assumptions used are those adopted for the Administering Authority's IAS19 report and are different as at 31 March 2017 and 31 March 2016. I estimate that the impact of the change in financial assumptions to 31 March 2017 is to increase the actuarial present value by £265m. I estimate that the impact of the change in demographic and longevity assumptions is to decrease the actuarial present value by £34m.

PENSION FUND

Financial assumptions

Year ended	31 Mar 2017 % p.a.	31 Mar 2016 % p.a.
Inflation/Pensions Increase Rate	2.4	2.2
Salary Increase Rate	3.0	4.2
Discount Rate	2.6	3.5

Longevity assumptions

Life expectancy is based on the Fund's VitaCurves with improvements in line with the CMI 2013 model, assuming the current rate of improvements has reached a peak and will converge to long term rate of 1.25% p.a. Based on these assumptions, the average future life expectancies at age 65 are summarised below:

	Males	Females
Current Pensioners	21.8 years	24.1 years
Future Pensioners*	23.8 years	26.0 years

Please note that the longevity assumptions have changed since the previous IAS26 disclosure for the Fund.

Commutation assumptions

An allowance is included for future retirements to elect to take 50% of the maximum additional tax-free cash up to HMRC limits for pre-April 2008 service and 75% of the maximum tax-free cash for post-April 2008 service.

Sensitivity Analysis

CIPFA guidance requires the disclosure of the sensitivity of the results to the methods and assumptions used. The sensitivities regarding the principal assumptions used to measure the liabilities are set out below:

Change in assumptions for the year ended 31 March 2016	Approximate % increase to liabilities	Approximate monetary amount (£m)
0.5% decrease in discount rate	10	180
0.5% increase in salary increase rate	2	32
0.5% increase in pensions increase rate	8	145

The principal demographic assumption is the longevity assumption. For sensitivity purposes, I estimate that a 1 year increase in life expectancy would approximately increase the liabilities by around 3-5%.

Professional notes

This paper accompanies my covering report titled 'Actuarial Valuation as at 31 March 2017 for accounting purposes'. The covering report identifies the appropriate reliances and limitations for the use of the figures in this paper, together with further details regarding the professional requirements and assumptions.



Douglas Green FFA

27 April 2017

For and on behalf of Hymans Robertson LLP

This page is intentionally left blank

Governance Compliance Statement

1 Introduction

This Governance Compliance Statement document sets out how governance of the Pension Fund operates in Haringey. It is prepared in accordance with paragraph 55 of the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 and the associated statutory guidance issued by the Department for Communities and Local Government.

The objective of the Governance Compliance Statement is to make the administration and stewardship of the scheme more transparent and accountable to the stakeholders.

2 Council delegation

Haringey Council, in its role as Administering Authority, has delegated responsibility for administering the Local Government Pension Scheme to the Pensions Committee and Board. The terms of reference for the committee were adopted by the Council in 2017, are included in the Council's constitution and are set out in the section below:

3 Terms of reference

The responsibilities for Pensions Committee and Board are set out below from the terms of reference for the committee:

- a. all the functions which are stated not to be the responsibility of The Executive in Regulation 2 and Schedule 1 paragraph H of The Local Authorities (Functions and Responsibilities) (England) Regulations 2000 (as amended) and in any Statute or subordinate legislation further amending these Regulations relating to those matters concerning the Local Government Pension Scheme.
- b. Exercising all the Council's functions as "Administering Authority" and being responsible for the management and monitoring of the Council's Pension Fund and the approval of all relevant policies and statements. This includes:
 - i. Selection, appointment and performance monitoring of investment managers, AVC scheme providers, custodians and other specialist external advisers;
 - ii. Formulation of investment, socially responsible investment and governance policies and maintaining a statement of investment principles and funding strategy statement;
 - iii. Determining the allocation of investments between each asset class;

- iv. Reviewing specialist external advisers performance;
 - v. Publicising statements and policy documents as required by legislation, government directives and best practice.
- c. Monitoring and as appropriate to decide upon Pensions Administration issues.
- d. Monitoring the Pension Fund Budget including Fund expenditure and actuarial valuations; and to receive the Pension Fund Budget annually.
- e. Agreeing to the admission of bodies into the Council's Pension scheme.
- f. Receiving actuarial valuations.
- g. Ensuring that members receive appropriate training to undertake their responsibilities.
- h. Approving the Annual Accounts of the Local Government Pension Scheme and consider recommendations from the Auditor.
- i. To secure, and to assist in securing compliance with:
- i. the Regulations,
 - ii. and any other legislation relating to the governance and administration of the Scheme and any connected scheme,
 - iii. any requirements imposed by the Pensions Regulator in relation to the Scheme and any connected scheme, and
- j. To ensure, and to assist in securing the effective and efficient governance and administration of the Scheme and any connected scheme.

4 Membership of Committee

The Committee's membership is made up of six elected members of Haringey Council and two employee and two employer representatives.

5 Compliance with statutory guidance

The Council is fully compliant with the statutory guidance issued by the Department for Communities and Local Government in 2008. Annex 1 details this compliance in each area of the guidance.

6 Local Pension Board

The Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 (paragraph 53 (4)) requires the Council to establish a Local Pension Board to assist the Pensions Committee. The Council applied under paragraph 106(2) of the Local Government Pension Scheme (Amendment) (Governance) Regulations 2015 to operate a combined Board and Committee, this request was approved, and the joint Pensions Committee and Board is now fully operational.

Annex 1: Compliance with Statutory Guidance

A. Structure
<p>a) <i>The management of the administration of benefits and strategic management of fund assets clearly rests with the main committee established by the appointing council.</i></p> <p>b) <i>That representatives of participating LGPS employers, admitted bodies and scheme members (including pensioner and deferred members) are members of either the main or secondary committee established to underpin the work of the main committee.</i></p> <p>c) <i>That where a secondary committee or panel has been established, the structure ensures effective communication across both levels.</i></p> <p>d) <i>That where a secondary committee or panel has been established, at least one seat on the main committee is allocated for a member from the secondary committee or panel.</i></p>
<p><u>Haringey position</u></p> <p>Fully compliant.</p> <p>The terms of reference for Pensions Committee and Board are clear that administration of benefits and strategic management of fund assets are part of the remit. In addition to elected members, there are members on the Committee representing Scheduled & Admitted Bodies, Active members and Pensioners. There is no secondary committee dealing with pension issues.</p>
B. Representation
<p>a) <i>That all key stakeholders are afforded the opportunity to be represented within the main or secondary committee structure. These include:-</i></p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;"><i>i) employing authorities (including non-scheme employers, e.g. admitted bodies);</i></p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;"><i>ii) scheme members (including deferred and pensioner scheme members);</i></p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;"><i>iii) independent professional observers, and</i></p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;"><i>iv) expert advisers (on an ad-hoc basis).</i></p> <p>b) <i>That where lay members sit on a main or secondary committee, they are treated equally in terms of access to papers and meetings, training and are given full opportunity to contribute to the decision making process, with or without voting rights.</i></p>
<p><u>Haringey position</u></p> <p>Fully compliant.</p> <p>In addition to elected members, there are four employer and employee positions on the committee representing Scheduled & Admitted Bodies, Active members and Pensioners. Independent and expert advisers attend as required by the Committee. All members of the committee have equal voting rights and access to all of the same papers, meetings and training.</p>
C. Selection and role of lay members
<p><i>That committee or panel members are made fully aware of the status, role and function they are required to perform on either a main or secondary committee.</i></p>
<p><u>Haringey position</u></p> <p>Fully compliant.</p> <p>The terms of reference for the Pensions Committee and Board sets out the role and function of the Committee in relation to Pensions. This is supplemented by induction training offered to all new members of the Committee. Training is reported on at every meeting, members of the committee are actively encouraged to complete wider training sessions, as well as those organised for committee members prior to committee meetings.</p>

D. Voting
<i>The policy of individual administering authorities on voting rights is clear and transparent, including the justification for not extending voting rights to each body or group represented on main LGPS committees.</i>
<p><u>Haringey position</u></p> <p>Fully compliant.</p> <p>The policy regarding voting rights is clearly set out and all members of the Pensions Committee and Board have equal voting rights. The nature of the decision making by the committee is such that almost all decision making is done by a reached consensus among the group of committee members, rather than by voting.</p>
E. Training, Facility time, Expenses
<p>a) <i>That in relation to the way in which statutory and related decisions are taken by the administering authority, there is a clear policy on training, facility time and reimbursement of expenses in respect of members involved in the decision-making process.</i></p> <p>b) <i>That where such a policy exists, it applies equally to all members of committees, sub-committees, advisory panels or any other form of secondary forum.</i></p>
<p><u>Haringey position</u></p> <p>Fully compliant.</p> <p>There is a clear policy on reimbursement of expenses for elected members of the Pensions Committee and Board. All members of the committee, have equal access to training.</p>
F. Meetings (frequency/quorum)
<p>a) <i>That an administering authority's main committee or committees meet at least quarterly.</i></p> <p>b) <i>That an administering authority's secondary committee or panel meet at least twice a year and is synchronised with the dates when the main committee sits.</i></p> <p>c) <i>That administering authorities who do not include lay members in their formal governance arrangements, provide a forum outside of those arrangements by which the interests of key stakeholders can be represented.</i></p>
<p><u>Haringey position</u></p> <p>Fully compliant.</p> <p>The committee meets at least four times a year (recently this has been five times per annum). Additional formal or informal e.g. training meetings or manager selection days are held when necessary.</p>
G. Access
<i>That subject to any rules in the Council's constitution, all members of main and secondary committees or panels have equal access to committee papers, documents and advice that falls to be considered at meetings of the main committee.</i>
<p><u>Haringey position</u></p> <p>Fully compliant.</p> <p>All members of the committee have equal access to all papers, documents and advice.</p>
H. Scope
<i>That administering authorities have taken steps to bring wider scheme issues within the scope of their governance arrangements.</i>

Haringey position

Fully compliant.

The Pensions Committee and Board's terms of reference include the wide range of pension's issues – investment, funding, administration, admission and budgeting.

I. Publicity

That administering authorities have published details of their governance arrangements in such a way that stakeholders with an interest in the way in which the scheme is governed can express an interest in wanting to be part of those arrangements.

Haringey position

Fully compliant.

The Governance Compliance Statement is circulated to all employers in the Pension Fund and published on the Council's website.

LONDON BOROUGH OF HARINGEY PENSION FUND

INVESTMENT STRATEGY STATEMENT

1. Introduction

Haringey Council is the Administering Authority for the Local Government Pension Scheme in the London Borough of Haringey area and as such is responsible for the investment of the Pension Fund's ("the Fund") assets. The Council has delegated this responsibility to the Pensions Committee and Board (henceforth referred to as "the Committee").

The Committee is responsible for setting the investment strategy for the Fund, appointing fund managers to implement it and monitoring the performance of the strategy. The Committee retains an independent adviser and the services of an investment Consulting firm, in addition to the advice it receives from the Chief Financial Officer and other Officers.

Stock level decisions are taken by the investment managers appointed by the Fund to implement the agreed investment strategy. These decisions are taken within the parameters set out for each manager – more details are provided in Appendix B.

The Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2016 requires administering authorities to formulate and to publish a statement of its investment strategy, in accordance with guidance issued from time to time by the Secretary of State.

The Investment Strategy Statement will be an important governance tool for the Fund, as well providing transparency in relation to how the Fund's investments are managed. It will be kept under review and revised from time to time in order to reflect any changes in policy.

The Committee complies with the requirements of the Myners Review of Institutional Investment, which can be found in Appendix A, alongside a review of the Fund's compliance with the principles.

Key Investment Beliefs

The key investment beliefs held by the Committee form the foundation of discussions, and assist decisions, regarding the structure of the Fund's investment policy

The Fund's key investment beliefs are set out below:

(i) Investment Governance

The Fund has the necessary skills, expertise and resources to take decisions on asset allocations, rebalancing and fund manager appointments.

Day to day investment decisions are delegated to regulated external fund managers that have appropriate skills and experience.

Investment Consultants, Independent Advisors and Officers are a source of expertise and research to inform Committee decisions.

The Committee's primary goal is the security of assets, and it will only take decisions when it is convinced that it is right to do so. In that regard, training in advance of decision making is considered a priority.

(ii) Long Term Approach

The strength of the largest employers' covenant (London Borough of Haringey) allows a longer term deficit recovery period and for the Fund to take a long term view of investment strategy.

The most important aspect of risk is not the volatility of returns but the risk of absolute loss and of not meeting the objective of facilitating low, stable contribution rates for employers.

Illiquidity and volatility are risks which offer potential sources of additional compensation to the long term investor. Moreover, it is important to avoid being a forced seller in short term markets.

Participation in economic growth is a major source of long term equity returns.

Over the long term, equities are expected to outperform other liquid assets, particularly government bonds.

Well governed companies that manage their businesses in a responsible manner will likely produce higher returns over the long term.

(iii) Appropriate Investments

Allocations to asset classes other than equities and government bonds (e.g. multi-sector credit, private equity, infrastructure and property) offer the Fund access to other forms of risk premia and provide diversification.

Diversification across asset classes and asset types is expected to reduce the volatility of the

overall Fund return.

(iv) Management Strategies

Passive management provides low cost exposure to asset class returns and is especially attractive in efficient markets, where there is limited evidence that active management can consistently generate returns (after additional costs) that exceed index benchmarks. The Committee takes the view that most equity markets are sufficiently efficient to prefer passive equity investment.

Active management will be considered in markets in which passive approaches are either impossible or where there is strong evidence that active management can add value over the long-term (for example Property and alternative investments such as Private Equity) and which are therefore suited to active management.

Active management is more expensive than passive management, and fees should be aligned to the value created in excess of the performance of the market.

Active management performance should be monitored over multi-year rolling cycles and assessed to confirm that the original investment process on appointment is being delivered and that continued appointment is appropriate.

Implementation of strategies should be consistent with the governance capabilities of the Committee.

Objectives

The primary objective of the Fund is:

- To provide for members' pension and lump sum benefits on their retirement or for their dependants benefits on death before or after retirement on a defined benefits basis.

The investment objective of the Fund is:

- To achieve a return on Fund assets that is sufficient, over the long term, to meet its funding objectives.

The Committee recognises that the investment performance of the Fund is critical as it impacts directly on the level of employer contributions that the employers are required to pay.

This statement will be reviewed by the Committee at least triennially, or more frequently should any significant change occur.

2. Investment strategy and the process for ensuring suitability of investments

The Fund's benchmark investment strategy, along with an overview of the role each asset is expected to perform is set out in the following table:

Asset class	Allocation (%)	Allowable ranges (%)	Role(s) within the strategy
Listed Equities	52.5		Aim to generate returns in excess of inflation, through exposure to the shares of domestic and overseas companies.
UK Equities	8.8	+/- 3.0	
Overseas Market Capitalisation Equities	28.8	+/-5.0	
Global Low Carbon Equities	14.9	+/- 3.0	
Private Equity	5.0	_*	Aim to generate returns in excess of inflation, through exposure to companies that are not publicly traded, whilst providing some diversification away from listed equities and bonds.
Property	12.5	_*	Aim to generate returns in excess of inflation through exposure to UK and overseas property markets, through both income and capital appreciation, whilst providing some diversification away from equities and bonds.
Conventional Property	7.5	+/- 2.5	Traditional "core" property.
Long Lease Property	5.0	+/- 2.5	Long Lease Property is a lower risk approach compared to conventional property and focuses on delivering returns by harvesting long-term, secure contractual income that will increase over time through a combination of fixed and inflation related increases.
Infrastructure Debt	5.0	_*	A low risk asset producing returns by investing in senior debt secured on infrastructure assets
Renewable Energy Infrastructure	5.0	_*	Aims to generate returns in excess of inflation, through exposure to a diversified mix of renewable energy infrastructure sectors whilst providing some diversification away from listed equities and bonds.

Multi-Sector Credit	5.0	+/- 1.0	Provides diversified exposure to global credit markets to capture both income and capital appreciation of underlying markets and securities.
UK Index-Linked Gilts	15.0	+/-3%	Expected to produce an income stream with an explicit linkage to inflation, and interest rate sensitivity, which is expected to mitigate the impact to some extent of changes in interest rates and inflation expectation on the Fund's funding position.
Total	100.0		

* Given the illiquid nature of these asset classes, there is no formal tolerance range in place. However, the Committee will closely monitor the position of the Fund over time, including these asset classes.

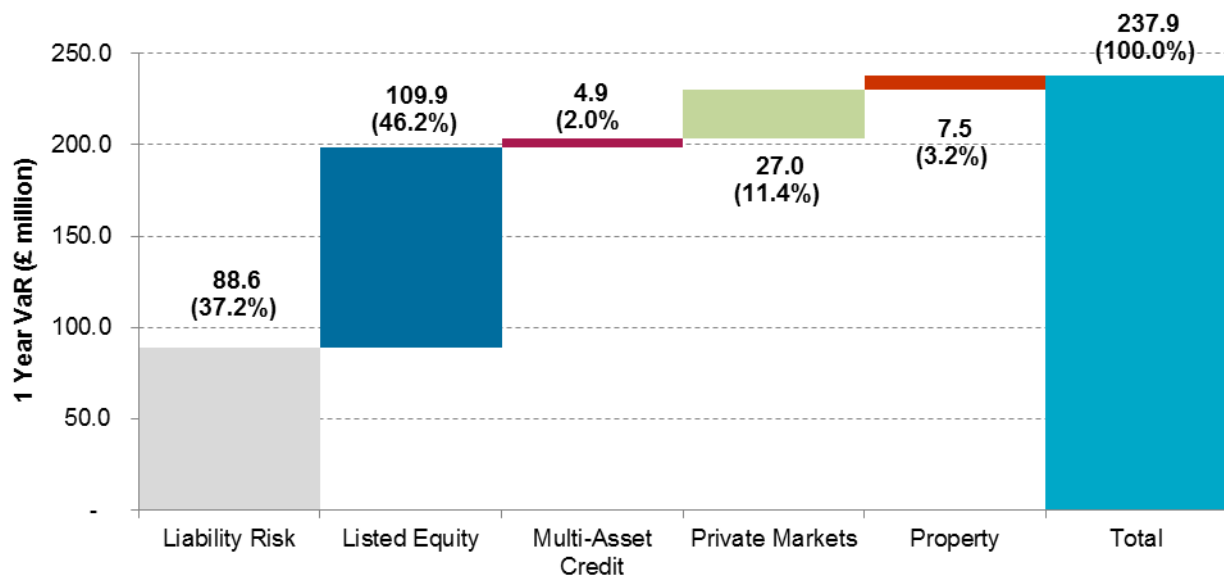
Note: Full details of the asset allocation of the Fund, including the investment managers and their respective performance benchmarks, are included in Appendix B.

3. Risk measurement and management

There are a number of risks to which any investment is exposed. The Fund's investment strategy has an inherent degree of risk which has to be taken in order to achieve the rate of return required to meet its funding objectives. The Fund has put in place a number of controls in order to manage the level of risk taken.

The benchmark the Committee has set involves a wide range of asset classes and geographical areas. This diversification aims to reduce the risk of low or negative returns to an acceptable level. As noted above, the Committee believes that active management of investments is appropriate in some asset classes, but not all. Active management introduces the risk of relative underperformance of an investment compared to its benchmark or wider market returns for that asset class. As the majority of the Fund's assets (all equities and index-linked gilts) are invested on a passive basis, the risk of underperforming the benchmark has been significantly reduced.

The following graph provides an indication of the main sources of investment risk (estimated by Mercer) relative to how the Fund's liabilities are currently valued (this is an estimate as at March 2016 and will change over time). The graph shows risk, as measured by a one year "value at risk" measure at the 5% level - in other words, if we consider a downside scenario which has a 1 in 20 chance of occurring, this would be the impact on the deficit relative to our "best estimate" of what the deficit would be in one years' time.



The following risks are recognised and considered by the Committee:

Valuation risk: the Actuarial Valuation assumes that the Fund generates an expected return equal to or in excess of the Fund's discount rate. An important risk to which the Fund is exposed is that the return is not achieved, either due to unexpected increases in the value placed on the liabilities, or if the assets do not perform as expected. This risk is reduced by the diversified investment strategy the Fund employs, through the alignment of the investment strategy with funding requirements through regular reviews, and through regular monitoring.

Longevity risk: this is the risk that the members of the Fund live longer than expected under the Actuarial Valuation assumptions. This risk is captured within the Actuarial Valuation report which is conducted at least triennially and monitored by the Committee, but any increase in longevity will only be realised over the long term.

Sponsor Covenant risk: the financial capacity and willingness of the sponsoring employers to support the Fund is a key consideration of the Committee and is reviewed on a regular basis.

Diversification risk: the Committee recognises the risks that may arise from the lack of diversification of investments. Subject to managing the risk from a mismatch of assets and liabilities, the Committee aims to ensure that the asset allocation policy results in an adequately diversified portfolio.

Liquidity risk: the Committee recognises that there is liquidity risk in holding assets that are not readily marketable and realisable. Given the Fund's long term investment horizon, the Committee believes that a degree of liquidity risk is acceptable, given the potential return. The majority of the Fund's assets are realisable at short notice.

Manager risk: the Fund's assets are invested with a number of managers to provide appropriate diversification.

Regulatory and political risk: across all of the Fund's investments, there is the potential for adverse regulatory or political change. Regulatory risk arises from investing in a market environment where the

regulatory regime may change. This may be compounded by political risk in those environments subject to unstable regimes. The Committee will attempt to invest in a manner which considers the impact of any such regulatory or political change should such a change occur.

Exchange rate risk: this risk arises from unhedged currency exposure on investments overseas. The Committee has agreed to hedge 50% of the overseas equity exposure (excluding Emerging Markets) to protect the sterling value of these investments and to reduce the volatility that arises from movements in exchange rates. Currency hedging on other assets is considered on a case of case, as appropriate.

Cashflow risk: the Fund's cashflow position is carefully monitored on a regular basis. As appropriate, positive and negative cashflows are used to help rebalance the investment policy closer into line with the target. Over time, it is expected that the size of pensioner cashflows will increase as the Fund matures and greater consideration will need to be given to raising assets to meet outgoings. The Committee recognises that this can present additional risks, particularly if there is a requirement to sell assets at inopportune times.

Governance: members of the Committee participate in regular training sessions. The Committee is aware that poor governance and, in, particular, high turnover of members may prove detrimental to the investment strategy, fund administration, liability management and corporate governance, and seek to minimise turnover where possible.

Environmental, Social and Governance: the Committee wishes to have an active influence on issues of environmental, social or governance (ESG) concern with companies in which the Fund is a shareholder. It will seek to codify its approach with Fund Managers and will use the services of specialist agencies as necessary to identify issues of concern. The Committee requires the Fund Managers to take into account the implications of substantial "extra-financial" considerations, e.g., ESG or reputational issues that could bring a particular investment decision into the public arena.

The full ESG policy of the Fund is outlined in Section 5.

4. Approach to asset pooling

The Fund has formally agreed to join the London Collective Investment Vehicle (CIV) as part of the Government's pooling agenda. The London CIV has been operational for some time and is in the process of opening a range of sub-funds covering liquid asset classes, with less liquid asset classes to follow.

The Fund will consider transitioning liquid assets (as appropriate) into the London CIV when there are suitable investment strategies that meet the asset allocation and investment strategy available on the London CIV platform.

The Fund's illiquid assets (e.g. Property, Private Equity and Infrastructure related) are expected to remain outside of the London CIV pool. The cost of exiting these strategies would have a negative financial impact on the Fund. These will be held as legacy assets until such time as they mature and proceeds re-invest through the pool assuming it has appropriate strategies available or until the Fund changes asset allocation and makes a decision not to reinvest. The Committee will regularly review the assets that it has determined should be held outside the London CIV, at least every three years, to ensure that this decision continues to demonstrate value for money.

5. Social, environmental and corporate governance policy

The Fund believes the adoption by companies of positive Environmental, Social and Governance principles can enhance their long term performance and increase their financial returns. The Fund has demonstrated this by adopting the United Nations Principles for Responsible Investment and by being a member of the Local Authority Pension Fund Forum, which undertakes engagement activity with companies on behalf of its members.

In addition, the Fund has demonstrated this by allocating one-third of its equity portfolio (excluding Emerging Markets) to a passive fund that tracks the MSCI World Low Carbon Target Index. This index aims to reduce exposure to companies with the highest carbon footprints, relative to a market capitalisation benchmark. Further, the Fund has made commitments expected to be equivalent to c. 5% of assets to two Renewable Energy mandates. These mandates will invest in infrastructure assets that are linked to the production of different forms of Renewable Energy (e.g. Wind, Solar, Tidal power). This further demonstrates the commitment of the Fund to Environmental principles. The Fund believes that further reduction in exposure to fossil fuel industries will reduce risk and secure stronger returns for the fund over the long term.

Investment managers are expected to consider responsible investment issues when voting on behalf of the Fund. However in instances where shareholder value and responsible investment conflict, the investment managers are instructed to vote for shareholder value and report these instances to the Committee. All investment managers are expected to vote in respect of all pooled funds.

The Committee has member and other stakeholder representatives who actively engage with stakeholders to ensure the Fund is aware and can respond effectively to stakeholder concerns.

Investments that deliver social impact as well as a financial return are often described as “social investments”. Social investment includes a wide spectrum of investment opportunities. The Fund is consistent in the application of risk and return requirements when evaluating all investment opportunities including those that address societal challenges but generate competitive financial returns with an acceptable risk / return profile in line with the investment strategy.

The Fund does not exclude investments in order to pursue boycotts, divestment and sanctions against foreign nations and UK defence industries, other than where formal legal sanctions, embargoes and restrictions have been put in place by the Government.

6. Policy of the exercise of rights (including voting rights) attaching to investments

The Fund believes that active Stewardship can promote the long term success of companies for the benefit of stakeholders including investors.

Stewardship Code Statement

The Fund has committed to becoming a Signatory to the UK Stewardship Code and will prepare a formal statement of compliance. An interim statement in relation to the Seven Principles of the UK Stewardship Code is provided below:

Principle 1: Institutional investors should publicly disclose their policy on how they will discharge their stewardship responsibilities.

The Fund takes its responsibilities as a shareholder seriously and has made a commitment to the informed exercise of its ownership rights.

Principle 2: Institutional investors should have a robust policy on managing conflicts of interest in relation to stewardship and this policy should be publicly disclosed.

The Fund expects its investment managers to have effective policies addressing potential conflicts of interest. In respect of conflicts of interest within the Fund, Committee members are required to make declarations of interest prior to committee meetings.

Principle 3: Institutional investors should monitor their investee companies.

Day-to-day responsibility for managing the Fund's equity holdings is delegated to our appointed investment managers and the Fund expects them to monitor companies, intervene where necessary, and report back regularly on activity undertaken.

Principle 4: Institutional investors should establish clear guidelines on when and how they will escalate their activities as a method of protecting and enhancing shareholder value.

Responsibility for day-to-day interaction with companies is delegated to the Fund's investment managers, including the escalation of engagement when necessary. On occasion, the Fund may itself choose to escalate activity; this will typically be through our membership of the Local Authority Pension Fund Forum (LAPFF). When this occurs, the Committee will typically take a minuted vote on the decision whether to participate in the proposed activity.

Principle 5: Institutional investors should be willing to act collectively with other investors where appropriate.

The Fund seeks to work collaboratively with other institutional shareholders in order to maximise the influence that it can have on individual companies. This is achieved through our LAPFF membership, together with initiatives proposed by our investment managers or other advisors.

Principle 6: Institutional investors should have a clear policy on voting and disclosure of voting activity.

The Fund invests via pooled funds and is therefore subject to the underlying investment managers' policies. The Fund expects its investment managers to exercise all votes associated with the Fund's equity holdings where practicable. The Fund encourages its investment managers to publicly disclose their voting records. The Fund also looks to fulfil its responsibilities regarding shareholder voting through its membership of LAPFF.

Generally, the Fund expects its investment managers to support resolutions that are consistent with the UK Corporate Governance Code and represent best practice. In overseas markets, the Committee expects the managers to take account of local best practice principles.

Where resolutions or issues fall short of the expected standards, the Committee expects managers will either abstain or vote against, depending on the individual circumstances of the company and the issues presented. The Committee expects the investment managers to report on their voting activities on a regular basis and the Fund's Officers consider whether each manager's actions and engagement activities have been appropriate and in keeping with the Fund's policy.

The policy is reviewed at least annually in order to take account of regulatory developments and timely or controversial issues may be discussed at Committee meetings.

Principle 7: Institutional investors should report periodically on their stewardship and voting activities.

The Fund expects its underlying investment managers to report regularly to both the Officers and the Committee with respect to voting and engagement activities, including examples of company engagement, progress on engagement over time and collaborative activities. The Fund encourages its investment managers to publicly report on their stewardship activities. The Fund will report on its stewardship activity to the Committee on an annual basis.

Advice Taken

In constructing this statement, the Committee has taken advice from a representative of the Fund's professional investment advisor (Mercer Limited), an independent advisor (John Raisin Financial Services Limited), and the Borough's Chief Financial Officer (and other Officers).

Appendix A - Myners Investment Principles – Compliance Statement

Principle 1: Effective Decision-making

Administering authorities should ensure that:

- decisions are taken by persons or organisations with the skills, knowledge, advice and resources necessary to make them effectively and monitor their implementation; and
- those persons or organisations have sufficient expertise to be able to evaluate and challenge the advice they receive, and manage conflicts of interest.

Haringey Position

Haringey offers regular training to all members of the Committee to ensure they have the necessary knowledge to make decisions and challenge the advice they receive.

Principle 2: Clear Objectives

An overall investment objective should be set out for the fund that takes account of the scheme's liabilities, the potential impact on local taxpayers, the strength of the covenant for non-local authority employers, and the attitude to risk of both the administering authority and scheme employers, and these should be clearly communicated to advisors and investment managers.

Haringey Position

The Fund sets out an investment objective in this statement, which reflects the financial requirements of the agreed funding policy and the desire to return to full funding over the long-term, in combination with an acceptable level of contributions.

Principle 3: Risk and liabilities

In setting and reviewing their investment strategy, administering authorities should take account of the form and structure of liabilities. These include the implications for the local taxpayers, the strength of the covenant for participating employers, the risk of their default and longevity risk.

Haringey Position

The Fund's investment strategy was set following the results of the last formal Actuarial Valuation, which incorporated these issues. The investment strategy has since been revised to seek to further improve risk adjusted returns.

Principle 4: Performance assessment

Arrangements should be in place for the formal measurement of performance of the investments, investment managers and advisors.

Administering authorities should also periodically make a formal assessment of their own effectiveness as a decision-making body and report on this to scheme members.

Haringey Position

The Committee reviews the performance of Fund investments on a quarterly basis and meets with investment managers (via Officers) at least once a year. Contracts with advisers are reviewed regularly. The Committee undertakes an assessment of its own effectiveness on a regular basis.

Principle 5: Responsible ownership

Administering authorities should:

- Adopt, or ensure their investment managers adopt, the Financial Reporting Council (FRC) UK Stewardship Code on the responsibilities of shareholders and agents
- Include a statement of their policy on responsible ownership in the statement of investment principles.
- Report periodically to scheme members on the discharge of such responsibilities.

Haringey Position

The Fund's investment managers have adopted or are committed to the UK Stewardship Code.

The Fund includes a statement of its policy on responsible ownership in this statement. This is reported to members at least annually through the annual report.

Principle 6: Transparency and reporting

Administering authorities should:

- Act in a transparent manner, communicating with stakeholders on issues relating to their management of investments, its governance and risks, including performance against stated objectives
- Provide regular communication to scheme members in the form they consider most appropriate

Haringey Position

The Fund communicates with its stakeholders through the publication of policy statements and an Annual Report on its website. The Fund communicates regularly with its members and the communication policy statement provides information about how this is done.

Appendix B – Investment Manager Performance Targets and Benchmarks

Manager	Portfolio		Benchmark	Performance Target
LGIM	Global Equities and Index-Linked Gilts	67.5	See Appendix C	Index (passively managed)
Pantheon Private Equity	Private Equity	5.0	MSCI World Index	+ 3.5% p.a.
CBRE Global Investors	Conventional Property	7.5	IPD UK Pooled Property Funds All Balanced Index	+1% p.a. gross of fees over a rolling 5 year period
Aviva Investors	Long Lease Property	5.0	50% FTSE Actuaries 5-15 Year Gilt Index 50% FTSE 15 Years + Gilt Index*	+1.50% p.a. over the medium to long term
Allianz	Infrastructure Debt	5.0	5.5% p.a.	Benchmark
BlackRock	Renewable Energy Infrastructure	2.5	n/a	8.0% p.a. Hurdle Rate/Preferred Return
Copenhagen Infrastructure Partners (CIP)	Renewable Energy Infrastructure	2.5	n/a	6.5% p.a. Hurdle Rate/Preferred Return
CQS	Multi Sector Credit	5.0	3 month GBP LIBOR	+ 4.5% p.a.

* The Fund invests in the Aviva Lime Property Fund, which invests in a diversified portfolio of UK Real Estate assets with long leases and strong covenants. The official performance objective is to outperform the composite benchmark in the table above by 1.5% over the medium to long term. In practice, the shorter term performance of the benchmark has the scope to perform very differently to the underlying property assets. Over shorter periods (less than 5 years), the Officers will assess the performance of this part of the portfolio on a total return basis, whereby around 60% to 80% of this is expected to be derived from rental income (with capital appreciation being the balance).

Appendix C – Global Equity and Bond Benchmarks

The table below outlines details on the Fund's passive managed investments, held with LGIM. This allocation comprises all of the Fund's listed equity and index linked gilt exposure. The aim of these passively managed funds is to track the performance of the respective indices within a lower level of tracking deviation (gross of fees) over rolling 3-year periods.

Asset Class	Benchmark	Allocation (% total Fund assets)
UK Equities	FTSE All Share	8.8%
Overseas Market Capitalisation Equities		28.8%
North America	FT World Developed North America Index (Unhedged)	12.7%
Europe ex UK	FT World Developed Europe ex-UK Index (Unhedged)	4.3%
Pacific ex Japan	FTSE Developed Asia Pacific (ex-Japan) Index	2.0%
Japan	FTSE Japan Index (Unhedged)	2.0%
Emerging Markets	FTSE Emerging Markets Index (Unhedged)	7.8%
Global Low Carbon Equities	MSCI World Low Carbon Target Index	14.9%
Index Linked Gilts	FTA Index Linked Over 5 Years Index	15.0%
Total		67.50%

This page is intentionally left blank

Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 Regulation 61

Policy Statement on Communications with Scheme Members and Employers

Effective communication between Haringey Council, the scheme members, and the employers within the fund is essential to the proper management of the LGPS on a transparent and accountable basis.

This document sets out a policy framework within which the Council will communicate with :-

- Members of the scheme and their family units.
- Representatives of members
- Employing bodies and
- Prospective members

It identifies the format, frequency and method of distributing information and publicity. It also outlines the processes for promoting the scheme to prospective members and employing bodies.

Members of the scheme:

A. Points of Contacts:

- i. Pension Team for day-to-day contact and visits.
- ii. Ad hoc briefings and workshops
- iii. Harinet
- iv. Pensions Web Page

A pensions page is maintained on Harinet and on the Haringey Web Site which provides:-

- Guides to the LGPS including Pension Sharing on Divorce, Increasing Pension Benefits and the Appeals Process
- Forms which allow members to :-
 - Join or leave the scheme or opt to join the 50/50 scheme.
 - Indicate to the Council how any death grant should be disbursed.
- Policy Statements on the use of the Council's Discretionary Powers, Investment Principles. The Financial Strategy Statement and the Communications Strategy
- Annual Reports and Pensions Bulletins
- Notice of events
- Contact details for the Pensions Team

- Links to other useful sites including the scheme regulations and on-line to the Local Government Pension Scheme.

The information held on the Harinet and Pensions Web Pages is reviewed and updated on a regular basis. Although the web page mirrors the information held on Harinet, it extends to a wider audience and allows the family unit to access pensions information relevant to them.

B. Levels of Communication:

- i. General day to day administration of the scheme
- ii. Annual payslips and annual newsletter to Pensioner Members
- iii. Statutory notices and statements e.g : individual notices regarding entry to the scheme or hours changes and Annual Benefits Statements .
- iv. Formal notice of significant proposals to change the scheme
- v. Life certificates to Pensioners living abroad.

C. Medium of communication

- i. Telephone and e-mail
- ii. Hard copy dispatches
- iii. Workshops/ Employee Briefings
- iv. Face to face meetings

D. Timing

- i. General policy is to issues statutory notifications and statements within the prescribed limits and to respond to written enquiries within 10 working days.
- ii. An Annual Report on the Fund is published annually.
- iii. Pension Bulletins on items of significance are issued as the need arises.
- vi. The Pensions Newsletter is published in April of each year to coincide with pensions increase awards.
- v. The Deferred Members Newsletter is published each year and coincides with the distribution of the Deferred Members Annual Benefits Statements

Representatives of members

A. Points of Contact

- i. The Corporate Industrial Relations Group
- ii. Council and Staff Joint Consultative Committee
- iii. Pensions Committee and General Purposes Committee
- iv. Face to face meetings or issues raised in correspondence or by telephone.
- v. Ad hoc presentations to Trade Union Officers and work place representatives.

B. Levels of communication

- i. Consultation on proposed scheme changes and significant policy issues on the use of employer discretions.
- ii. Joint meetings with staff affected by TUPE transfers
- iii. Response to employee complaints or queries via their representatives.
- iv. Semi- formal meetings to brief employee representatives on scheme changes or to explain existing scheme rules.

C. Medium of communication

- i. Telephone and e-mail
- ii. Hard copy dispatches
- iii. Group meetings at Officer level
- iv. Committee meetings at Elected Member level
- v. Face to face meetings

D. Timing

Formal meetings are dictated by pre determined dates. Informal meetings as an when required.

Employers

A. Points of contact:

Day to day contact falls into three categories:-

- i. Pensions Team for day to day administration
- ii. Pay Support (where the Council provides a payroll service)
- iii. Finance for FRS 17 disclosure and funding issues.

B. Levels of Communication:

- i. General day to day administration of the scheme
- ii. Formal notification of discussion documents and consultation papers
- iii. Employer briefings on issues affecting the scheme including an Employers Guide to the LGPS

- iv. Pre and post fund valuation meetings.

C. Medium of communication

- i. Telephone and e-mail
- ii. Site visits
- iii. Hard copy dispatches

D. Timing

The general policy is to keep employers informed of issues as they arise or are expected to arise in good time for the appropriate action to be taken or comments considered.

We are proposing to improve the data quality from the employers through the implementation of iconnect which is a system to interface between employer payroll systems and the pension systems and should improve data quality at source.

Prospective Members and promoting the LGPS

- i. All new starters are issued with a leaflet Important Pensions Information as part of their new starter packs. This gives a brief outline of the scheme benefits and the alternative choices available.
- ii. An Annual Benefits Statement are issued yearly. This ensures that members appreciate the value of being a scheme member which they can share with colleagues.
- iii. Promotions of the Additional Voluntary Contributions Scheme are held in conjunction with the Council's AVC providers. These events are open to all staff and act to attract non members to the LGPS.

London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund

Funding Strategy Statement

March 2017

Contents

	PAGE
Funding Strategy Statement	
1 Introduction	1
2 Basic Funding issues	4
3 Calculating contributions for individual Employers	8
4 Funding strategy and links to investment strategy	19
5 Statutory reporting and comparison to other LGPS Funds	21
Appendices	
Appendix A – Regulatory framework	23
Appendix B – Responsibilities of key parties	25
Appendix C – Key risks and controls	27
Appendix D – The calculation of Employer contributions	31
Appendix E – Actuarial assumptions	34
Appendix F – Glossary	37

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

1 Introduction

1.1 What is this document?

This is the Funding Strategy Statement (FSS) of the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund (“the Fund”), which is administered by the London Borough of Haringey, (“the Administering Authority”).

It has been prepared by the Administering Authority in collaboration with the Fund’s actuary, Hymans Robertson LLP, and after consultation with the Fund’s employers and investment adviser. It is effective from 1 April 2017.

1.2 What is the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund?

The Fund is part of the national Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS). The LGPS was set up by the UK Government to provide retirement and death benefits for local government employees, and those employed in similar or related bodies, across the whole of the UK. The Administering Authority runs the London Borough of Haringey Fund, in effect the LGPS for the Haringey area, to make sure it:

- receives the proper amount of contributions from employees and employers, and any transfer payments;
- invests the contributions appropriately, with the aim that the Fund’s assets grow over time with investment income and capital growth; and
- uses the assets to pay Fund benefits to the members (as and when they retire, for the rest of their lives), and to their dependants (as and when members die), as defined in the LGPS Regulations. Assets are also used to pay transfer values and administration costs.

The roles and responsibilities of the key parties involved in the management of the Fund are summarised in [Appendix B](#).

1.3 Why does the Fund need a Funding Strategy Statement?

Employees’ benefits are guaranteed by the LGPS Regulations, and do not change with market values or employer contributions. Investment returns will help pay for some of the benefits, but probably not all, and certainly with no guarantee. Employees’ contributions are fixed in those Regulations also, at a level which covers only part of the cost of the benefits.

Therefore, employers need to pay the balance of the cost of delivering the benefits to members and their dependants.

The FSS focuses on how employer liabilities are measured, the pace at which these liabilities are funded, and how employers or pools of employers pay for their own liabilities. This statement sets out how the Administering Authority has balanced the conflicting aims of:

- affordability of employer contributions,
- transparency of processes,
- stability of employers’ contributions, and
- prudence in the funding basis.

There are also regulatory requirements for an FSS, as given in [Appendix A](#). This FSS has been prepared taking account of the revised guidance on preparing and maintaining a FSS issued by CIPFA in 2016.

The FSS is a summary of the Fund’s approach to funding its liabilities, and this includes reference to the Fund’s other policies; it is not an exhaustive statement of policy on all issues. The FSS forms part of a framework which includes:

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

- the LGPS Regulations;
- the Rates and Adjustments Certificate (confirming employer contribution rates for the next three years) which can be found in an appendix to the formal valuation report;
- actuarial factors for valuing individual transfers, early retirement costs and the costs of buying added service; and
- the Fund's Statement of Investment Principles / Investment Strategy Statement (see [Section 4](#))

1.4 How does the Fund and this FSS affect me?

This depends who you are:

- a member of the Fund, i.e. a current or former employee, or a dependant: the Fund needs to be sure it is collecting and holding enough money so that your benefits are always paid in full;
- an employer in the Fund (or which is considering joining the Fund): you will want to know how your contributions are calculated from time to time, that these are fair by comparison to other employers in the Fund, and in what circumstances you might need to pay more. Note that the FSS applies to all employers participating in the Fund;
- an Elected Member whose council participates in the Fund: you will want to be sure that the council balances the need to hold prudent reserves for members' retirement and death benefits, with the other competing demands for council money;
- a Council Tax payer: your council seeks to strike the balance above, and also to minimise cross-subsidies between different generations of taxpayers.

1.5 What does the FSS aim to do?

The FSS sets out the objectives of the Fund's funding strategy, such as:

- to ensure the long-term solvency of the Fund, using a prudent long term view. This will ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet all members'/dependants' benefits as they fall due for payment;
- to ensure that employer contribution rates are reasonably stable where appropriate;
- to minimise the long-term cash contributions which employers need to pay to the Fund, by recognising the link between assets and liabilities and adopting an investment strategy which balances risk and return (**NB** this will also minimise the costs to be borne by Council Tax payers);
- to reflect the different characteristics of different employers in determining contribution rates. This involves the Fund having a clear and transparent funding strategy to demonstrate how each employer can best meet its own liabilities over future years; and
- to use reasonable measures to reduce the risk to other employers and ultimately to the Council Tax payer from an employer defaulting on its pension obligations.

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

1.6 How do I find my way around this document?

In [Section 2](#) there is a brief introduction to some of the main principles behind funding, i.e. deciding how much an employer should contribute to the Fund from time to time.

In [Section 3](#) we outline how the Fund calculates the contributions payable by different employers in different situations.

In [Section 4](#) we show how the funding strategy is linked with the Fund's investment strategy.

In the [Appendices](#) we cover various issues in more detail if you are interested:

- A. the regulatory background, including how and when the FSS is reviewed,
- B. who is responsible for what,
- C. what issues the Fund needs to monitor, and how it manages its risks,
- D. some more details about the actuarial calculations required,
- E. the assumptions which the Fund actuary currently makes about the future,
- F. a [glossary](#) explaining the technical terms occasionally used here.

If you have any other queries please contact Thomas Skeen, Head of Pensions in the first instance at e-mail address thomas.skeen@haringey.gov.uk or on telephone number 020 8489 1341.

2 Basic Funding issues

(More detailed and extensive descriptions are given in [Appendix D](#)).

2.1 How does the actuary measure the required contribution rate?

In essence this is a three-step process:

1. Calculate the ultimate funding target for that employer, i.e. the ideal amount of assets it should hold in order to be able to pay all its members' benefits. See [Appendix E](#) for more details of what assumptions we make to determine that funding target;
2. Determine the time horizon over which the employer should aim to achieve that funding target. See the table in [3.3](#) and [Note \(c\)](#) for more details;
3. Calculate the employer contribution rate such that it has at least a given probability of achieving that funding target over that time horizon, allowing for different likelihoods of various possible economic outcomes over that time horizon. See [2.3](#) below, and the table in [3.3 Note \(e\)](#) for more details.

2.2 What is each employer's contribution rate?

This is described in more detail in [Appendix D](#). Employer contributions are normally made up of two elements:

- a) the estimated cost of benefits being built up each year, after deducting the members' own contributions and including administration expenses. This is referred to as the "*Primary rate*", and is expressed as a percentage of members' pensionable pay; plus
- b) an adjustment for the difference between the Primary rate above, and the actual contribution the employer needs to pay, referred to as the "*Secondary rate*". In broad terms, payment of the Secondary rate will aim to return the employer to full funding over an appropriate period (the "time horizon"). The Secondary rate may be expressed as a percentage of pay and/or a monetary amount in each year.

The rates for all employers are shown in the Fund's Rates and Adjustments Certificate, which forms part of the formal Actuarial Valuation Report. Employers' contributions are expressed as minima, with employers able to pay contributions at a higher rate. Account of any higher rate will be taken by the Fund actuary at subsequent valuations, i.e. will be reflected as a credit when next calculating the employer's contributions.

2.3 What different types of employer participate in the Fund?

Historically the LGPS was intended for local authority employees only. However over the years, with the diversification and changes to delivery of local services, many more types and numbers of employers now participate. There are currently more employers in the Fund than ever before, a significant part of this being due to new academies.

In essence, participation in the LGPS is open to public sector employers providing some form of service to the local community. Whilst the majority of members will be local authority employees (and ex-employees), the majority of participating employers are those providing services in place of (or alongside) local authority services: academy schools, contractors, housing associations, charities, etc.

The LGPS Regulations define various types of employer as follows:

Scheduled bodies - councils, and other specified employers such as academies and further education establishments. These must provide access to the LGPS in respect of their employees who are not eligible to join another public sector scheme (such as the Teachers Scheme). These employers are so-called because they are specified in a schedule to the LGPS Regulations.

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

It is now possible for Local Education Authority schools to convert to academy status, and for other forms of school (such as Free Schools) to be established under the academies legislation. All such **academies (or Multi Academy Trusts)**, as employers of non-teaching staff, become separate new employers in the Fund. As academies are defined in the LGPS Regulations as “Scheduled Bodies”, the Administering Authority has no discretion over whether to admit them to the Fund, and the academy has no discretion whether to continue to allow its non-teaching staff to join the Fund. There has also been guidance issued by the DCLG regarding the terms of academies’ membership in LGPS Funds.

Designating employers - employers such as town and parish councils are able to participate in the LGPS via resolution (and the Fund cannot refuse them entry where the resolution is passed). These employers can designate which of their employees are eligible to join the scheme.

Other employers are able to participate in the Fund via an admission agreement, and are referred to as ‘admission bodies’. These employers are generally those with a “community of interest” with another scheme employer – **community admission bodies** (“CAB”) or those providing a service on behalf of a scheme employer – **transfree admission bodies** (“TAB”). CABs will include housing associations and charities, TABs will generally be contractors. The Fund is able to set its criteria for participation by these employers and can refuse entry if the requirements as set out in the Fund’s admissions policy are not met. (NB The terminology CAB and TAB has been dropped from recent LGPS Regulations, which instead combine both under the single term ‘admission bodies’; however, we have retained the old terminology here as we consider it to be helpful in setting funding strategies for these different employers.

2.4 How does the measured contribution rate vary for different employers?

All three steps above are considered when setting contributions (more details are given in [Section 3](#) and [Appendix D](#)).

1. The **funding target** is based on a set of assumptions about the future, (e.g. investment returns, inflation, pensioners’ life expectancies). However, if an employer is approaching the end of its participation in the Fund then its funding target may be set on a more prudent basis, so that its liabilities are less likely to be spread among other employers after its cessation;
2. The **time horizon** required is, in broad terms, the period over which any deficit is to be recovered. A shorter period will lead to higher contributions, and vice versa (all other things being equal). Employers may be given a lower time horizon if they have a less permanent anticipated membership, or do not have tax-raising powers to increase contributions if investment returns under-perform; and
3. The **probability of achieving** the funding target over that time horizon will be dependent on the Fund’s view of the strength of employer covenant and its funding profile. Where an employer is considered to be weaker, or potentially ceasing from the Fund, then the required probability will be set higher, which in turn will increase the required contributions (and vice versa).

For some employers it may be agreed to pool contributions, see [3.4](#).

Any costs of non ill-health early retirements must be paid by the employer, see [3.6](#).

Costs of ill-health early retirements are covered in [3.7](#) and [3.8](#).

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

2.5 How is a deficit (or surplus) calculated?

An employer's "funding level" is defined as the ratio of:

- the market value of the employer's share of assets (see [Appendix D](#), section [D5](#), for further details of how this is calculated), to
- the value placed by the actuary on the benefits built up to date for the employer's employees and ex-employees (the "liabilities"). The Fund actuary agrees with the Administering Authority the assumptions to be used in calculating this value.

If this is less than 100% then it means the employer has a shortfall, which is the employer's deficit; if it is more than 100% then the employer is said to be in surplus. The amount of deficit or shortfall is the difference between the asset value and the liabilities value.

It is important to note that the deficit/surplus and funding level are only measurements at a particular point in time, on a particular set of assumptions about the future. Whilst we recognise that various parties will take an interest in these measures, for most employers the key issue is how likely it is that their contributions will be sufficient to pay for their members' benefits (when added to their existing asset share and anticipated investment returns).

In short, deficits and funding levels are short term measures, whereas contribution-setting is a longer term issue.

2.6 How does the Fund recognise that contribution levels can affect council and employer service provision, and council tax?

The Administering Authority and the Fund actuary are acutely aware that, all other things being equal, a higher contribution required to be paid to the Fund will mean less cash available for the employer to spend on the provision of services. For instance:

- Higher Pension Fund contributions may result in reduced council spending, which in turn could affect the resources available for council services, and/or greater pressure on council tax levels;
- Contributions which Academies pay to the Fund will therefore not be available to pay for providing education; and
- Other employers will provide various services to the local community, perhaps through housing associations, charitable work, or contracting council services. If they are required to pay more in pension contributions to the LGPS then this may affect their ability to provide the local services at a reasonable cost.

Whilst all this is true, it should also be borne in mind that:

- The Fund provides invaluable financial security to local families, whether to those who formerly worked in the service of the local community who have now retired, or to their families after their death;
- The Fund must have the assets available to meet these retirement and death benefits, which in turn means that the various employers must each pay their own way. Lower contributions today will mean higher contributions tomorrow: deferring payments does not alter the employer's ultimate obligation to the Fund in respect of its current and former employees;
- Each employer will generally only pay for its own employees and ex-employees (and their dependants), not for those of other employers in the Fund;

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

- The Fund strives to maintain reasonably stable employer contribution rates where appropriate and possible. However, a recent shift in regulatory focus means that solvency within each generation is considered by the Government to be a higher priority than stability of contribution rates;
- The Fund wishes to avoid the situation where an employer falls so far behind in managing its funding shortfall that its deficit becomes unmanageable in practice: such a situation may lead to employer insolvency and the resulting deficit falling on the other Fund employers. In that situation, those employers' services would in turn suffer as a result;
- Council contributions to the Fund should be at a suitable level, to protect the interests of different generations of council tax payers. For instance, underpayment of contributions for some years will need to be balanced by overpayment in other years; the council will wish to minimise the extent to which council tax payers in one period are in effect benefitting at the expense of those paying in a different period.

Overall, therefore, there is clearly a balance to be struck between the Fund's need for maintaining prudent funding levels, and the employers' need to allocate their resources appropriately. The Fund achieves this through various techniques which affect contribution increases to various degrees (see [3.1](#)). In deciding which of these techniques to apply to any given employer, the Administering Authority takes a view on the financial standing of the employer, i.e. its ability to meet its funding commitments and the relevant time horizon.

For instance, where the Administering Authority has reasonable confidence that an employer will be able to meet its funding commitments, then the Fund will permit options such as stabilisation ([see 3.3 Note \(b\)](#)), a longer time horizon relative to other employers, and/or a lower probability of achieving their funding target. Such options will temporarily produce lower contribution levels than would otherwise have applied. This is permitted in the expectation that the employer will still be able to meet its obligations for many years to come.

On the other hand, where there is doubt that an employer will be able to meet its funding commitments or withstand a significant change in its commitments, then a higher funding target, and/or a shorter deficit recovery period relative to other employers, and/or a higher probability of achieving the target may be required.

The Fund actively seeks employer input, including to its funding arrangements, through various means: see [Appendix A](#).

3 Calculating contributions for individual Employers

3.1 General comments

A key challenge for the Administering Authority is to balance the need for stable, affordable employer contributions with the requirement to take a prudent, longer-term view of funding and ensure the solvency of the Fund. With this in mind, the Fund's three-step process identifies the key issues:

1. What is a suitably (but not overly) prudent funding target?
2. How long should the employer be permitted to reach that target? This should be realistic but not so long that the funding target is in danger of never actually being achieved.
3. What probability is required to reach that funding target? This will always be less than 100% as we cannot be certain of future market movements. Higher probability "bars" can be used for employers where the Fund wishes to reduce the risk that the employer ceases leaving a deficit to be picked up by other employers.

These and associated issues are covered in this Section.

The Administering Authority recognises that there may occasionally be particular circumstances affecting individual employers that are not easily managed within the rules and policies set out in the Funding Strategy Statement. Therefore the Administering Authority may, at its sole discretion, direct the actuary to adopt alternative funding approaches on a case by case basis for specific employers.

3.2 The effect of paying lower contributions

In limited circumstances the Administering Authority may permit employers to pay contributions at a lower level than is assessed for the employer using the three step process above. At their absolute discretion the Administering Authority may:

- extend the time horizon for targeting full funding;
- adjust the required probability of meeting the funding target;
- permit an employer to participate in the Fund's stabilisation mechanisms;
- permit extended phasing in of contribution rises or reductions;
- pool contributions amongst employers with similar characteristics; and/or
- accept some form of security or guarantee in lieu of a higher contribution rate than would otherwise be the case.

Employers which are permitted to use one or more of the above methods will often be paying, for a time, contributions less than required to meet their funding target, over the appropriate time horizon with the required likelihood of success. Such employers should appreciate that:

- their true long term liability (i.e. the actual eventual cost of benefits payable to their employees and ex-employees) is not affected by the pace of paying contributions;
- lower contributions in the short term will be assumed to incur a greater loss of investment returns on the deficit. Thus, deferring a certain amount of contribution may lead to higher contributions in the long-term; and
- it may take longer to reach their funding target, all other things being equal.

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

Overleaf [\(3.3\)](#) is a summary of how the main funding policies differ for different types of employer, followed by more detailed notes where necessary.

[Section 3.4](#) onwards deals with various other funding issues which apply to all employers.

3.3 The different approaches used for different employers

Type of employer	Scheduled Bodies			Community Admission Bodies and Designating Employers		Transferee Admission Bodies
Sub-type	Local Authority	Academies	Colleges	Open to new entrants	Closed to new entrants	(all)
Funding Target Basis used	Ongoing, assumes long-term Fund participation (see Appendix E)			Ongoing, but may move to "gilts basis" - see Note (a)		Ongoing, assumes fixed contract term in the Fund (see Appendix E)
Primary rate approach	(see Appendix D – D.2)					
Stabilised contribution rate?	Yes - see Note (b)	Yes - see Note (b)	No	No	No	No
Maximum time horizon – Note (c)	20 years	20 years	20 years	20 years	Future working lifetime	Outstanding contract term
Secondary rate – Note (d)	Monetary amount	Percentage of pay	Monetary amount	Monetary amount	Monetary amount	Percentage of pay
Treatment of surplus	Covered by stabilisation arrangement	Covered by stabilisation arrangement	Preferred approach: contributions kept at Primary rate. However, reductions may be permitted by the Administering Authority			Reduce contributions by spreading the surplus over the remaining contract term, unless time horizon passes next valuation in which case limit to Primary rate
Probability of achieving target – Note (e)	70%	70%	75%	75%	80%	50%
Phasing of contribution changes	Covered by stabilisation arrangement	Covered by stabilisation arrangement	3 years	3 years	3 years	None
Review of rates – Note (f)	Administering Authority reserves the right to review contribution rates and amounts, and the level of security provided, at regular intervals between valuations					Particularly reviewed in last 3 years of contract
New employer	n/a	n/a	Note (g)	Note (h)		Notes (h) & (i)
Cessation of participation: cessation debt payable	Cessation is assumed not to be generally possible, as Scheduled Bodies are legally obliged to participate in the LGPS. In the rare event of cessation occurring (machinery of Government changes for example), the cessation debt principles applied would be as per Note (j) .			Can be ceased subject to terms of admission agreement. Cessation debt will be calculated on a basis appropriate to the circumstances of cessation – see Note (i) .		Participation is assumed to expire at the end of the contract. Cessation debt (if any) calculated on ongoing basis. Awarding Authority will be liable for future deficits and contributions arising.

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

Note (a) (Basis for CABs and Designating Employers closed to new entrants)

In the circumstances where:

- the employer is a Designating Employer, or an Admission Body but not a Transferee Admission Body, and
- the employer has no guarantor, and
- the admission agreement is likely to terminate, or the employer is likely to lose its last active member, within a timeframe considered appropriate by the Administering Authority to prompt a change in funding,

the Administering Authority may set a higher funding target (e.g. using a discount rate set equal to gilt yields) by the time the agreement terminates or the last active member leaves, in order to protect other employers in the Fund. This policy will increase regular contributions and reduce, but not entirely eliminate, the possibility of a final deficit payment being required from the employer when a cessation valuation is carried out.

The Administering Authority also reserves the right to adopt the above approach in respect of those Designating Employers and Admission Bodies with no guarantor, where the strength of covenant is considered to be weak but there is no immediate expectation that the admission agreement will cease or the Designating Employer alters its designation.

Note (b) (Stabilisation)

Stabilisation is a mechanism where employer contribution rate variations from year to year are kept within a pre-determined range, thus allowing those employers' rates to be relatively stable. In the interests of stability and affordability of employer contributions, the Administering Authority, on the advice of the Fund Actuary, believes that stabilising contributions can still be viewed as a prudent longer-term approach. However, employers whose contribution rates have been "stabilised" (and may therefore be paying less than their theoretical contribution rate) should be aware of the risks of this approach and should consider making additional payments to the Fund if possible.

This stabilisation mechanism allows short term investment market volatility to be managed so as not to cause volatility in employer contribution rates, on the basis that a long term view can be taken on net cash inflow, investment returns and strength of employer covenant.

The current stabilisation mechanism applies if:

- the employer satisfies the eligibility criteria set by the Administering Authority (see below) and;
- there are no material events which cause the employer to become ineligible, e.g. significant reductions in active membership (due to outsourcing or redundancies), or changes in the nature of the employer (perhaps due to Government restructuring), or changes in the security of the employer.

On the basis of extensive modelling carried out for the 2016 valuation exercise (see [Section 4](#)), the stabilised details are as follows:

Type of employer	Council	Academies
Starting rate	24.9% (2016/17 rate)	28.9% (2016/2017 rate)
Max contribution increase from one year to the next	+1% of pay*	+2% of pay
Max contribution decrease from one year to the next	-1% of pay	-2% of pay**

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

*In practice the Council contribution rate will be held at the current level for 2 years, followed by a 1.5% increase in 2019-20.

**Reductions in contribution rate will be limited such that the Academy is paying at least the Primary rate.

The stabilisation criteria and limits will be reviewed at the 31 March 2019 valuation, to take effect from 1 April 2020. However the Administering Authority reserves the right to review the stabilisation criteria and limits at any time before then, on the basis of membership and/or employer changes as described above.

Note (c) (Maximum time horizon)

The maximum time horizon starts at the commencement of the revised contribution rate (1 April 2017 for the 2016 valuation). The Administering Authority would normally expect a reducing time horizon (i.e. the same target date) to be used at successive triennial valuations, but would reserve the right to propose alternative time horizons, for example where there were no new entrants.

Where stabilisation applies, the resulting employer contribution rate would be amended to comply with the stabilisation mechanism.

For employers with no (or very few) active members at this valuation, the deficit should be recovered by a fixed monetary amount over a prudent period to be agreed with the body or its successor.

For academies where written notice has been served terminating their funding agreement with the Department for Education, the period is reduced to the period of notice (with immediate effect).

For Community Admission Bodies without a guarantor, the period will generally be equal to the average future working lifetime of their active employee members.

Note (d) (Secondary rate)

The Administering Authority reserves the right to amend the Secondary rate between valuations and/or to require these payments in monetary terms (if they are paid in percentage of pay terms), for instance where:

- the employer is relatively mature, i.e. has a large Secondary contribution rate (e.g. above 15% of payroll), or
- there has been a significant reduction in payroll due to outsourcing or redundancy exercises, or
- the employer has closed the Fund to new entrants.

Note (e) (Probability of achieving funding target)

Each employer has its funding target calculated, and a relevant time horizon over which to reach that target. Contributions are set such that, combined with the employer's current asset share and anticipated market movements over the time horizon, the funding target is achieved with a given minimum probability. A higher required probability bar will give rise to higher required contributions, and vice versa.

The way in which contributions are set using these three steps, and relevant economic projections, is described in further detail in [Appendix D](#).

Different probabilities are set for different employers depending on their nature and circumstances: in broad terms, a higher probability will apply due to one or more of the following:

- the Fund believes the employer poses a greater funding risk than other employers,
- the employer does not have tax-raising powers;

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

- the employer does not have a guarantor or other sufficient security backing its funding position; and/or
- the employer is likely to cease participation in the Fund in the short or medium term.

Note (f) (Regular Reviews)

Such reviews may be triggered by significant events including but not limited to: significant reductions in payroll, altered employer circumstances, Government restructuring affecting the employer's business, or failure to pay contributions or arrange appropriate security as required by the Administering Authority.

The result of a review may be to require increased contributions (by strengthening the actuarial assumptions adopted and/or moving to monetary levels of deficit recovery contributions), and/or an increased level of security or guarantee.

Note (g) (New Academy conversions)

At the time of writing, the Fund's policies on academies' funding issues are as follows:

- i. The new academy will be regarded as a separate employer in its own right and will not be pooled with other employers in the Fund. The only exception is where the academy is part of a Multi Academy Trust (MAT) in which case the academy's figures will be calculated as below but can be combined with those of the other academies in the MAT;
- ii. The new academy's past service liabilities on conversion will be calculated based on its active Fund members on the day before conversion. For the avoidance of doubt, these liabilities will include all past service of those members, but will exclude the liabilities relating to any ex-employees of the school who have deferred or pensioner status;
- iii. The new academy will be allocated an initial asset share from the ceding council's assets in the Fund. This asset share will be calculated using the estimated funding position of the ceding council at the date of academy conversion. The share will be based on the active members' funding level, having first allocated assets in the council's share to fully fund deferred and pensioner members. The asset allocation will be based on market conditions and the academy's active Fund membership on the day prior to conversion;
- iv. The new academy's initial contribution rate will be calculated using market conditions, the council funding position and, membership data, all as at the day prior to conversion;

The Fund's policies on academies are subject to change in the light of any amendments to DCLG guidance. Any changes will be notified to academies, and will be reflected in a subsequent version of this FSS. In particular, policy (iv) above will be reconsidered at each valuation.

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

Note (h) (New Admission Bodies)

With effect from 1 October 2012, the LGPS 2012 Miscellaneous Regulations introduced mandatory new requirements for all Admission Bodies brought into the Fund from that date. Under these Regulations, all new Admission Bodies will be required to provide some form of security, such as a guarantee from the letting employer, an indemnity or a bond. The security is required to cover some or all of the following:

- the strain cost of any redundancy early retirements resulting from the premature termination of the contract;
- allowance for the risk of asset underperformance;
- allowance for the risk of a fall in gilt yields;
- allowance for the possible non-payment of employer and member contributions to the Fund; and/or
- the current deficit.

Transferee Admission Bodies: For all TABs, the security must be to the satisfaction of the Administering Authority as well as the letting employer, and will be reassessed on an annual basis. See also [Note \(i\)](#) below.

Community Admission Bodies: The Administering Authority will only consider requests from CABs (or other similar bodies, such as section 75 NHS partnerships) to join the Fund if they are sponsored by a Scheduled Body with tax raising powers, guaranteeing their liabilities and also providing a form of security as above.

The above approaches reduce the risk, to other employers in the Fund, of potentially having to pick up any shortfall in respect of Admission Bodies ceasing with an unpaid deficit.

At the Administering Authority's discretion, where the employer is not able to provide an appropriate bond or security, the Fund may accept the Admission Body on the basis that it pays a premium reflecting the added risk being borne by the Awarding Authority or Fund. This premium will typically be 5% of pensionable pay.

Note (i) (New Transferee Admission Bodies)

A new TAB usually joins the Fund as a result of the letting/outsourcing of some services from an existing employer (normally a Scheduled Body such as a council or academy) to another organisation (a "contractor"). This involves the TUPE transfer of some staff from the letting employer to the contractor. Consequently, for the duration of the contract, the contractor is a new participating employer in the Fund so that the transferring employees maintain their eligibility for LGPS membership. At the end of the contract the employees revert to the letting employer or to a replacement contractor.

Ordinarily, the TAB would be set up in the Fund as a new employer with responsibility for all the accrued benefits of the transferring employees; in this case, the contractor would usually be assigned an initial asset allocation equal to the past service liability value of the employees' Fund benefits. The quid pro quo is that the contractor is then expected to ensure that its share of the Fund is also fully funded at the end of the contract: see [Note \(j\)](#).

Employers which "outsource" have flexibility in the way that they can deal with the pension risk potentially taken on by the contractor. In particular there are three different routes that such employers may wish to adopt. Clearly as the risk ultimately resides with the employer letting the contract, it is for them to agree the appropriate route with the contractor:

- i) Pooling

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

Under this option the contractor is pooled with the letting employer. In this case, the contractor pays the same rate as the letting employer, which may be under a stabilisation approach.

ii) Letting employer retains pre-contract risks

Under this option the letting employer would retain responsibility for assets and liabilities in respect of service accrued prior to the contract commencement date. The contractor would be responsible for the future liabilities that accrue in respect of transferred staff. The contractor's contribution rate could vary from one valuation to the next. It would be liable for any deficit at the end of the contract term in respect of assets and liabilities attributable to service accrued during the contract term.

iii) Fixed contribution rate agreed

Under this option the contractor pays a fixed contribution rate and does not pay any cessation deficit.

The Administering Authority is willing to administer any of the above options as long as the approach is documented in the Admission Agreement as well as the transfer agreement. The Admission Agreement should ensure that some element of risk transfers to the contractor where it relates to their decisions and it is unfair to burden the letting employer with that risk. For example the contractor should typically be responsible for pension costs that arise from:

- above average pay increases, including the effect in respect of service prior to contract commencement even if the letting employer takes on responsibility for the latter under (ii) above; and
- redundancy and early retirement decisions.

Note (j) (Admission Bodies Ceasing)

Notwithstanding the provisions of the Admission Agreement, the Administering Authority may consider any of the following as triggers for the cessation of an admission agreement with any type of body:

- Last active member ceasing participation in the Fund (NB recent LGPS Regulation changes mean that the Administering Authority has the discretion to defer taking action for up to three years, so that if the employer acquires one or more active Fund members during that period then cessation is not triggered. The current Fund policy is that this is left as a discretion and may or may not be applied in any given case);
- The insolvency, winding up or liquidation of the Admission Body;
- Any breach by the Admission Body of any of its obligations under the Agreement that they have failed to remedy to the satisfaction of the Fund;
- A failure by the Admission Body to pay any sums due to the Fund within the period required by the Fund; or
- The failure by the Admission Body to renew or adjust the level of the bond or indemnity, or to confirm an appropriate alternative guarantor, as required by the Fund.

On cessation, the Administering Authority will instruct the Fund actuary to carry out a cessation valuation to determine whether there is any deficit or surplus. Where there is a deficit, payment of this amount in full would normally be sought from the Admission Body; where there is a surplus it should be noted that current legislation does not permit a refund payment to the Admission Body.

For non-Transferee Admission Bodies whose participation is voluntarily ended either by themselves or the Fund, or where a cessation event has been triggered, the Administering Authority must look to protect the interests of other ongoing employers. The actuary will therefore adopt an approach which, to the extent reasonably practicable, protects the other employers from the likelihood of any material loss emerging in future:

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

- (a) Where a guarantor does not exist then, in order to protect other employers in the Fund, the cessation liabilities and final deficit will normally be calculated using a “gilts cessation basis”, which is more prudent than the ongoing basis. This has no allowance for potential future investment outperformance above gilt yields, and has added allowance for future improvements in life expectancy. This could give rise to significant cessation debts being required.
- (b) Where there is a guarantor for future deficits and contributions, the details of the guarantee will be considered prior to the cessation valuation being carried out. In some cases the guarantor is simply guarantor of last resort and therefore the cessation valuation will be carried out consistently with the approach taken had there been no guarantor in place. Alternatively, where the guarantor is not simply guarantor of last resort, the cessation may be calculated using the ongoing basis as described in [Appendix E](#);
- (c) Again, depending on the nature of the guarantee, it may be possible to simply transfer the former Admission Body’s liabilities and assets to the guarantor, without needing to crystallise any deficit. This approach may be adopted where the employer cannot pay the contributions due, and this is within the terms of the guarantee.

Under (a) and (c), any shortfall would usually be levied on the departing Admission Body as a single lump sum payment. If this is not possible then the Fund would spread they payment subject to there being some security in place for the employer such as a bond indemnity or guarantee.

In the event that the Fund is not able to recover the required payment in full, then the unpaid amounts fall to be shared amongst all of the other employers in the Fund. This may require an immediate revision to the Rates and Adjustments Certificate affecting other employers in the Fund, or instead be reflected in the contribution rates set at the next formal valuation following the cessation date.

As an alternative, where the ceasing Admission Body is continuing in business, the Fund at its absolute discretion reserves the right to enter into an agreement with the ceasing Admission Body. Under this agreement the Fund would accept an appropriate alternative security to be held against any deficit, and would carry out the cessation valuation on an ongoing basis: deficit recovery payments would be derived from this cessation debt. This approach would be monitored as part of each triennial valuation: the Fund reserves the right to revert to a “gilts cessation basis” and seek immediate payment of any funding shortfall identified. The Administering Authority may need to seek legal advice in such cases, as the Body would have no contributing members.

3.4 Pooled contributions

From time to time, with the advice of the Actuary, the Administering Authority may set up pools for employers with similar or complementary characteristics. This will always be in line with its broader funding strategy. The current pools in place within the Fund are as follows:

- Non-academy schools are generally pooled with Haringey Council, however there may be exceptions for specialist or independent schools.
- Haringey Council may be pooled with the legacy liabilities and assets of ceased employers.
- Smaller Transferee Admission Bodies may be pooled with the letting employer, provided all parties (particularly the letting employer) agree.

Those employers which have been pooled are identified in the Rates and Adjustments Certificate.

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

Employers who are permitted to enter (or remain in) a pool at the 2016 valuation will not normally be advised of their individual contribution rate unless agreed by the Administering Authority.

In general, the Administering Authority does not permit other pools, but will consider new proposals on a case by case basis.

3.5 Additional flexibility in return for added security

The Administering Authority may permit greater flexibility to the employer's contributions if the employer provides added security to the satisfaction of the Administering Authority.

Such flexibility includes a reduced rate of contribution, an extended time horizon, or permission to join a pool with another body (e.g. the Local Authority).

Such security may include, but is not limited to, a suitable bond, a legally-binding guarantee from an appropriate third party, or security over an employer asset of sufficient value.

The degree of flexibility given may take into account factors such as:

- the extent of the employer's deficit;
- the amount and quality of the security offered;
- the employer's financial security and business plan; and
- whether the admission agreement is likely to be open or closed to new entrants.

3.6 Non ill health early retirement costs

It is assumed that members' benefits are payable from the earliest age that the employee could retire without incurring a reduction to their benefit (and without requiring their employer's consent to retire). (**NB** the relevant age may be different for different periods of service, following the benefit changes from April 2008 and April 2014). Employers are required to pay additional contributions ('strain') wherever an employee retires before attaining this age. The actuary's funding basis makes no allowance for premature retirement except on grounds of ill-health.

Normally the additional strain contribution is payable as an immediate single lump sum and is not spread.

3.7 Ill health early retirement costs

In the event of a member's early retirement on the grounds of ill-health, a funding strain will usually arise, which can be very large. Such strains for all employers other than the Council will now be met via external insurance (see [3.8](#) below).

3.8 External ill health insurance

All employers other than the Council are covered by an external insurance policy covering ill health early retirement strains. In effect, the premiums are covered by the employer's contribution to the Fund each year.

3.9 Employers with no remaining active members

In general an employer ceasing in the Fund, due to the departure of the last active member, will pay a cessation debt on an appropriate basis (see [3.3](#), [Note \(j\)](#)) and consequently have no further obligation to the Fund.

Thereafter it is expected that one of two situations will eventually arise:

- a) The employer's asset share runs out before all its ex-employees' benefits have been paid. In this situation the other Fund employers will be required to contribute to pay all remaining benefits: this will be done by the Fund actuary apportioning the remaining liabilities on a pro-rata basis at successive formal valuations;

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

- b) The last ex-employee or dependant dies before the employer's asset share has been fully utilised. In this situation the remaining assets would be apportioned pro-rata by the Fund's actuary to the other Fund employers.

In exceptional circumstances the Fund may permit an employer with no remaining active members to continue contributing to the Fund. This would require the provision of a suitable security or guarantee, as well as a written ongoing commitment to fund the remainder of the employer's obligations over an appropriate period. The Fund would reserve the right to invoke the cessation requirements in the future, however. The Administering Authority may need to seek legal advice in such cases, as the employer would have no contributing members.

3.10 Policies on bulk transfers

Each case will be treated on its own merits, but in general:

- The Fund will not pay bulk transfers greater than the lesser of (a) the asset share of the transferring employer in the Fund, and (b) the value of the past service liabilities of the transferring members;
- The Fund will not grant added benefits to members bringing in entitlements from another Fund unless the asset transfer is sufficient to meet the added liabilities; and
- The Fund may permit shortfalls to arise on bulk transfers if the Fund employer has suitable strength of covenant and commits to meeting that shortfall in an appropriate period. This may require the employer's Fund contributions to increase between valuations.

4 Funding strategy and links to investment strategy

4.1 What is the Fund's investment strategy?

The Fund has built up assets over the years, and continues to receive contribution and other income. All of this must be invested in a suitable manner, which is the investment strategy.

Investment strategy is set by the administering authority, after consultation with the employers and after taking investment advice. The precise mix, manager make up and target returns are set out in the Statement of Investment Principles (being replaced by an Investment Strategy Statement under new LGPS Regulations), which is available to members and employers.

The investment strategy is set for the long-term, but is reviewed from time to time. Normally a full review is carried out as part of each actuarial valuation, and is kept under review annually between actuarial valuations to ensure that it remains appropriate to the Fund's liability profile.

The same investment strategy is currently followed for all employers.

4.2 What is the link between funding strategy and investment strategy?

The Fund must be able to meet all benefit payments as and when they fall due. These payments will be met by contributions (resulting from the funding strategy) or asset returns and income (resulting from the investment strategy). To the extent that investment returns or income fall short, then higher cash contributions are required from employers, and vice versa

Therefore, the funding and investment strategies are inextricably linked.

4.3 How does the funding strategy reflect the Fund's investment strategy?

In the opinion of the Fund actuary, the current funding policy is consistent with the current investment strategy of the Fund. The asset outperformance assumption contained in the discount rate (see Appendix [E3](#)) is within a range that would be considered acceptable for funding purposes; it is also considered to be consistent with the requirement to take a "prudent longer-term view" of the funding of liabilities as required by the UK Government (see Appendix [A1](#)).

However, in the short term – such as the three yearly assessments at formal valuations – there is the scope for considerable volatility and there is a material chance that in the short-term and even medium term, asset returns will fall short of this target. The stability measures described in [Section 3](#) will damp down, but not remove, the effect on employers' contributions.

The Fund does not hold a contingency reserve to protect it against the volatility of equity investments.

4.4 How does this differ for a large stable employer?

The Actuary has developed four key measures which capture the essence of the Fund's strategies, both funding and investment:

Prudence - the Fund should have a reasonable expectation of being fully funded in the long term;

Affordability – how much can employers afford;

Stewardship – the assumptions used should be sustainable in the long term, without having to resort to overly optimistic assumptions about the future to maintain an apparently healthy funding position; and

Stability – employers should not see significant moves in their contribution rates from one year to the next, to help provide a more stable budgeting environment.

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

The key problem is that the key objectives often conflict. For example, minimising the long term cost of the scheme (i.e. keeping employer rates affordable) is best achieved by investing in higher returning assets e.g. equities. However, equities are also very volatile (i.e. go up and down fairly frequently in fairly large moves), which conflicts with the objective to have stable contribution rates.

Therefore, a balance needs to be maintained between risk and reward, which has been considered by the use of Asset Liability Modelling: this is a set of calculation techniques applied by the Fund's actuary to model the range of potential future solvency levels and contribution rates.

The Actuary was able to model the impact of these four key areas, for the purpose of setting a stabilisation approach ([see 3.3 Note \(b\)](#)). The modelling demonstrated that retaining the present investment strategy, coupled with constraining employer contribution rate changes as described in [3.3 Note \(b\)](#), struck an appropriate balance between the above objectives. In particular the stabilisation approach currently adopted meets the need for stability of contributions without jeopardising the Administering Authority's aims of prudent stewardship of the Fund.

Whilst the current stabilisation mechanism is to remain in place until 2020, it should be noted that this will need to be reviewed following the 2019 valuation.

4.5 Does the Fund monitor its overall funding position?

The Administering Authority monitors the relative funding position, i.e. changes in the relationship between asset values and the liabilities value, annually. It reports this to the regular Pensions Committee meetings.

5 Statutory reporting and comparison to other LGPS Funds

5.1 Purpose

Under Section 13(4)(c) of the Public Service Pensions Act 2013 (“Section 13”), the Government Actuary’s Department must, following each triennial actuarial valuation, report to the Department of Communities & Local Government (DCLG) on each of the LGPS Funds in England & Wales. This report will cover whether, for each Fund, the rate of employer contributions are set at an appropriate level to ensure both the solvency and the long term cost efficiency of the Fund.

This additional DCLG oversight may have an impact on the strategy for setting contribution rates at future valuations.

5.2 Solvency

For the purposes of Section 13, the rate of employer contributions shall be deemed to have been set at an appropriate level to ensure solvency if:

- (a) the rate of employer contributions is set to target a funding level for the Fund of 100%, over an appropriate time period and using appropriate actuarial assumptions (where appropriateness is considered in both absolute and relative terms in comparison with other funds); and either
- (b) employers collectively have the financial capacity to increase employer contributions, and/or the Fund is able to realise contingent assets should future circumstances require, in order to continue to target a funding level of 100%; or
- (c) there is an appropriate plan in place should there be, or if there is expected in future to be, a material reduction in the capacity of fund employers to increase contributions as might be needed.

5.3 Long Term Cost Efficiency

The rate of employer contributions shall be deemed to have been set at an appropriate level to ensure long term cost efficiency if:

- i. the rate of employer contributions is sufficient to make provision for the cost of current benefit accrual,
- ii. with an appropriate adjustment to that rate for any surplus or deficit in the Fund.

In assessing whether the above condition is met, DCLG may have regard to various absolute and relative considerations. A relative consideration is primarily concerned with comparing LGPS pension funds with other LGPS pension funds. An absolute consideration is primarily concerned with comparing Funds with a given objective benchmark.

Relative considerations include:

- 1. the implied deficit recovery period; and
- 2. the investment return required to achieve full funding after 20 years.

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

Absolute considerations include:

1. the extent to which the contributions payable are sufficient to cover the cost of current benefit accrual and the interest cost on any deficit;
2. how the required investment return under “relative considerations” above compares to the estimated future return being targeted by the Fund’s current investment strategy;
3. the extent to which contributions actually paid have been in line with the expected contributions based on the extant rates and adjustment certificate; and
4. the extent to which any new deficit recovery plan can be directly reconciled with, and can be demonstrated to be a continuation of, any previous deficit recovery plan, after allowing for actual Fund experience.

DCLG may assess and compare these metrics on a suitable standardised market-related basis, for example where the local funds’ actuarial bases do not make comparisons straightforward.

Appendix A – Regulatory framework

A1 Why does the Fund need an FSS?

The Department for Communities and Local Government (DCLG) has stated that the purpose of the FSS is:

*“to establish a **clear and transparent fund-specific strategy** which will identify how employers’ pension liabilities are best met going forward;*

*to support the regulatory framework to maintain **as nearly constant employer contribution rates as possible**;*
and

*to take a **prudent longer-term view** of funding those liabilities.”*

These objectives are desirable individually, but may be mutually conflicting. As a result of Section 13 of the Public Service Pensions Act 2013, the FSS must have as the primary objective the setting of employer contributions at an appropriate level to ensure both the solvency and the long-term cost-efficiency of the Pension Fund.

The requirement to maintain and publish a FSS is contained in LGPS Regulations which are updated from time to time. In publishing the FSS the Administering Authority has to have regard to any guidance published by Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) (most recently in 2016) and to its Statement of Investment Principles / Investment Strategy Statement.

This is the framework within which the Fund’s actuary carries out triennial valuations to set employers’ contributions and provides recommendations to the Administering Authority when other funding decisions are required, such as when employers join or leave the Fund. The FSS applies to all employers participating in the Fund.

A2 Does the Administering Authority consult anyone on the FSS?

Yes. This is required by LGPS Regulations. It is covered in more detail by the most recent CIPFA guidance, which states that the FSS must first be subject to “consultation with such persons as the authority considers appropriate”, and should include “a meaningful dialogue at officer and elected member level with council tax raising authorities and with corresponding representatives of other participating employers”.

In practice, for the Fund, the consultation process for this FSS was as follows:

- a) A draft version of the FSS was issued to all participating employers on 22 February 2017 for comment;
- b) Comments were requested within 14 days;
- c) There was an Employers Forum on 28th February 2017 at which questions regarding the FSS could be raised and answered;
- d) Following the end of the consultation period the FSS was updated where required and then published by 1 April 2017.

A3 How is the FSS published?

The FSS is made available through the following routes:

Published on the website, at <http://www.haringeypensionfund.co.uk>;

A copy sent by post or e-mail to each participating employer in the Fund;

A full copy included in or linked from the annual report and accounts of the Fund;

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

Copies sent to investment managers and independent advisers;

Copies made available on request.

A4 How often is the FSS reviewed?

The FSS is reviewed in detail at least every three years as part of the triennial valuation. This version is expected to remain unaltered until it is consulted upon as part of the formal process for the next valuation in 2019.

It is possible that (usually slight) amendments may be needed within the three year period. These would be needed to reflect any regulatory changes, or alterations to the way the Fund operates (e.g. to accommodate a new class of employer). Any such amendments would be consulted upon as appropriate:

- trivial amendments would be simply notified at the next round of employer communications,
- amendments affecting only one class of employer would be consulted with those employers,
- other more significant amendments would be subject to full consultation.

In any event, changes to the FSS would need agreement by the Pensions Committee and would be included in the relevant Committee Meeting minutes.

A5 How does the FSS fit into other Fund documents?

The FSS is a summary of the Fund's approach to funding liabilities. It is not an exhaustive statement of policy on all issues, for example there are a number of separate statements published by the Fund including the Statement of Investment Principles/Investment Strategy Statement, Governance Strategy and Communications Strategy. In addition, the Fund publishes an Annual Report and Accounts with up to date information on the Fund.

These documents can be found on the web at <http://www.haringeypensionfund.co.uk>.

Appendix B – Responsibilities of key parties

The efficient and effective operation of the Fund needs various parties to each play their part.

B1 The Administering Authority should:-

1. operate the Fund as per the LGPS Regulations;
2. effectively manage any potential conflicts of interest arising from its dual role as Administering Authority and a Fund employer;
3. collect employer and employee contributions, and investment income and other amounts due to the Fund;
4. ensure that cash is available to meet benefit payments as and when they fall due;
5. pay from the Fund the relevant benefits and entitlements that are due;
6. invest surplus monies (i.e. contributions and other income which are not immediately needed to pay benefits) in accordance with the Fund's Statement of Investment Principles/Investment Strategy Statement (SIP/ISS) and LGPS Regulations;
7. communicate appropriately with employers so that they fully understand their obligations to the Fund;
8. take appropriate measures to safeguard the Fund against the consequences of employer default;
9. manage the valuation process in consultation with the Fund's actuary;
10. provide data and information as required by the Government Actuary's Department to carry out their statutory obligations (see [Section 5](#));
11. prepare and maintain a FSS and a SIP/ISS, after consultation;
12. notify the Fund's actuary of material changes which could affect funding (this is covered in a separate agreement with the actuary); and
13. monitor all aspects of the fund's performance and funding and amend the FSS and SIP/ISS as necessary and appropriate.

B2 The Individual Employer should:-

1. deduct contributions from employees' pay correctly;
2. pay all contributions, including their own as determined by the actuary, promptly by the due date;
3. have a policy and exercise discretions within the regulatory framework;
4. make additional contributions in accordance with agreed arrangements in respect of, for example, augmentation of scheme benefits, early retirement strain; and
5. notify the Administering Authority promptly of all changes to its circumstances, prospects or membership, which could affect future funding.

B3 The Fund Actuary should:-

1. prepare valuations, including the setting of employers' contribution rates. This will involve agreeing assumptions with the Administering Authority, having regard to the FSS and LGPS Regulations, and targeting each employer's solvency appropriately;
2. provide data and information as required by the Government Actuary's Department to carry out their statutory obligations (see [Section 5](#));

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

3. provide advice relating to new employers in the Fund, including the level and type of bonds or other forms of security (and the monitoring of these);
4. prepare advice and calculations in connection with bulk transfers and individual benefit-related matters;
5. assist the Administering Authority in considering possible changes to employer contributions between formal valuations, where circumstances suggest this may be necessary;
6. advise on the termination of employers' participation in the Fund; and
7. fully reflect actuarial professional guidance and requirements in the advice given to the Administering Authority.

B4 Other parties:-

1. investment advisers (either internal or external) should ensure the Fund's SIP/ISS remains appropriate, and consistent with this FSS;
2. investment managers, custodians and bankers should all play their part in the effective investment (and dis-investment) of Fund assets, in line with the SIP/ISS;
3. auditors should comply with their auditing standards, ensure Fund compliance with all requirements, monitor and advise on fraud detection, and sign off annual reports and financial statements as required;
4. governance advisers may be appointed to advise the Administering Authority on efficient processes and working methods in managing the Fund;
5. legal advisers (either internal or external) should ensure the Fund's operation and management remains fully compliant with all regulations and broader local government requirements, including the Administering Authority's own procedures;
6. the Department for Communities and Local Government (assisted by the Government Actuary's Department) and the Scheme Advisory Board, should work with LGPS Funds to meet Section 13 requirements.

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

Appendix C – Key risks and controls

C1 Types of risk

The Administering Authority has an active risk management programme in place. The measures that it has in place to control key risks are summarised below under the following headings:

- financial;
- demographic;
- regulatory; and
- governance.

C2 Financial risks

Risk	Summary of Control Mechanisms
Fund assets fail to deliver returns in line with the anticipated returns underpinning the valuation of liabilities over the long-term.	<p>Only anticipate long-term returns on a relatively prudent basis to reduce risk of under-performing.</p> <p>Assets invested on the basis of specialist advice, in a suitably diversified manner across asset classes, geographies, managers, etc.</p> <p>Analyse progress at three yearly valuations for all employers.</p> <p>Inter-valuation roll-forward of liabilities between valuations at whole Fund level.</p>
Inappropriate long-term investment strategy.	<p>Overall investment strategy options considered as an integral part of the funding strategy. Used asset liability modelling to measure 4 key outcomes.</p> <p>Chosen option considered to provide the best balance.</p>
Fall in risk-free returns on Government bonds, leading to rise in value placed on liabilities.	<p>Stabilisation modelling at whole Fund level allows for the probability of this within a longer term context.</p> <p>Inter-valuation monitoring, as above.</p> <p>Some investment in bonds helps to mitigate this risk.</p>
Active investment manager under-performance relative to benchmark.	<p>Quarterly investment monitoring analyses market performance and active managers relative to their index benchmark.</p>
Pay and price inflation significantly more than anticipated.	<p>The focus of the actuarial valuation process is on real returns on assets, net of price and pay increases.</p> <p>Inter-valuation monitoring, as above, gives early warning.</p> <p>Some investment in bonds also helps to mitigate this</p>

Risk	Summary of Control Mechanisms
	<p>risk.</p> <p>Employers pay for their own salary awards and should be mindful of the geared effect on pension liabilities of any bias in pensionable pay rises towards longer-serving employees.</p>
Effect of possible increase in employer's contribution rate on service delivery and admission/scheduled bodies	An explicit stabilisation mechanism has been agreed as part of the funding strategy. Other measures are also in place to limit sudden increases in contributions.
Orphaned employers give rise to added costs for the Fund	<p>The Fund seeks a cessation debt (or security/guarantor) to minimise the risk of this happening in the future.</p> <p>If it occurs, the Actuary calculates the added cost spread pro-rata among all employers – (see 3.9).</p>

C3 Demographic risks

Risk	Summary of Control Mechanisms
Pensioners living longer, thus increasing cost to Fund.	<p>Set mortality assumptions with some allowance for future increases in life expectancy.</p> <p>The Fund Actuary has direct access to the experience of over 50 LGPS funds which allows early identification of changes in life expectancy that might in turn affect the assumptions underpinning the valuation.</p>
Maturing Fund – i.e. proportion of actively contributing employees declines relative to retired employees.	Continue to monitor at each valuation, consider seeking monetary amounts rather than % of pay and consider alternative investment strategies.
Deteriorating patterns of early retirements	<p>Employers are charged the extra cost of non ill-health retirements following each individual decision.</p> <p>Employer ill health retirement experience is monitored, and insurance is an option.</p>
Reductions in payroll causing insufficient deficit recovery payments	<p>In many cases this may not be sufficient cause for concern, and will in effect be caught at the next formal valuation. However, there are protections where there is concern, as follows:</p> <p>Employers in the stabilisation mechanism may be brought out of that mechanism to permit appropriate contribution increases (see Note (b) to 3.3).</p>

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

Risk	Summary of Control Mechanisms
	For other employers, review of contributions is permitted in general between valuations (see Note (f) to 3.3) and may require a move in deficit contributions from a percentage of payroll to fixed monetary amounts.

C4 Regulatory risks

Risk	Summary of Control Mechanisms
Changes to national pension requirements and/or HMRC rules e.g. changes arising from public sector pensions reform.	<p>The Administering Authority considers all consultation papers issued by the Government and comments where appropriate.</p> <p>The results of the most recent reforms were built into the 2013 valuation. Any changes to member contribution rates or benefit levels will be carefully communicated with members to minimise possible opt-outs or adverse actions.</p>
Time, cost and/or reputational risks associated with any DCLG intervention triggered by the Section 13 analysis (see Section 5).	Take advice from Fund Actuary on position of Fund as at prior valuation, and consideration of proposed valuation approach relative to anticipated Section 13 analysis.
Changes by Government to particular employer participation in LGPS Funds, leading to impacts on funding and/or investment strategies.	<p>The Administering Authority considers all consultation papers issued by the Government and comments where appropriate.</p> <p>Take advice from Fund Actuary on impact of changes on the Fund and amend strategy as appropriate.</p>

C5 Governance risks

Risk	Summary of Control Mechanisms
Administering Authority unaware of structural changes in an employer's membership (e.g. large fall in employee members, large number of retirements) or not advised of an employer closing to new entrants.	<p>The Administering Authority has a close relationship with employing bodies and communicates required standards e.g. for submission of data.</p> <p>The Actuary may revise the rates and Adjustments certificate to increase an employer's contributions between triennial valuations</p> <p>Deficit contributions may be expressed as monetary amounts.</p>
Actuarial or investment advice is not sought, or	The Administering Authority maintains close contact

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

Risk	Summary of Control Mechanisms
is not heeded, or proves to be insufficient in some way	<p>with its specialist advisers.</p> <p>Advice is delivered via formal meetings involving Elected Members, and recorded appropriately.</p> <p>Actuarial advice is subject to professional requirements such as peer review.</p>
Administering Authority failing to commission the Fund Actuary to carry out a termination valuation for a departing Admission Body.	<p>The Administering Authority requires employers with Best Value contractors to inform it of forthcoming changes.</p> <p>Community Admission Bodies' memberships are monitored and, if active membership decreases, steps will be taken.</p>
An employer ceasing to exist with insufficient funding or adequacy of a bond.	<p>The Administering Authority believes that it would normally be too late to address the position if it was left to the time of departure.</p> <p>The risk is mitigated by:</p> <p>Seeking a funding guarantee from another scheme employer, or external body, where-ever possible (see Notes (h) and (j) to 3.3).</p> <p>Alerting the prospective employer to its obligations and encouraging it to take independent actuarial advice.</p> <p>Vetting prospective employers before admission.</p> <p>Where permitted under the regulations requiring a bond to protect the Fund from various risks.</p> <p>Requiring new Community Admission Bodies to have a guarantor.</p> <p>Reviewing bond or guarantor arrangements at regular intervals (see Note (f) to 3.3).</p> <p>Reviewing contributions well ahead of cessation if thought appropriate (see Note (a) to 3.3).</p>

Appendix D – The calculation of Employer contributions

In [Section 2](#) there was a broad description of the way in which contribution rates are calculated. This Appendix considers these calculations in much more detail.

All three steps above are considered when setting contributions (more details are given in [Section 3](#) and [Appendix D](#)):

1. The **funding target** is based on a set of assumptions about the future, eg investment returns, inflation, pensioners' life expectancies. However, if an employer is approaching the end of its participation in the Fund then it's funding target may be set on a more prudent basis, so that it's liabilities are less likely to be spread among other employers after it's cessation of participation;
2. The **time horizon** required is, in broad terms, the period over which any deficit is to be recovered. A shorter period will lead to higher contributions, and vice versa (all other things being equal). Employers may be given a lower time horizon if they have a less permanent anticipated membership, or do not have tax-raising powers to increase contributions if investment returns under-perform;
3. The required **probability of achieving** the funding target over that time horizon will be dependent on the Fund's view of the strength of employer covenant and its funding profile. Where an employer is considered to be weaker, or potentially ceasing from the Fund, then the required probability will be set higher, which in turn will increase the required contributions (and vice versa).

The calculations involve actuarial assumptions about future experience, and these are described in detail in [Appendix E](#).

D1 What is the difference between calculations across the whole Fund and calculations for an individual employer?

Employer contributions are normally made up of two elements:

- a) the estimated cost of ongoing benefits being accrued, referred to as the "Primary contribution rate" (see [D2](#) below); plus
- b) an adjustment for the difference between the Primary rate above, and the actual contribution the employer needs to pay, referred to as the "Secondary contribution rate" (see [D3](#) below).

The contribution rate for each employer is measured as above, appropriate for each employer's funding position and membership. The whole Fund position, including that used in reporting to DCLG (see section 5), is calculated in effect as the sum of all the individual employer rates. DCLG currently only regulates at whole Fund level, without monitoring individual employer positions.

D2 How is the Primary contribution rate calculated?

The Primary element of the employer contribution rate is calculated with the aim that these contributions will meet benefit payments in respect of members' **future** service in the Fund. This is based upon the cost (in excess of members' contributions) of the benefits which employee members earn from their service each year.

The Primary rate is calculated separately for all the employers, although employers within a pool will pay the contribution rate applicable to the pool as a whole. The Primary rate is calculated such that it is projected to:

1. meet the required funding target for all future years' accrual of benefits*, excluding any accrued assets,
2. within the determined time horizon (see [note 3.3 Note \(c\)](#) for further details),

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

3. with a sufficiently high probability, as set by the Fund's strategy for the category of employer (see [3.3 Note \(e\)](#) for further details).

* The projection is for the current active membership where the employer no longer admits new entrants, or additionally allows for new entrants where this is appropriate.

The projections are carried out using an economic modeller developed by the Fund's actuary Hymans Robertson: this allows for a wide range of outcomes as regards key factors such as asset returns (based on the Fund's investment strategy), inflation, and bond yields. The measured contributions are calculated such that the proportion of outcomes meeting the employer's funding target (by the end of the time horizon) is equal to the required probability.

The approach includes expenses of administration to the extent that they are borne by the Fund, and includes allowances for benefits payable on death in service and on ill health retirement.

D3 How is the Secondary contribution rate calculated?

The combined Primary and Secondary rates aim to achieve the employer's funding target, within the appropriate time horizon, with the relevant degree of probability.

For the funding target, the Fund actuary agrees the assumptions to be used with the Administering Authority – see [Appendix E](#). These assumptions are used to calculate the present value of all benefit payments expected in the future, relating to that employer's current and former employees, based on pensionable service to the valuation date only (i.e. ignoring further benefits to be built up in the future).

The Fund operates the same target funding level for all employers of 100% of its accrued liabilities valued on the ongoing basis, unless otherwise determined (see [Section 3](#)).

The Secondary rate is calculated as the balance over and above the Primary rate, such that the total is projected to:

1. meet the required funding target relating to combined past and future service benefit accrual, including accrued asset share (see [D5](#) below)
2. within the determined time horizon (see [3.3 Note \(c\)](#) for further details)
3. with a sufficiently high probability, as set by the Fund's strategy for the category of employer (see [3.3 Note \(e\)](#) for further details).

The projections are carried out using an economic modeller developed by the Fund Actuary Hymans Robertson: this allows for a wide range of outcomes as regards key factors such as asset returns (based on the Fund's investment strategy), inflation, and bond yields. The measured contributions are calculated such that the proportion of outcomes with at least 100% solvency (by the end of the time horizon) is equal to the required probability.

D4 What affects a given employer's valuation results?

The results of these calculations for a given individual employer will be affected by:

1. past contributions relative to the cost of accruals of benefits;
2. different liability profiles of employers (e.g. mix of members by age, gender, service vs. salary);
3. the effect of any differences in the funding target, i.e. the valuation basis used to value the employer's liabilities;
4. any different time horizons;

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

5. the difference between actual and assumed rises in pensionable pay;
6. the difference between actual and assumed increases to pensions in payment and deferred pensions;
7. the difference between actual and assumed retirements on grounds of ill-health from active status;
8. the difference between actual and assumed amounts of pension ceasing on death;
9. the additional costs of any non ill-health retirements relative to any extra payments made; and/or
10. differences in the required probability of achieving the funding target.

D5 How is each employer's asset share calculated?

The Administering Authority does not account for each employer's assets separately. Instead, the Fund's actuary is required to apportion the assets of the whole Fund between the employers, at each triennial valuation.

This apportionment uses the income and expenditure figures provided for certain cash flows for each employer. This process adjusts for transfers of liabilities between employers participating in the Fund, but does make a number of simplifying assumptions. The split is calculated using an actuarial technique known as "analysis of surplus".

Actual investment returns achieved on the Fund between each valuation are applied proportionately across all employers, to the extent that employers in effect share the same investment strategy. Transfers of liabilities between employers within the Fund occur automatically within this process, with a sum broadly equivalent to the reserve required on the ongoing basis being exchanged between the two employers.

The Fund actuary does not allow for certain relatively minor events, including but not limited to:

1. the actual timing of employer contributions within any financial year;
2. the effect of the premature payment of any deferred pensions on grounds of incapacity.

These effects are swept up within a miscellaneous item in the analysis of surplus, which is split between employers in proportion to their liabilities.

The methodology adopted means that there will inevitably be some difference between the asset shares calculated for individual employers and those that would have resulted had they participated in their own ring-fenced section of the Fund.

The asset apportionment is capable of verification but not to audit standard. The Administering Authority recognises the limitations in the process, but it considers that the Fund actuary's approach addresses the risks of employer cross-subsidisation to an acceptable degree.

Appendix E – Actuarial assumptions

E1 What are the actuarial assumptions?

These are expectations of future experience used to place a value on future benefit payments (“the liabilities”). Assumptions are made about the amount of benefit payable to members (the financial assumptions) and the likelihood or timing of payments (the demographic assumptions). For example, financial assumptions include investment returns, salary growth and pension increases; demographic assumptions include life expectancy, probabilities of ill-health early retirement, and proportions of member deaths giving rise to dependants’ benefits.

Changes in assumptions will affect the measured funding target. However, different assumptions will not of course affect the actual benefits payable by the Fund in future.

The combination of all assumptions is described as the “basis”. A more optimistic basis might involve higher assumed investment returns (discount rate), or lower assumed salary growth, pension increases or life expectancy; a more optimistic basis will give lower funding targets and lower employer costs. A more prudent basis will give higher funding targets and higher employer costs.

E2 What basis is used by the Fund?

The Fund’s standard funding basis is described as the “ongoing basis”, which applies to most employers in most circumstances. This is described in more detail below. It anticipates employers remaining in the Fund in the long term.

However, in certain circumstances, typically where the employer is not expected to remain in the Fund long term, a more prudent basis applies: see [Note \(a\)](#) to [3.3](#).

E3 What assumptions are made in the ongoing basis?

a) Investment return / discount rate

The key financial assumption is the anticipated return on the Fund’s investments. This “discount rate” assumption makes allowance for an anticipated out-performance of Fund returns relative to long term yields on UK Government bonds (“gilts”). There is, however, no guarantee that Fund returns will out-perform gilts. The risk is greater when measured over short periods such as the three years between formal actuarial valuations, when the actual returns and assumed returns can deviate sharply.

Given the very long-term nature of the liabilities, a long term view of prospective asset returns is taken. The long term in this context would be 20 to 30 years or more.

For the purpose of the triennial funding valuation at 31 March 2016 and setting contribution rates effective from 1 April 2017, the Fund actuary has assumed that future investment returns earned by the Fund over the long term will be 1.8% per annum greater than gilt yields at the time of the valuation (this is higher than that used at the 2013 valuation – 1.6% per annum - which gives a lower funding target, all other things being equal). In the opinion of the Fund actuary, based on the current investment strategy of the Fund, this asset out-performance assumption is within a range that would be considered acceptable for the purposes of the funding valuation.

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

b) Salary growth

Pay for public sector employees is currently subject to restriction by the UK Government until 2020. Although this “pay freeze” does not officially apply to local government and associated employers, it has been suggested that they are likely to show similar restraint in respect of pay awards. Based on long term historical analysis of the membership in LGPS funds, and continued austerity measures, the salary increase assumption at the 2016 valuation has been set to be a blended rate combined of:

1. 1% p.a. until 31 March 2020, followed by
2. 1.0% above the retail prices index (RPI) per annum p.a. thereafter.

This gives a single blended rate of RPI less 0.4%, and is a change from the previous valuation, which assumed a flat assumption of RPI plus 1.0% per annum. The change has led to a reduction in the funding target (all other things being equal).

c) Pension increases

Since 2011 the consumer prices index (CPI), rather than RPI, has been the basis for increases to public sector pensions in deferment and in payment. Note that the basis of such increases is set by the Government, and is not under the control of the Fund or any employers.

As at the previous valuation, we derive our assumption for RPI from market data as the difference between the yield on long-dated fixed interest and index-linked government bonds. This is then reduced to arrive at the CPI assumption, to allow for the “formula effect” of the difference between RPI and CPI. At this valuation, we propose a reduction of 1.0% per annum. This is a larger reduction than at 2013, which will serve to reduce the funding target (all other things being equal). (Note that the reduction is applied in a geometric, not arithmetic, basis).

d) Life expectancy

The demographic assumptions are intended to be best estimates of future experience in the Fund based on past experience of LGPS funds which participate in Club Vita, the longevity analytics service used by the Fund, and endorsed by the actuary.

The longevity assumptions that have been adopted at this valuation are a bespoke set of “VitaCurves”, produced by the Club Vita’s detailed analysis, which are specifically tailored to fit the membership profile of the Fund. These curves are based on the data provided by the Fund for the purposes of this valuation.

It is acknowledged that future life expectancy and, in particular, the allowance for future improvements in life expectancy, is uncertain. There is a consensus amongst actuaries, demographers and medical experts that life expectancy is likely to improve in the future. Allowance has been made in the ongoing valuation basis for future improvements in line with the 2013 version of the Continuous Mortality Investigation model published by the Actuarial Profession and a 1.25% per annum minimum underpin to future reductions in mortality rates. This is a similar allowance for future improvements than was made in 2013.

The combined effect of the above changes from the 2013 valuation approach, is a slight reduction to the average overall life expectancies in the Fund. The approach taken is considered reasonable in light of the long term nature of the Fund and the assumed level of security underpinning members’ benefits.

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

e) General

The same financial assumptions are adopted for most employers, in deriving the funding target underpinning the Primary and Secondary rates: as described in (3.3), these calculated figures are translated in different ways into employer contributions, depending on the employer's circumstances.

The demographic assumptions, in particular the life expectancy assumption, in effect vary by type of member and so reflect the different membership profiles of employers.

Appendix F – Glossary

Actuarial assumptions/basis	The combined set of assumptions made by the actuary, regarding the future, to calculate the value of the funding target . The main assumptions will relate to the discount rate , salary growth, pension increases and longevity. More prudent assumptions will give a higher target value, whereas more optimistic assumptions will give a lower value.
Administering Authority	The council with statutory responsibility for running the Fund, in effect the Fund's "trustees".
Admission Bodies	Employers where there is an Admission Agreement setting out the employer's obligations. These can be Community Admission Bodies or Transferee Admission Bodies. For more details (see 2.3).
Covenant	The assessed financial strength of the employer. A strong covenant indicates a greater ability (and willingness) to pay for pension obligations in the long run. A weaker covenant means that it appears that the employer may have difficulties meeting its pension obligations in full over the longer term.
Designating Employer	Employers such as town and parish councils that are able to participate in the LGPS via resolution. These employers can designate which of their employees are eligible to join the Fund.
Discount rate	The annual rate at which future assumed cashflows (in and out of the Fund) are discounted to the present day. This is necessary to provide a funding target which is consistent with the present day value of the assets. A lower discount rate gives a higher target value, and vice versa. It is used in the calculation of the Primary and Secondary rates .
Employer	An individual participating body in the Fund, which employs (or used to employ) members of the Fund. Normally the assets and funding target values for each employer are individually tracked, together with its Primary rate at each valuation .
Funding target	The actuarially calculated present value of all pension entitlements of all members of the Fund, built up to date. This is compared with the present market value of Fund assets to derive the deficit . It is calculated on a chosen set of actuarial assumptions .
Gilt	A UK Government bond, ie a promise by the Government to pay interest and capital as per the terms of that particular gilt, in return for an initial payment of capital by the purchaser. Gilts can be "fixed interest", where the interest payments are level throughout the gilt's term, or "index-linked" where the interest payments vary each year in line with a specified index (usually RPI). Gilts can be bought as assets by the Fund, but their main use in funding is as an objective measure of solvency.
Guarantee / guarantor	A formal promise by a third party (the guarantor) that it will meet any pension obligations not met by a specified employer. The presence of a guarantor will mean, for instance, that the Fund can consider the employer's covenant to be as strong as its guarantor's.

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

Letting employer	An employer which outsources or transfers a part of its services and workforce to another employer (usually a contractor). The contractor will pay towards the LGPS benefits accrued by the transferring members, but ultimately the obligation to pay for these benefits will revert to the letting employer. A letting employer will usually be a local authority, but can sometimes be another type of employer such as an Academy.
LGPS	The Local Government Pension Scheme, a public sector pension arrangement put in place via Government Regulations, for workers in local government. These Regulations also dictate eligibility (particularly for Scheduled Bodies), members' contribution rates, benefit calculations and certain governance requirements. The LGPS is divided into 101 Funds which map the UK. Each LGPS Fund is autonomous to the extent not dictated by Regulations, e.g. regarding investment strategy, employer contributions and choice of advisers.
Maturity	A general term to describe a Fund (or an employer's position within a Fund) where the members are closer to retirement (or more of them already retired) and the investment time horizon is shorter. This has implications for investment strategy and, consequently, funding strategy.
Members	The individuals who have built up (and may still be building up) entitlement in the Fund. They are divided into actives (current employee members), deferreds (ex-employees who have not yet retired) and pensioners (ex-employees who have now retired, and dependants of deceased ex-employees).
Primary contribution rate	The employer contribution rate required to pay for ongoing accrual of active members' benefits (including an allowance for administrative expenses). See Appendix D for further details.
Profile	The profile of an employer's membership or liability reflects various measurements of that employer's members , ie current and former employees. This includes: the proportions which are active, deferred or pensioner; the average ages of each category; the varying salary or pension levels; the lengths of service of active members vs their salary levels, etc. A membership (or liability) profile might be measured for its maturity also.
Rates and Adjustments Certificate	A formal document required by the LGPS Regulations, which must be updated at least every three years at the conclusion of the formal valuation . This is completed by the actuary and confirms the contributions to be paid by each employer (or pool of employers) in the Fund for the three year period until the next valuation is completed.
Scheduled Bodies	Types of employer explicitly defined in the LGPS Regulations, whose employers must be offered membership of their local LGPS Fund. These include Councils, colleges, universities, academies, police and fire authorities etc, other than employees who have entitlement to a different public sector pension scheme (e.g. teachers, police and fire officers, university lecturers).
Secondary contribution rate	The difference between the employer's actual and Primary contribution rates . In broad terms, this relates to the shortfall of its asset share to its funding target . See

HYMANS ROBERTSON LLP

[Appendix D](#) for further details.

Stabilisation	Any method used to smooth out changes in employer contributions from one year to the next. This is very broadly required by the LGPS Regulations, but in practice is particularly employed for large stable employers in the Fund. Different methods may involve: probability-based modelling of future market movements; longer deficit recovery periods; higher discount rates; or some combination of these.
Valuation	An actuarial investigation to calculate the liabilities, Primary and Secondary contribution rates for a Fund, and usually individual employers too. This is normally carried out in full every three years (last done as at 31 March 2016), but can be approximately updated at other times. The assets value is based on market values at the valuation date, and the liabilities value and contribution rates are based on long term bond market yields at that date also.

This page is intentionally left blank

Clive Heaphy
CFO and S151 Officer
London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund
5th Floor, River Park House,
225 High Road,
London, N22 8HQ.

BDO LLP
55 Baker Street
London
W1U 7EU

Dear Sirs,

Financial statements of London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund for the year ended 31 March 2017

We confirm that the following representations given to you in connection with your audit of the pension fund's financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2017 are made to the best of our knowledge and belief, and after having made appropriate enquiries of other officers and members of the Council.

The Chief Finance Officer has fulfilled her responsibilities for the preparation and presentation of the financial statements as set out in the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015 and Statement of responsibilities of auditors and of audited bodies: local government issued by Public Sector Audit Appointments (PSAA), and in particular that the financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial transactions of the scheme and the amount and disposition at the end of the year of its assets and liabilities, other than the liabilities to pay pensions and benefits after the end of the year in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom (the Code) and for making accurate representations to you.

We have fulfilled our responsibilities on behalf of the Council, as set out in the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015, to make arrangements for the proper administration of the pension fund's financial affairs, to conduct a review at least once in a year of the effectiveness of the system of internal control and approve the Annual Governance Statement, to approve the Statement of Accounts (which include the financial statements), and for making accurate representations to you.

We have provided you with unrestricted access to persons within the entity from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence. In addition, all the accounting records have been made available to you for the purpose of your audit and all the transactions undertaken by the Council have been properly reflected and recorded in the accounting records. All other records and related information, including minutes of all management and other meetings have been made available to you.

In relation to those laws and regulations which provide the legal framework within which the pension fund's business is conducted and which are central to our ability to conduct our business, we have disclosed to you all instances of possible non-compliance of which we are aware and all actual or contingent consequences arising from such instances of non-compliance.

There have been no events since the balance sheet date which either requires changes to be made to the figures included in the financial statements or to be disclosed by way of a note. Should any material events of this type occur, we will advise you accordingly.

We are responsible for adopting sound accounting policies, designing, implementing and maintaining internal control, to, among other things, help assure the preparation of the financial statements in conformity with international financial reporting standards and preventing and detecting fraud and error.

We have considered the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated due to fraud and have identified no significant risks.

To the best of our knowledge we are not aware of any fraud or suspected fraud involving members of the Council, management or employees. Additionally, we are not aware of any fraud or suspected fraud involving any other party that could materially affect the financial statements.

To the best of our knowledge we are not aware of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the financial statements that have been communicated by members of the Council, employees, former employees, analysts, regulators or any other party.

We have disclosed to you the identity of all related parties and all the related party relationships and transactions of which we are aware. We have appropriately accounted for and disclosed such relationships and transactions in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework.

We have no plans or intentions that may materially affect the carrying value and where relevant, the fair value measurement, or classification of assets or liabilities reflected in the financial statements.

The value at which investment assets are recorded in the net assets statement is the market value. We are responsible for the reasonableness of any significant assumptions underlying the valuations, including consideration of whether they appropriately reflect our intent and ability to carry out specific courses of action on behalf of the scheme. Any significant changes in those values since the year end date have been disclosed to you.

None of the assets of the scheme has been assigned, pledged or mortgaged.

The following key assumptions have been used to calculate the actuarial present value of future pension benefits disclosed in the financial statements:

- RPI increase 3.4%
- CPI increase 2.4%
- Salary increase 3.0%
- Pension increase 2.4%
- Discount rate 2.6%
- Mortality: Current pensioners - male 21.8 years and female 24.1 years / future pensioners - male 23.8 years and female 26 years
- Commutation: pre-April 2008 - 50% / post-April 2008 - 75%

We consider these assumptions to be appropriate for the purposes of estimating the pension liability in accordance with the Code and IAS 19 and IAS 26.

We confirm that the above representations are made on the basis of enquiries of councillors, management and staff with relevant knowledge and experience (and, where appropriate, of inspection of supporting documentation) sufficient to satisfy ourselves that we can properly make each of the above representations to you.

We confirm that the financial statements are free of material misstatements, including omissions.

We acknowledge our legal responsibilities regarding disclosure of information to you as auditors and confirm that so far as we are aware, there is no relevant audit information needed by you in connection with preparing your audit report of which you are unaware. Each director has taken all the steps that they ought to have taken as a director in order to make themselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that you are aware of that information.

Yours faithfully

Clive Heaphy
Chief Finance Officer (Interim)
14 September 2017

Cllr Clare Bull
Chair
Signed on behalf of the Pensions Committee and Board
14 September 2017

This page is intentionally left blank

Report for: Pensions Committee 14th September 2017

Item number: 8

Title: Pensions Administration Report

Report authorised by: Clive Heaphy, Chief Financial Officer

Lead Officer: Janet Richards – Pensions Manager,

☎ 020 8489 3824

✉ janet.richards@haringey.gov.uk

Ward(s) affected: Not applicable

**Report for Key/
Non Key Decision:** Not applicable

1. Describe the issue under consideration

- 1.1. This report presents details of the notification of a new academy conversion. Northumberland Park Community School will become Dukes Aldridge Academy.
- 1.2. Tottenham University Technical College will be changing their name to London Academy of Excellence Tottenham.
- 1.3. The Pensions Administration Strategy has been sent to employers for comment.

2. Cabinet Member Introduction

- 2.1. Not applicable

3. Recommendations that members:

- 3.1. Note that Northumberland Park Community School will become an academy on 1 September 2017. The new academy will be called Dukes Aldridge Academy.
- 3.2. Note that Tottenham University Technical College will be changing their name to London Academy of Excellence Tottenham on 1 September 2017.
- 3.3. Approve the Pensions Administration Strategy Statement

4. Reason for decision

- 4.1. Under the Academies Act 2010, Northumberland Park Community School obtained academy status and become Dukes Aldridge Academy on 1 September 2017. Employees of the Academy are eligible to remain and join the Local Government Pension Scheme under Regulation 3 (1) of the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013, as a body listed in Part 1, Schedule 2.
- 4.2. The Tottenham University Technical College changed its name on 1 September 2017 to London Academy of Excellence Tottenham.

- 4.3. The Pensions Administration Strategy Statement has been sent to employers for comment. No comments have been received.

5. Alternative options considered

Not applicable

6. Background information:

- 6.1. Northumberland Park Community School became an academy and become Dukes Aldridge Academy on 1 September 2017.

Fifty Five (55) staff at Northumberland Park School are LGPS members, will transfer to the Academy and will remain members of the LGPS. Actuarial calculations show that Dukes Aldridge Academy will pay a minimum employer contribution rate of 23.0% for the employers pension contributions until 31 March 2020. The initial contribution rate will be reassessed at each formal valuation of the fund.

Under the Regulations, a body listed in Part 1, Schedule 2 is unable to choose to cease participation within the fund. However, should the Academy enter insolvency or cease participation for any other reason, a termination valuation will be required under Regulation 64(2). Currently, the Department for Education (DfE) has guaranteed funding to cover cessation debts where these are not met by the Academy or other employer.

- 6.2. The Tottenham UTC (TUTC) changes its name on 1st September 2017 to become the London Academy of Excellence Tottenham (LAET). This does not impact upon the LGPS status of existing members of staff.
- 6.3. The draft Pensions Administration Strategy Statement that has been sent to employers, appendix 1, no comments have been received.

7. Contribution to strategic outcomes

Not applicable

8. Statutory Officers' comments (Chief Finance Officer (including procurement), Assistant Director of Corporate Governance, Equalities)

Chief Financial Officer

- 8.1. These are procedural changes necessary under the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 as a result of the change to Academy status of Northumberland Park School and the name change of Tottenham University Technical College to London Academy of Excellence Tottenham on 1 September 2017.

Assistant Director of Corporate Governance

- 8.2 The Assistant Director of Corporate Governance has been consulted on the content of this report and there are no legal implications.
- 8.3 The Administration Strategy must contain the information required under Regulation 59 of the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013. The Regulation also requires the authority to keep its administration strategy under review; and make such revisions as are required following a material change in its policies in relation to any of the matters contained in the strategy and published it. In preparing or reviewing and making revisions to its administration strategy, the authority must consult its Scheme employers and such other persons as it considers appropriate.

9. Use of Appendices

Appendix 1 – Pensions Administration Strategy Statement

10. Local Government (Access to Information) Act 1985

Not Applicable

This page is intentionally left blank

Pensions Administration Strategy

London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund

January 2017

CONTENTS

1	Introduction	3
2	Regulatory framework	4
3	Responsibilities and procedures	5
4	Review process	12
5	Consultation	12
	Appendix 1 - Summary of communication and liaison	13
	Appendix 2 - Performance standards	14
	Appendix 3 - New entrants and current Scheme members	21
	Appendix 4 - Early leavers	22
	Appendix 5 - Retirements	23
	Appendix 6 - Early retirement costs recharged to the Scheme employer	24
	Appendix 7 - Deaths in Service	25
	Appendix 8 - Additional Voluntary Contribution Scheme	26
	Appendix 9 - Ill health Retirement	27
	Appendix 10 – Examples of instances where costs may be recharged	29
	Appendix 11 - Cohabiting Partners	31
	Appendix 12 – Payment of monthly contributions by Scheme employers	32
	Appendix 13 - Year end procedures	34
	Appendix 14 - Additional pension contributions (APCs)	35
	Appendix 15 - The 50:50 Option	37

January 2017

1 Introduction

The Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) represents a significant benefit to scheme members. Much of the success in promoting the scheme amongst scheme members and ensuring a high quality service delivery depends upon the relationship between the administering authority and scheme employers in the day to day administration of the scheme. Good quality administration is essential (can also help) in the overall promotion of the scheme and remind or alert employees to the value of the LGPS, thereby helping with recruitment, retention and motivation of employees.

Development of an administration strategy, as allowed for by the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS), is seen as one of the tools which can help in delivering a high quality administration service to the scheme member and other interested parties. Delivery of a high quality administration service is not the responsibility of one person or organisation, but is rather the joint working / partnership of a number of different parties.

This is the pension administration strategy statement of the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund, administered by Haringey Council (the administering authority). It has been developed following consultation with employers in the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund Pension Fund.

The aim of this strategy statement is to set out the quality and performance standards expected of Haringey Council in its role of administering authority and scheme employer, as well as all other scheme employers within the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund. It seeks to promote good working relationships, improve efficiency and enforce quality amongst the scheme employers and the administering authority.

The Fund comprises of 42 scheme employers and approximately 22,444 members, this includes active, deferred, pensioner and dependant members (as at 31 March 2017) of the Local Government Pension Scheme. The efficient delivery of the benefits of the LGPS is dependent on good quality data and sound administrative procedures being in place between a number of interested parties, including the administering authority and scheme employers. This strategy statement sets out the expected levels of performance of both the administering authority and the scheme employers within the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund, as well as details on how performance levels will be monitored and the action that might be taken where persistent failure occurs.

This pension administration strategy statement is currently draft and will be subject to consultation with scheme employers.

Any enquiries in relation to this pension administration strategy statement should be sent to:

The Pension Team
Alexandra House
10 Station Road
Wood Green
London
N22 7TR

Telephone: 0208 489 1700

Email: pensions.mailbox@haringey.gov.uk
www.haringeypensionfund.co.uk

2 Regulatory Framework

Regulation 59(1) of the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 enables an LGPS administering authority to prepare a written statement ("the pension administration strategy") which contains such of the matters mentioned below as they consider appropriate:-

- Procedures for liaison and communication with Scheme employers.
- The establishment of levels of performance which the administering authority and its Scheme employers are expected to achieve in carrying out their Scheme functions under the LGPS by-
 - (i) the setting of performance targets;
 - (ii) the making of agreements about levels of performance and associated matters; or
 - (iii) such other means as the administering authority consider appropriate;
 - Procedures which aim to secure that the administering authority and its Scheme employers comply with statutory requirements in respect of those functions and with any agreement about levels of performance.
 - Procedures for improving the communication by the administering authority and its Scheme employers to each other of information relating to those functions.
 - The circumstances in which the administering authority may consider giving written notice to any of its Scheme employers on account of that employer's unsatisfactory performance in carrying out its Scheme functions under these Regulations when measured against levels of performance.
 - Such other matters as appear to the administering authority to be suitable for inclusion in that strategy.

In addition, regulation 59(6) of the LGPS Regulations also requires that, where a pension administration strategy is published, a copy is issued to each of their relevant employing authorities as well as to the Secretary of State. Similarly, when the strategy is revised at any future time the administering authority (after say a material change to any policies contained within the strategy) must notify all of its Scheme employers and also the Secretary of State.

It is a requirement that, in preparing or revising any pension administration strategy, the administering authority must consult its relevant employing authorities and such other persons as it considers appropriate.

Regard must be had by both the administering authority and its Scheme employers to the current version of any pension administration strategy when carrying out their functions under the LGPS Regulations.

In addition, regulation 70 of the LGPS Regulations allows an administering authority to recover additional costs from a Scheme employer where, in its opinion, they are directly related to the poor performance of that scheme employer. Where this situation arises the administering authority is required to give written notice to the Scheme employer, setting out the reasons for believing that additional costs should be recovered, the amount of the additional costs, together with the basis on which the additional amount has been calculated.

The following strategy statement, therefore, sets out the information required in accordance with regulation 59(1) and forms the basis of the day to day relationship between Haringey Council as the administering authority and the Scheme employers of the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund. It also sets out the circumstances under regulation 70 of the LGPS Regulations where additional costs are incurred as a result of the poor performance of a Scheme employer, together with the steps that would be taken before any such action were taken.

3 Responsibilities and procedures

PROCEDURES FOR LIAISON AND COMMUNICATION WITH EMPLOYERS

The delivery of a high quality administration service is not solely the responsibility of the administering authority, but depends on the joint working of the administering authority with a number of individuals in different organisations to ensure scheme members, and other interested parties, receive the appropriate level of service or ensure that statutory requirements are met.

This strategy statement has been developed following consultation with Scheme employers and other interested parties. It takes account of Scheme employers' current pension knowledge, perception of current administration standards and specific training needs to ensure the level of service can be delivered to the required standard.

Procedures have been agreed for the liaison and communication between London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund and its scheme employers. Full details are provided with the Fund's communication policy, which is available on the Fund's website at <http://www.Haringeypensionfund.co.uk>

A brief summary is set out in Appendix 1.

ESTABLISHING LEVELS OF PERFORMANCE

Performance standards

The LGPS prescribes that certain decisions be taken by either the administering authority or the Scheme employer, in relation to the rights and entitlements of individual Scheme members. In order to meet these obligations in a timely and accurate manner, and also to comply with overriding disclosure requirements, the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund has agreed levels of performance between itself and Scheme employers which are set out in Appendix 2.

Quality

Overriding legislation

In carrying out their roles and responsibilities in relation to the administration of the Local Government Pension Scheme the administering authority and Scheme employers will, as a minimum, comply with overriding legislation, including:

- Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations
- Pensions Act 2004 and 2011 and associated disclosure legislation;
- Freedom of Information Act 2000;
- The Equality Act 2010;
- Data Protection Act 2003;;
- Finance Act 2013; and
- Relevant Health and Safety legislation.

Where agreed, the administering authority and Scheme employers will comply with local standards which go beyond the minimum requirements set out in overriding legislation. Such best practice standards are outlined in the section on timeliness set out below.

Internal standards

The administering authority and Scheme employers will ensure that all functions/tasks are carried out to agreed quality standards. In this respect the standards to be met are:

- compliance with all requirements set out in the employer procedural guide;
- work to be completed in the required format and/or on the appropriate forms contained within the employer procedural guide;
- information to be legible and accurate;
- communications to be in a plain language style
- information provided to be checked for accuracy by an appropriately qualified member of staff;
- information provided to be authorised by an agreed signatory; and
- actions carried out, or information provided, within the timescales set out in this strategy document.

TIMELINESS

Overriding legislation dictates minimum standards that pension schemes should meet in providing certain pieces of information to the various parties associated with the scheme. The scheme itself sets out a number of requirements for the administering authority or Scheme employers to provide information to each other, scheme members and prospective scheme members, dependants, other pension arrangements or other regulatory bodies. Locally agreed performance standards have been agreed which cover all aspects of the administration of the scheme, where appropriate going beyond the overriding legislative requirements. These locally agreed standards for the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund are set out below.

External providers

The administering authority or its Scheme employers will ensure that any external service providers with responsibility for carrying out any functions relating to the administration of the Local Government Pension Scheme (such as external pension administration providers, payroll and HR providers) are aware of the standards to be met. They will also be responsible for ensuring that those standards are met.

Procedures for ensuring compliance with statutory requirements and levels of performance

Ensuring compliance is the responsibility of the administering authority and its Scheme employers. We will work closely with all Scheme employers to ensure compliance with all statutory requirements, whether they are specifically referenced in the LGPS Regulations, in overriding legislation or in this Administration Strategy. We will also work with employers to ensure that overall quality and timeliness standards are met as part of a service development plan. Various means will be employed, in order to ensure such compliance and service improvement, after first seeking views from as wide an audience as possible. These include:

Audit

The London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund will be subject to regular audits of its processes and internal controls. The London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund and its Scheme employers will be expected to fully comply with any requests for information from both internal and approved external auditors. Any subsequent recommendations made will be considered by the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund and where appropriate duly implemented (following discussions with scheme employers where necessary).

Performance monitoring

The London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund will monitor performance against specific tasks from the event date (e.g. date of leaving/retirement, etc) to the date of the completion of the task (notwithstanding that service levels for benchmarking purposes are measured from the date that all necessary data has been received/is available). As part of this monitoring exercise we will include the monitoring of the performance of each Scheme employer in the provision of all necessary data required by the administering authority enabling completion of each task. We will also monitor the performance of the administering authority in carrying out its responsibilities in relation to the scheme.

The London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund as the administering authority will regularly monitor performance by benchmarking with other administering authorities by using benchmarking clubs and other comparators available. Quality and standards of performance will be included in performance monitoring and benchmarking.

Employer liaison meetings

An annual meeting will take place with representatives of the administering authority and the scheme employer to monitor and review performance against targets, the quality of information exchange and ensure compliance with statutory obligations.

Employer liaison officers

Each Scheme employer will designate a named individual to act as a scheme liaison officer; being the main contact with regard to any aspect of administering the LGPS. Similarly, the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund will designate a named individual within the pensions services team for each scheme employer, to act as the pension liaison officer for each scheme employer.

The London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund pension liaison officer will meet with the Scheme employer representative at least annually to discuss any issues relating to the LGPS and/or raise any issues around the performance of the Scheme employer or services provided by the administering authority. More frequent meetings will be arranged if necessary (particularly if issues around the perceived poor performance of the scheme employer arise).

Communication policy statement

The London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund communication policy statement includes specific details on monitoring the compliance of the administering authority and its Scheme employers in communication with various parties associated with the Local Government Pension Scheme. This statement is summarised and included as appendix 1 to this strategy.

Procedures for improving communication between administering and employing authorities

Good communication reminds, or alerts, employees to the value of the LGPS which negates misleading media information and aids recruitment, retention and the motivation of the workforce. Effective communication between authorities reduces errors, improves efficiency and leads to good working relationships.

Where areas of improvement are identified from benchmarking or performance monitoring as indicated in the above section the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund will be responsible for working closely with the Scheme employers in improving the identified weaknesses.

Where improvements are made they will be reported in the service improvement plan. As part of the review process any new procedures or practises introduced will be kept under review to monitor achievement.

Service improvement plan

The London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund will develop, in conjunction with its Scheme employers, a rolling three year service improvement plan for the provision of the pensions administration service. This plan will include development areas, aimed at improving business efficiency through increased use of technology, together with service improvements identified as part of the benchmarking and monitoring of the administering authority's and Scheme employers' performance. This plan will be monitored and reports provided to scheme employers/senior officer/the Pension Committee and Pension Board.

Scheme employer procedural guide

If appropriate the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund will update the employer procedural guide to reflect changes to processes, forms and/or responsibilities highlighted as a result of the monitoring of quality and timeliness.

Newsletters

Newsletters which will be issued to all employees annually, (or more frequently if necessary), dealing with changes to scheme rules and Scheme employer procedures or responsibilities associated with them.

Technical bulletins

Bulletins will be issued to Scheme employers as frequently as necessary updating them on recent and forthcoming changes to the scheme. These Bulletins will provide technical advice and guidance to Scheme employers on the changes along with any changes to, or additions to, the responsibilities of the Scheme employers.

Training sessions

The London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund will provide training to its Scheme employers as and when required in order to undertake training where significant performance issues are identified, or on request from the Scheme employer. It is mandatory for your named acting liaison officer to attend.

Employer forums

Regular meetings will take place with representatives of the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund and its Scheme employers to discuss recent developments within the LGPS or pensions generally, as well as to monitor and review communication strategies. It is mandatory for your named acting liaison officer to attend.

Employer liaison meetings

The London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund pension liaison officer will meet with the Scheme employer representative at least annually to discuss any issues relating to the LGPS and/or raise any issues around the performance of the Scheme employer or services provided by the administering authority. At these meetings the service improvement plan will be reviewed, to discuss progress against targets. More frequent meetings will be arranged if necessary (particularly if specific issues around the perceived poor performance of the Scheme employer arise). It is mandatory for your named acting liaison officer to attend.

Continual review

The London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund will continually review the performance of the administering authority and Scheme employers against the targets and standards set out in this strategy and address with Scheme employers any issues that might be highlighted. The London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund will also monitor success against the targets set out in the three year rolling service improvement plan, and take all necessary action where this is found not to be the case.

Circumstances where the administering authority may levy costs associated with the employing authority's poor performance

Regulation 70 of the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 provides that an administering authority may recover from a Scheme employer any additional costs associated with the administration of the scheme incurred as a result of the poor level of performance of that Scheme employer. Where an administering authority wishes to recover any such additional costs they must give written notice stating:-

- The reasons in their opinion that the scheme employer's poor performance contributed to the additional cost;
- The amount of the additional cost incurred;
- The basis on how the additional cost was calculated; and
- The provisions of the pension administration strategy relevant to the decision to give notice.

Circumstances where costs might be recovered

It is the policy of the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund to recover all additional costs incurred in the administration of the LGPS as a direct result of the poor performance of the administering authority, any Scheme employer or third party service provider. The circumstances where such additional costs will be recovered are:

- persistent failure to provide relevant information to the administering authority, scheme member or other interested party in accordance with specified performance targets (either as a result of timeliness of delivery or quality of information);
- failure to pass relevant information to the Scheme member or potential members, either due to poor quality or not meeting the agreed timescales outlined in the performance targets;
- failure to deduct and pay over correct scheme member and employer contributions to the London Borough of Haringey Fund within the stated timescales;
- Instances where the performance of the scheme employer results in fines being levied against the administering authority by the Pension Regulator, Pensions Ombudsman or any other regulatory body.

- The cost of any remedial action required to be taken by the London Borough of Haringey and caused by the failure of a Scheme employer to meet their requirements as set out in regulation or the specified performance targets.
- Advice supplied from a third party provider, with or without the consent from the administering authority. Where there is no previous arrangement in place between Employer and third party provider – the costs incurred will still be re-charged back to the Employer that originally requested work, information or raised queries.

Approach taken by administering authority

The London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund will seek, at the earliest opportunity, to work closely with Scheme employers in identifying any areas of poor performance, provide the necessary training and development and put in place appropriate processes to improve the level of service delivery in future. Consideration for seeking additional administration costs where persistent failure occurs and no improvement is demonstrated by a Scheme employer would be seen as a failure and should only be taken once all opportunities to resolve any issues identified are exhausted. The following sets out the steps we will take in dealing with poor performance by a Scheme employer:

- write to the Scheme employer, setting out area(s) of poor performance;
- meet with the Scheme employer, to discuss area(s) of poor performance and how these can be addressed;
- issue formal written notice, where no improvement is demonstrated by the Scheme employer or there is a failure by the Scheme employer to take agreed action, setting out the area(s) of poor performance that have been identified, the steps taken to resolve those area(s) and notice that the additional costs will now be reclaimed;
- clearly set out the calculations of any loss resulting to the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund or administering authority, or additional cost, taking account of time and resources in resolving the specific area of poor performance; and
- make claim against the Scheme employer, setting out reasons for doing so, in accordance with the LGPS Regulations
- set out clearly the date or dates by which payments must be made

4 Review process

The London Borough of Haringey will review this Administration Strategy to ensure it remains up to date and meets the necessary regulatory requirements at least every three years. A current version of the administration strategy statement will always be available on our website at www.Haringeypensionfund.co.uk and paper copies will be available on request.

5 Consultation

In preparing this pension administration strategy we have consulted with the relevant Scheme employers and other persons considered appropriate. Where it is necessary to revise this pension administration strategy the relevant Scheme employers will be notified in writing of the changes and where a copy of the revised strategy may be obtained.

Appendix1 -Summary of communication and liaison

Employer's forums will be held at the Civic Centre, this is a forum for Employers to meet and discuss pension issues, speak to the pension team and be kept informed of changes to the Scheme and Pension Fund Investment. It is mandatory for a representative from each employer to attend.

An annual Employee Newsletter will be sent out to Scheme employers, to forward on to staff. The newsletter will cover major Scheme changes and contact information.

Regular updates on Pension Scheme changes will be sent to you, keeping you fully informed when changes occur.

Regular updates on Pension Scheme changes will be sent to Scheme employers, to forward on to staff as and when required.

Annual Benefits Statements will be available to Scheme members on Member Self-Service, any queries which may arise from the statements which result from information employers have provided will be referred directly back to the employer to investigate.

Workshops/ roadshows: the Pension Team will come out to Scheme employers to speak to staff at various times of the year, to help explain the sometime complex pension issues. These must be arranged with the Pensions Administration Manager well in advance to assure availability and content.

Consulting with Scheme employers - in preparing or reviewing the Fund's policies and discretions, this will also include results of the tri- annual valuation, as the administering authority we will continue to consult with our Scheme employers.

Pension Fund Report - this annual report includes various Pension Fund Investment information and statistics of the Scheme membership profile.

Appendix 2 -Performance standards

By the administering authority	
Function / Task	Performance target
LIAISON AND COMMUNICATION	
Publish and keep under review the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund administration strategy	Within three months of decision to develop an administration strategy or one month of any changes being agreed with scheme employers
Issue and keep up to date employer procedural guide to employer	30 working days from admission of new employer or date of change/amendment
Issue and keep up to date pension website, scheme guide and all other literature for issue to scheme members	30 working days from admission of new employer or date of change/amendment
Issue and keep up to date all forms required for completion by either scheme members, prospective scheme members or scheme employers	30 working days from admission of new employer or date of change/amendment
Formulate and publish policies in relation to all areas where the administering authority may exercise a discretion within the scheme	Within 30 working days of policy being agreed by the London Borough of Haringey Committee
Attend employer liaison meetings with scheme employers	To be agreed with individual Scheme employers
Organise training sessions for Scheme employers	Upon request from Scheme employers, or as required
Notify scheme employers and Scheme members of changes to LGPS scheme rules or relevant legislation	Within one month of the change(s) coming into effect
Notify Scheme employer (including London Borough of Haringey in its role as a Scheme employer) of issues relating to Scheme employer's poor performance (including arranging a meeting if required)	Within 5 working days of performance issue becoming apparent

Notify Scheme employer (including London Borough of Haringey in its role as a Scheme employer) of a decision to recover additional costs associated with the Scheme employer's poor performance (including any interest that may be due)	Within 10 working days of scheme employer failure to improve performance, as agreed
Issue annual benefit statements to all active members and deferred members	In line with LGPS regulation timescales
Full response to written enquiries	Within 10 working days of receipt of enquiry. Acknowledgement of receipt to be given within 3 working days
Response to email enquiries	Within 10 working days of receipt of enquiry
Response to telephone enquiries	Within 5 seconds. If response to enquiry cannot be given immediately the caller will be given an expected call back date and time

FUND ADMINISTRATION

Issue formal valuation results (including individual employer details) 10 working days from receipt of results from fund actuary, (but in any event no later than 31 March following the valuation date).

Carry out interim valuation exercise on cessation of admission agreements or scheme employer ceasing participation in the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund upon each cessation or occasion where a scheme employer ceases participation in the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund Publish, and keep under review, the Fund's governance policy statement.

Within 30 working days of policy being agreed by the London Borough of Haringey Pension Committee Publish and keep under review the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund funding strategy statement. To be reviewed at each triennial valuation, following consultation with Scheme employers and the fund's actuary. Revised statement to be issued with the final valuation report Publish the Pension Fund annual report and any report from the auditor By 30 September following the year end to which it relates.

-SCHEME ADMINISTRATION

Function/Task	Performance target
Scheme member to be set up on to pension administration software system	With a month of receipt of all necessary information
Make all necessary decisions in relation to a scheme member and issue combined statutory notification to new scheme member (including aggregation of previous LGPS membership)	Within a month of receipt of all necessary information
Provide responses to scheme members/scheme employers/personal representatives/dependents and other authorised persons	10 working days from receipt of enquiry
Contact previous pension schemes to request estimate of any available transfers	10 working days from receipt of enquiry
Provide transfer-in quote to scheme member	20 working days of receipt of all necessary information from previous scheme (request from scheme member)
Confirm transfer-in payment and additional benefit (membership change) to scheme member	20 working days of receipt of payment of transfer of value
Arrange for the transfer of scheme member free standing additional voluntary contributions into in-house arrangement	10 working days of all the necessary information from FSAVC provider (receipt of request from scheme member)
Respond to enquiries to purchase additional pension	5 working days
Prepare and send quotation details to member	10 working days
On receipt of a request from the member or new pension provider, supply a transfer value quotation	20 working days of receipt of all necessary information
Calculate the estimated transfer value payable and inform the new pension provider of amount payable	20 working days of receipt of all necessary information
On receipt of the member's decision to proceed with the transfer, calculate and pay the transfer value	10 working days of receipt of information
Notify scheme employer of scheme member's election to pay additional pension contributions, including all required information to enable deductions to commence	10 working days of receipt of election from scheme member
Calculate cost of additional pension contributions, and notify scheme member	10 working days of receipt of request from scheme member
Determine additional pension to be credited to the member from additional	10 working days of receipt of revised GAD guidance

pension contributions, following publication of revised GAD guidance from time to time	
Notify Scheme employer of request from scheme member to cease additional pension contribution, and notify scheme member of the amount of pension credited	10 working days of receipt of request from scheme member
request to pay/amend/cease additional voluntary contributions	10 working days of receipt of request from scheme member
Provide requested estimates of benefits to employees / employers including any additional fund costs in relation to early payment of benefits from ill health, flexible retirement, redundancy or business efficiency	7 working days after receipt of all necessary information (from date of request)
Notify leavers of deferred benefit entitlements	20 working days after the expiry of one month from date of leaving and receipt of all necessary information
Notify retiring employees of benefits (enclosing HMRC disclosure forms)	10 working days of receipt of all necessary information
Payment of retirement benefits (including any interest due as a result of the late payment of benefits) Commence payment within the next pension payroll following commencement of pension entitlement Thereafter make payment on the pension pay day of each month	Any lump sum payments to be paid into the member's account within 20 working days after last day of membership and receipt of all relevant information
Contact deferred members to notify pension benefits due and confirm personal details	3 months before pension benefits due
Confirm in writing the deferred pension benefits due, when payments will be made, set up on payroll for pay period immediately following due date	Within 10 working days of receipt of all necessary information

Process scheme member

Function/Task	Performance target
Death notifications	Respond and commence action within 2 working days following notification of death
Send confirmation of any amounts payable and payment dates	Within 5 working days of receipt of all relevant documents
Process all stage 2 pension dispute applications	Within two months of receipt of the application, or such longer time as is required to process the application where further information or clarification is required.

Publish and keep under review the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund policy on the abatement of pension on re-employment under previous regulations	Notify scheme members and scheme employers within one month of any changes or revisions to the policy
Confirm divorce settlement details in writing	Within 10 working days of receipt of written decision from the scheme member

LIAISON AND COMMUNICATION BY THE SCHEME EMPLOYER

Function/Task	Performance target
Formulate and publish policies in relation to all areas where the Scheme employer may exercise a discretion within the scheme (including providing a copy of the policy decision(s) to the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund	Within 30 working days of policy being agreed by the Scheme employer
Remit and provide schedule and make payment of employer/employee contributions	By the 19th calendar day of month after deduction
Respond to enquiries from administering authority	5 working days from receipt of enquiry
Provide year end information required by the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund, in a format agreed with the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund	By 30 April following the year end
Ensure payment of additional costs to the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund associated with the poor performance of the Scheme employer	Within 30 working days of receipt of invoice from the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund
Distribute any information provided by the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund to scheme members/potential scheme members	Within 15 days of its receipt Notification to the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund (so they can liaise with actuary) of material changes to workforce/assumption related areas (e.g. restructurings/pay reviews/employer going to cease/ contracting out of services). No later than 5 working days after notice has been given to individuals or the total workforce
Provide new/prospective scheme members with scheme information and new joiner forms	5 working days of commencement of employment, change in contractual conditions or as a result of auto enrolment staging

FUND ADMINISTRATION BY THE SCHEME EMPLOYER

Function/Task	Performance target
All new prospective admission bodies to undertake, to the satisfaction of the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund, a risk assessment of the level or bond required in order to protect other scheme employers participating in the pension fund To be completed before the body can be admitted to the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund All admission bodies to undertake a review of the level of bond or indemnity required to protect the other scheme employers participating in the fund Annually, or such other period as may be agreed with the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund Payment of additional fund payments in relation to early payment of benefits from ill health, flexible retirement, redundancy or business efficiency retirement	Within 30 working days of receipt of invoice from the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund or within timescales specified in each case

SCHEME ADMINISTRATION BY THE SCHEME EMPLOYER

Function/Task	Performance target
Make all necessary decisions in relation to new scheme members in the LGPS (pensionable pay, appropriate contribution pay band, etc)	10 working days of scheme member joining
Provide administering authority with scheme members' details	10 working days of scheme member joining/from month end of joining
Arrange for the correct deduction of employee contributions from a scheme member's pensionable pay on becoming a scheme member Immediately on joining the scheme, opting in, auto enrolment or change in circumstances	
Ensure correct employee contribution rate is applied Immediately upon commencing scheme membership and each April payroll thereafter	
Ensure correct rate of employer contribution is applied Immediately upon commencing scheme membership and each April payroll thereafter	
Arrange for reassessment of employee contribution rate in line with employer's policy and notification of any change in rate to affected scheme member(s)	Review as per policy and notification within 10 working days of change in contribution rate

Commence deduction of additional pension contributions or amend such deductions, as appropriate Month following election to pay contributions or notification received from administering authority	
Cease deduction of additional pension contributions Immediately following receipt of election from scheme member	
Arrange for the deduction of AVCs and payment over of contributions to AVC provider(s)	Commence deduction of AVCs in month following the month of election Pay over contributions to the AVC provider(s) by the 19th of the month following the month of election
Refund any Scheme member contributions deducted in error	Month following month of deduction or error discovered
Cease deduction of employee contributions where a scheme member opts to leave the scheme	Month following month of election, or such later date specified by the scheme member
Notify material changes in employee's circumstances (e.g. marital or civil partnership status)	Within 10 working days of receipt of notice
Leave of absence with permission (maternity / paternity / secondment / without pay etc. (communications with employee and confirmation to pension fund)	Within 10 working days of notice from employee / HR / payroll
Determine reason for leaving and provide notification to administering authority of Scheme leavers	10 working days of leaving/month end of leaving
Determine reason for retirement and provide notification to administering authority of retiree	Within 10 working days of retirement
Accurately assess final pay for each Scheme member who leaves/retire/dies and forward to London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund.	Within 10 working days following date of leaving/retirement/death
Notification to London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund of death of Scheme member	5 working days of date notified
Appoint an independent medical practitioner qualified in occupational health medicine, in order to consider all ill health retirement applications and agree appointment with London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund	Within one month of commencing participation in the London Borough of Haringey Pension fund or date of resignation of existing medical adviser
Appoint adjudicator for stage 1 of the pension internal dispute resolution process and provide full details to the administering authority	Within one month of commencing participation in the London Borough of Haringey Pension fund or date of resignation of existing adjudicator

Appendix 3 - New entrants and current Scheme members

The Regulations require automatic membership of the Scheme for any person under age 75 who is appointed to work for your organisation where the contract of employment is 3 months or greater. This rule is the same for admission bodies, provided that he/she falls within a description of employee specified as such within the Admission Agreement between the admission body and the Council.

Any employee who is eligible to join the LGPS may elect to be excluded from the scheme before or at any time after appointment. Before making such an election employees will be made aware of the benefits they will be losing out on.

An employee's right to belong to the scheme, and the right not to join or to leave the scheme should be set out in his/her Contract of Employment.

It is important that the issue, completion and recording of elections to join or to be excluded from the scheme, is closely monitored.

The following documents are currently in use in relation to the transmission of information between a new employee, the Scheme employer and the Council.

A Pensions Option Form and an Employee's Guide to the Local Government Pension Scheme are issued to every new employee.

5.1 Opting out of the pension Scheme over 3 months membership

If a scheme member wishes to opt out of the pension scheme, the election must be given in writing, and sent to the Pension team with the notification of cessation of membership form. The Pension team will determine the Member's Scheme benefit entitlement.

LGPS Opt Out Forms

The LGPS opt out forms for Scheme members to opt out of the Pension Scheme are now only available from the Pension Website (<http://www.Haringeypensionfund.co.uk>). If individuals do not have access to a computer a hard copy may be obtained from the Pensions Team.

5.2 Auto-Enrolment Employer Duties

The Government through legislation in the Pension Act 2011 have put in place auto-enrolment to workplace pensions.

This major change requires that employees are to be automatically enrolled into a scheme and will then have to opt out if they do not wish to contribute and means it is illegal to discourage people from joining a scheme.

All employers should therefore familiarise themselves with their responsibilities

5.3 Academies

Academies had their own staging date and auto re-enrolment dates dependent on the size of their payroll.

Appendix 4 - Early leavers

Scheme members may leave employment and/or the pension scheme - before becoming entitled to immediate payment of retirement benefits - for a number of reasons, which may or may not be known to their employer. Whenever possible, however, the reason for leaving should be ascertained as this may determine the administrative procedures to be followed and/or the information to be given to the Scheme member.

It is important to remember that any Scheme member who leaves after having completed 2 or more years' membership in the LGPS, or who has transferred accrued rights from a previous pension scheme into the LGPS, is entitled to deferred benefits and cannot receive a refund of pension contributions. Scheme employers should always encourage Scheme members to contact the Pension Team for information with regard to their pension entitlements and not make their own assumptions.

The following documents are currently in use in relation to the transmission of information between Scheme employers and the Pension Team.

Notification of Cessation of Membership/Employment

To be completed in respect of every early leaver to whom the following circumstances apply. (Please retain a copy for your records)

- On leaving the scheme before attaining the age of 60 years.
- In the event of the Scheme employer determining cessation of employment is by reason of permanent ill health.

After completion, the notification should be forwarded to the Pension Team, together with any relevant documents.

Please Note: No retirement benefits will be paid out to members who have retired if the relevant documents are not completed.

Appendix 5 - Retirements

Retirement or cessation of employment with entitlement to immediate payment of retirement benefits occurs if the following conditions are satisfied:

1 The Scheme member has been a member of the scheme for a minimum of 2 years,

OR

2 The Scheme member has been a member of the scheme for less than 2 years but has transferred in pension rights from another scheme.

Note: the above conditions do not apply if a Scheme member attains age 75. Scheme benefits must be released at age 75 whatever their length of Scheme membership. The Scheme member must be notified of his entitlement at least three months before attaining the age of 75

Pension entitlement will be determined by the Pension Team where membership ceases for any of the following reasons

- Compulsorily on attaining age 75.
- Voluntarily on or after attaining age 60, if there is an entitlement to immediate payment of benefits without reduction but before age 75.
- At any age by reason of permanent ill health
- On or after attaining age 55, by reason of redundancy or in the interests of the efficient exercise of the employer's functions.
- On or after age 55, for any reason, and application is made by the Scheme member for early payment.

A "Notification of Scheme Member Retiring on Pension" is to be completed in respect of every retiring employee and a copy forwarded to the Pension Team immediately before or as early as possible after, the date of retirement together with any relevant documents. Please retain a copy for your records.

If retirement is because the Scheme employer has determined the retirement is because of permanent ill health the notification should be accompanied by a copy of the Independent Registered Medical Practitioner's certification.

Appendix 6 - Early retirement costs recharged to the Scheme employer

When do they arise?

Early retirement costs arise when an employee retires –

- On the grounds of permanent ill-health
- On the grounds of redundancy
- On the grounds of efficiency
- With the consent of the employer before age 60
- On Flexible Retirement before age 60
- Or when preserved benefits are paid prematurely on ill-health or compassionate grounds.

The cost is the notional value lost by the pension fund from the removal of contributions to the pension fund, the loss of investment on those contributions and from paying the pension benefits earlier than anticipated and over a longer term.

The costs will be recovered as follows:

- In cases of ill health – from the Scheme employer
- In all other cases - immediately from the Scheme employer.

Appendix 7 - Deaths in Service

Death in service of an active member gives rise to entitlement to a Death Grant and, in appropriate circumstances, to dependants' pensions.

Dependents includes –

Married Spouse Cohabitees (certain provisions apply) Civil Partners Children (certain provisions apply)

A Notification of Death in Service Form should be completed immediately upon the notification of the death in service of a Scheme member and forwarded to The Pension Team, together with the death certificate. Submission of this form should not be delayed if the death certificate is not available.

Please retain a copy for your records.

Appendix 8 - Additional Voluntary Contribution Scheme

London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund Haringey has provides its in-house AVC Scheme with Prudential or Clerical and Medical who provide a range of investment fund funds, as well as a facility for Scheme members to provide additional death in service cover.

It is essential that AVC deductions are invested as quickly as possible in order to maximise the return to each member.

Monthly AVC deductions should be paid directly to the AVC provider (Prudential or Clerical and Medical) as soon as the payrolls are processed. A schedule must be sent with the payment, giving details of all contributions paid over to Prudential or Clerical and Medical which must reach Prudential or Clerical and Medical by the 19th day of the month following the month they were deducted. Failure to do so is in breach of legislation and may be reported to the Pensions Regulator

Weekly paid AVCs can be accumulated for 4-5 weeks and paid over at monthly intervals.

Appendix 9 - Ill health Retirement

The LGPS provides ill health retirement cover for Scheme members that are unable to work because of serious illness. There is a 3 tier benefit policy in place.

Tier 1: If a Scheme member has at least 2 years in the pension scheme and the employer determines he or she has no reasonable prospect of being capable of gainful employment before age 65, ill health benefits are based on the membership built up to the date of leaving plus all the Scheme member's prospective membership from leaving to age 65

Tier 2: If a Scheme member has at least 2 years in the pension scheme and the employer determines he or she is unlikely to be capable of gainful employment within a reasonable period of leaving, but may be capable of gainful employment at some date in the future before age 65, ill health benefits are based on membership built up to leaving plus 25% of prospective membership from leaving to age 65.

Tier 3: If the employer determines that it is likely a Scheme member will obtain gainful employment within 3 years; the benefits payable will be the benefits accrued as at the date of leaving. A member receiving benefits under the third tier shall:

- Inform his or her former Scheme employer if further employment is obtained
- Answer any queries in relation to current employment status, pay and working hours.

Any members retiring under this tier must have their employment status monitored by the former Scheme employer after 18 months.

If gainful employment has been secured the pension must cease and any overpayment recovered.

If gainful employment has not been secured, the former Scheme employer must obtain a further certificate from an Independent registered practitioner.

In any event, benefits payable under this tier will cease after they have been in payment for 3 years and the former Scheme member will become a pensioner with deferred benefits.

'Gainful employment' means paid employment for not less than 30 hours in each week for a period of not less than 12 months.

Please note to all Employers the Council will only accept ill health retirement application supported and approved by the Council Occupational Health (O H) doctor.

If you choose to use your own O H doctor, their report will be sent to the Council O H for verification and approval. All costs associated to this process are charged to the

Employer. If you wish to use the services of Councils O H doctor please contact the Governance & Compliance team in the first instances.

Appendix 10 – Examples of instances where costs may be recharged

The table below provides of examples of situations when the London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund may recharge employers for additional costs. It is not intended to be definitive and the Fund reserves the right to levy an additional charge in any circumstances of poor performance under Regulation 70 of the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 and in accordance with this strategy. For the calculation of additional recharges for poor performance please see Section 3.

	Item in relation to the LGPS	Cost
1	Late notification of a New Starter	£50
2	Late notification of changes personal details-name and address	£50
3	Late notification of Maternity leave, strike, jury service, unpaid leave	£50
4	Late notification of an early leaver	£50
5	Late notification of member retiring	£50
6	Late notification of death in service	£50
7	Late notification of contribution banding changes	£50
8	Late payment of monthly contributions	£50
9	Late delivery of payroll details in support of monthly contributions (due at the same time as the monthly contributions payments).	£50
10	Late notification annual year end information	£250
11	Any fines imposed on the Fund by the Regulator, which is deemed to be the fault of the Employer, will be passed on to that Employer	Re-charge amount
12	Any fines imposed on the Fund due to failure to provided information for Auto enrolment process	Re-charge amount
13	IAS19/FRS17 report preparation and submission to actuary, plus actuary time	Re-charge amount
14	IAS19/FRS17 report preparation and submission to actuary, plus actuary time for Academies	£2,500+ pa
15	Queries to 3rd party providers, without prior notification of cost to Employer, will be re-charged back to the Employer which raised the query	Re-charge amount
16	All legal costs and any other third party costs incurred from outsourcing, queries, disagreements and not an exhaustive list are to be re-charged back to the Employer	Re-charge amount
17	Due to extra work load generated from Retirement Estimates, 10 a year will be free. Above that will be charged at £20 each person. Payment should be arranged prior to the release of the information	£20 each (after 10 free per annum)

Please note any engagement with external providers e.g. Actuaries, Solicitors the full cost will be recharged back to the Scheme employer. This will include any outsourcing of contracts and IAS19/FRS17 reports.

To try and keep the cost down when engaging with these 3rd party companies please make sure your data is as clean as possible.

Appendix 11 - Cohabiting Partners

The LGPS provides for a cohabiting partner, of either the opposite or same sex, to receive a survivor's pension, subject to meeting the relevant criteria laid down in the scheme i.e. that all of the following conditions have applied for a continuous period of at least 2 years:

- both the scheme member and their co-habiting partner are, and have been, free to marry each other or enter into a civil partnership with each other, and
- the scheme member and their co-habiting partner have been living together as if they were husband and wife, or civil partners, and
- neither the scheme member or their co-habiting partner have been living with someone else as if they were husband and wife or civil partners, and
- either the co-habiting partner is financially dependent on the scheme member or they are financially interdependent on each other.

Appendix 12– Payment of monthly contributions by employers

The following documents and processes are in use in relation to current administrative procedures.

Remittance advice for payments to the Fund

Payment by BACS

The completed schedule form should be emailed to the Pension address as shown on the form at the time the BACS payment is made.

A schedule of the Scheme members who have had deductions taken should include:

- National Insurance Number
- Name
- Contribution band percentage rate
- Additional contribution percentage rate (where applicable) and contribution amount
- Pensionable pay
- Monthly Scheme member contribution
- Monthly employer contribution
- Total Scheme member and employer's contribution to date
- Total pensionable pay to date
- Date joined or left LGPS (if in current year)

This information should be emailed to the Pensions Team or posted to The Pension Team at the Haringey address as soon as the payroll has been run monthly.

Note: Employer contributions are expressed as a percentage of pensionable pay and are payable at such rate(s) as may be advised by London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund following the completion of each triennial actuarial valuation of the pension fund

All sums to which the schedule relates shall be paid over no later than the 19th day of the month following the month of account. Payment of Interest will be charged by the Council where contributions have been received late. Contributions deducted from weekly wages should be accumulated for 4 or 5 weeks and paid over at the appropriate month end.

Late payment of pension contributions by Scheme employers is a serious offence and the Pensions Regulator or the Pensions Ombudsman has significant powers of sanction. The Pensions Regulator can impose fines of up to £50,000 for each instance of persistent offence. Recent changes to the Pensions Act have made it easier to prosecute employers for late payment of contributions.

Note: AVC payments should not be included on the schedule and should be paid direct to the AVC provider.

A copy of the AVC Schedule should be forwarded to the Pensions Team along with any new applications to pay AVC's or any notifications to cease.

Appendix 13 - Year end procedures

Financial Returns

Immediately after the end of each financial year, each Scheme employer must submit to the Pension Team by 15 May of that year an interface file / schedule or report detailing the relevant financial information to allow the end of year process / updating of member records and when relevant the tri-annual valuation. A template/ interface layout will be provided 2 months prior to the relevant 31 March.

The prompt and accurate notification of this information is vital to ensure the Pension Scheme complies with Regulatory requirements.

The schedule / interface file/reports should be completed and emailed to the Pensions office by 15 May of the year end to which the information relates

Once the pension's database has been updated, if there are any queries, we will email/write to you. It is important that any enquiries are resolved before the end of year process, which will update the member self-service site and facilitate the production of the Annual Benefit Statements.

Appendix 14 - Additional pension contributions (APCs)

Benefits purchased - Employee only APCs and employee/employer shared cost APCs

Scheme members may choose to buy extra annual pension, up to a set maximum, using an Additional Pension Contribution (APC) contract (with or without a contribution from the employer – known as a shared cost APC (SCAPC) where there is a contribution from the employer). The maximum at April 2014 was £6,500 and represented an increase from the 2008 Scheme maximum of £5,000. The maximum of £6,500 is increased each April (starting April 2015) by Pensions Increase (assuming a PI date of 1 April 2013). The April 2015 maximum is £6,675.

To buy extra pension. The Scheme member may choose to make a one off contribution or regular additional contributions, with or without a contribution from the employer, in order to buy a set amount of additional pension. The cost (a cash amount NOT a percentage of pay) is determined by the Scheme member's age and the amount they wish to purchase. An employer may, if they wish, agree to meet some or all of the cost of any additional pension purchased. Note that a Scheme member cannot commence an APC in this circumstance if they are in the 50/50 section.

To buy 'lost' pension for authorised unpaid leave of absence (including any period of unpaid additional maternity, paternity or adoption leave or unpaid shared parental leave following a period of relevant child related leave i.e. following ordinary maternity, paternity or adoption leave or paid shared parental leave and any paid additional maternity or adoption leave). Where an employee elects to pay an APC to purchase any or all of the amount of pension 'lost' during the period of absence and makes the election within 30 days of returning to work (or such longer period as the employer may allow) the employer shall, for any individual period of absence up to 36 months, but not any period beyond that, pay 2/3rds of the cost of the APC (a shared cost APC). The amount of 'lost' pension shall be calculated as 1/49th of the 'lost' pensionable pay for the period of unpaid leave if the person was in the main section during that period, or 1/98th of the 'lost' pensionable pay for the period of unpaid leave if they were in the 50/50 section during that period. A Scheme member can commence an APC or shared cost APC in this circumstance even if they are in the 50/50 section.

To buy pension 'lost' during a trade dispute. Where an employee is absent due to a trade dispute they may choose to buy extra pension to replace the amount of pension 'lost' during the period of the trade dispute. The amount of 'lost' pension shall be calculated as 1/49th of the pensionable pay 'lost' during the period of the trade dispute. If the Scheme member wishes to go ahead with a purchase of extra pension in any of the above circumstances they will need to sign a contract to do so and both the payroll and Pension Fund administering authority must be notified of the amount to be purchased, the cash contribution, the period over which it is to be paid, the reason for

the purchase and, if the member has more than one pensionable employment, the employment to which the APC contract is to be attached.

Employer only APCs

Employers can award additional annual pension to active Scheme members of up to a set maximum (less any amount of additional annual pension the employer has already contributed towards or is contributing towards under a shared cost APC). The maximum at April 2014 was £6,500. The maximum of £6,500 is increased each April (starting April 2015) by Pensions Increase (assuming a PI date of 1 April 2013). The April 2015 maximum is £6,675. Such an award may also be made within six months of leaving to those persons who have left on the grounds of redundancy or business efficiency. The employer would make a one off contribution in order to buy a set amount of additional pension for the member. The cost is determined by the employee's age and the amount purchased.

Appendix 15 - The 50:50 Option

The LGPS 2014 contains two sections – the MAIN section and the 50/50 section. The difference between the two sections is that in the 50/50 section the amount of contributions to be deducted from the Scheme member is half that due under the main section (and, therefore, the member accrues half the normal pension whilst in the 50/50 section).

Note that whilst an individual is in the 50/50 section the employer contribution is still the normal full contribution rate (not half).

The Scheme member may elect to move between the main and 50/50 sections of the Scheme any number of times but each election only takes effect from the next available pay period.

An employer must give an employee who elects for the 50/50 section information on the effect on that person's likely benefits from the 2014 Scheme.

The employer will be required to notify both the payroll administrator and the Pension Team of the date of the move to a different section and to maintain a record of elections.

At year end (or date of leaving if earlier), employers should confirm to the administering authority which section the member was in at that time.

Each employer will need to determine the most effective method of holding the above information which may or may not involve the payroll system holding the relevant data. Notification that the employee has elected to move from the main section to the 50/50 section (or vice versa) from the beginning of the next available pay period following the election.

If the employee is in the 50/50 section and goes on to no pay due to sickness or injury, the employee must be moved back into the main section from the beginning of the next pay period if they are still on nil pay at that time. The person will, of course, have the right to make a further 50/50 election which, if made before the payroll is closed, would mean the member would have continuous 50/50 membership.

If the Scheme member is in the 50/50 section and goes on to no pay during ordinary maternity leave, ordinary adoption leave or paternity leave, the member must be moved back into the main section from the beginning of the next pay period if they are still on nil pay at that time.

If the employee is in the 50/50 section they must be moved back to the main section from the beginning of the pay period following the employers' "automatic re-enrolment date". This would happen irrespective of what category of worker they are for the purposes of the Pensions Act 2008.

This page is intentionally left blank

Report for: Pensions Committee and Board 14 September 2017
Item number: 9

Title: Updated Investment Strategy Statement

Report authorised by: Clive Heaphy, CFO and S151 Officer

Lead Officer: Thomas Skeen, Head of Pensions
thomas.skeen@haringey.gov.uk 020 8489 1341

Ward(s) affected: N/A

**Report for Key/
Non Key Decision:** Non Key decision

1. Describe the issue under consideration

- 1.1. The Investment Strategy Statement (ISS) is a statutory document for LGPS funds, as required by Regulation 7 of the Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2016. There have been two changes to the Fund's investment strategy since the last ISS was approved in March 2017, this report brings back an updated copy of the ISS incorporating these changes.

2. Cabinet Member Introduction

- 2.1. Not applicable.

3. Recommendations

- 3.1. That the Committee notes and approved the updated Investment Strategy Statement attached as Appendix 1 of this report.

4. Reason for Decision

- 4.1. In accordance with Regulation 7(6) of the Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2016, each LGPS Fund must publish an Investment Strategy Statement by 1 April 2017. The Fund complied with this requirement.
- 4.2. The Fund has made two alterations to its investment strategy since the original ISS was approved in March 2017, these two alterations are incorporated into the updated version of the ISS, and are highlighted in the appended document for ease of reference.

5. Other options considered

5.1. None.

6. Background information

- 6.1. Under the new Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2016, the Statement of Investment Principles was been replaced by the Investment Strategy Statement (ISS).
- 6.2. The ISS must be reviewed and revised by the Council as administering authority when any material changes take place such as changes to the types of investment held or the balance between the types of investments in the Fund.
- 6.3. In March 2017 the Committee agreed to decrease the Fund's allocation to infrastructure debt to 3.0%, this has previously been 5.0%. The allocation to multi asset credit was increased from 5.0% to 7.0%.
- 6.4. In July 2017 the Committee agreed to an alteration to the Fund's passively invested equity portfolio: increasing the allocation to a low carbon strategy to 50.0% of developed market equities.
- 6.5. The updated ISS incorporates these two changes, to ensure that the ISS remains current.

7. Contribution to Strategic Outcomes

7.1. None.

8. Statutory Officers comments (Chief Finance Officer (including procurement), Assistant Director of Corporate Governance, Equalities)

Finance and Procurement

- 8.1. The Investment Strategy Statement details the decision by Committee on how the Fund's resources will be invested. The Strategy set has been prepared to maximise returns of Fund's assets within acceptable risk parameters and also to facilitate a reduction in the burden of deficit funding that employers in the Fund are liable for.

8.2. The performance of the Fund's strategy is monitored through a quarterly report that is presented to Committee. Recent performances have been good and generally either in line with or exceeded target.

Legal

8.3. The investment strategy must include those matters set out in Regulation 7(2) the Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulation 2016. Under Regulation 7(7) the administering authority. The authority must review and if necessary revise its investment strategy from time to time, and at least every 3 years, and publish a statement of any revisions

Equalities

There are no equalities issues arising from this report.

9. Use of Appendices

9.1. Appendix 1 – Updated Investment Strategy Statement

10. Local Government (Access to Information) Act 1985

Not applicable.

This page is intentionally left blank

LONDON BOROUGH OF HARINGEY PENSION FUND

INVESTMENT STRATEGY STATEMENT

1. Introduction

Haringey Council is the Administering Authority for the Local Government Pension Scheme in the London Borough of Haringey area and as such is responsible for the investment of the Pension Fund's ("the Fund") assets. The Council has delegated this responsibility to the Pensions Committee and Board (henceforth referred to as "the Committee").

The Committee is responsible for setting the investment strategy for the Fund, appointing fund managers to implement it and monitoring the performance of the strategy. The Committee retains an independent adviser and the services of an investment Consulting firm, in addition to the advice it receives from the Chief Financial Officer and other Officers.

Stock level decisions are taken by the investment managers appointed by the Fund to implement the agreed investment strategy. These decisions are taken within the parameters set out for each manager – more details are provided in Appendix B.

The Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2016 requires administering authorities to formulate and to publish a statement of its investment strategy, in accordance with guidance issued from time to time by the Secretary of State.

The Investment Strategy Statement will be an important governance tool for the Fund, as well providing transparency in relation to how the Fund's investments are managed. It will be kept under review and revised from time to time in order to reflect any changes in policy.

The Committee complies with the requirements of the Myners Review of Institutional Investment, which can be found in Appendix A, alongside a review of the Fund's compliance with the principles.

Key Investment Beliefs

The key investment beliefs held by the Committee form the foundation of discussions, and assist decisions, regarding the structure of the Fund's investment policy

The Fund's key investment beliefs are set out below:

(i) Investment Governance

The Fund has the necessary skills, expertise and resources to take decisions on asset allocations, rebalancing and fund manager appointments.

Day to day investment decisions are delegated to regulated external fund managers that have appropriate skills and experience.

Investment Consultants, Independent Advisors and Officers are a source of expertise and research to inform Committee decisions.

The Committee's primary goal is the security of assets, and it will only take decisions when it is convinced that it is right to do so. In that regard, training in advance of decision making is considered a priority.

(ii) Long Term Approach

The strength of the largest employers' covenant (London Borough of Haringey) allows a longer term deficit recovery period and for the Fund to take a long term view of investment strategy.

The most important aspect of risk is not the volatility of returns but the risk of absolute loss and of not meeting the objective of facilitating low, stable contribution rates for employers.

Illiquidity and volatility are risks which offer potential sources of additional compensation to the long term investor. Moreover, it is important to avoid being a forced seller in short term markets.

Participation in economic growth is a major source of long term equity returns.

Over the long term, equities are expected to outperform other liquid assets, particularly government bonds.

Well governed companies that manage their businesses in a responsible manner will likely produce higher returns over the long term.

(iii) Appropriate Investments

Allocations to asset classes other than equities and government bonds (e.g. multi-sector credit, private equity, infrastructure and property) offer the Fund access to other forms of risk premia and provide diversification.

Diversification across asset classes and asset types is expected to reduce the volatility of the

overall Fund return.

(iv) Management Strategies

Passive management provides low cost exposure to asset class returns and is especially attractive in efficient markets, where there is limited evidence that active management can consistently generate returns (after additional costs) that exceed index benchmarks. The Committee takes the view that most equity markets are sufficiently efficient to prefer passive equity investment.

Active management will be considered in markets in which passive approaches are either impossible or where there is strong evidence that active management can add value over the long-term (for example Property and alternative investments such as Private Equity) and which are therefore suited to active management.

Active management is more expensive than passive management, and fees should be aligned to the value created in excess of the performance of the market.

Active management performance should be monitored over multi-year rolling cycles and assessed to confirm that the original investment process on appointment is being delivered and that continued appointment is appropriate.

Implementation of strategies should be consistent with the governance capabilities of the Committee.

Objectives

The primary objective of the Fund is:

- To provide for members' pension and lump sum benefits on their retirement or for their dependants benefits on death before or after retirement on a defined benefits basis.

The investment objective of the Fund is:

- To achieve a return on Fund assets that is sufficient, over the long term, to meet its funding objectives.

The Committee recognises that the investment performance of the Fund is critical as it impacts directly on the level of employer contributions that the employers are required to pay.

This statement will be reviewed by the Committee at least triennially, or more frequently should any significant change occur.

2. Investment strategy and the process for ensuring suitability of investments

The Fund's benchmark investment strategy, along with an overview of the role each asset is expected to perform is set out in the following table:

Asset class	Allocation (%)	Allowable ranges (%)	Role(s) within the strategy
Listed Equities	52.5		Aim to generate returns in excess of inflation, through exposure to the shares of domestic and overseas companies.
UK Equities	6.6	+/- 3.0	
Overseas Market Capitalisation Equities	23.6	+/-5.0	
Global Low Carbon Equities	22.3	+/- 3.0	
Private Equity	5.0	_*	Aim to generate returns in excess of inflation, through exposure to companies that are not publicly traded, whilst providing some diversification away from listed equities and bonds.
Property	12.5	_*	Aim to generate returns in excess of inflation through exposure to UK and overseas property markets, through both income and capital appreciation, whilst providing some diversification away from equities and bonds.
Conventional Property	7.5	+/- 2.5	Traditional "core" property.
Long Lease Property	5.0	+/- 2.5	Long Lease Property is a lower risk approach compared to conventional property and focuses on delivering returns by harvesting long-term, secure contractual income that will increase over time through a combination of fixed and inflation related increases.
Infrastructure Debt	3.0	_*	A low risk asset producing returns by investing in senior debt secured on infrastructure assets
Renewable Energy Infrastructure	5.0	_*	Aims to generate returns in excess of inflation, through exposure to a diversified mix of renewable energy infrastructure sectors whilst providing some diversification away from listed equities and bonds.

Multi-Sector Credit	7.0	+/- 1.0	Provides diversified exposure to global credit markets to capture both income and capital appreciation of underlying markets and securities.
UK Index-Linked Gilts	15.0	+/-3%	Expected to produce an income stream with an explicit linkage to inflation, and interest rate sensitivity, which is expected to mitigate the impact to some extent of changes in interest rates and inflation expectation on the Fund's funding position.
Total	100.0		

* Given the illiquid nature of these asset classes, there is no formal tolerance range in place. However, the Committee will closely monitor the position of the Fund over time, including these asset classes.

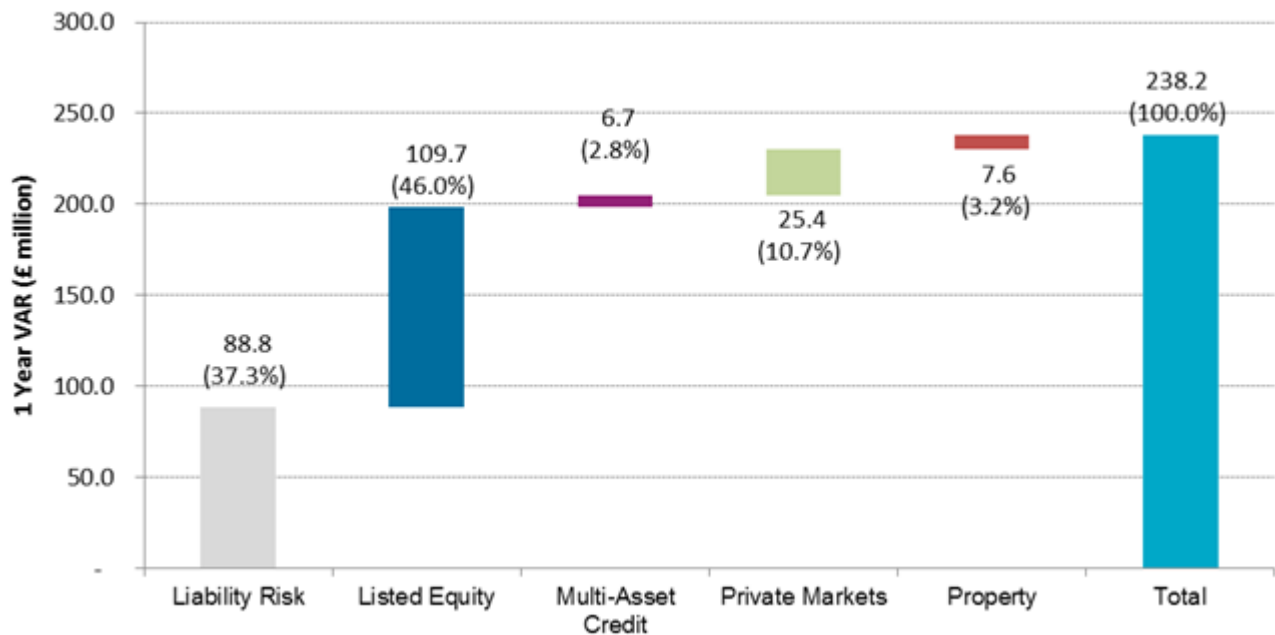
Note: Full details of the asset allocation of the Fund, including the investment managers and their respective performance benchmarks, are included in Appendix B.

3. Risk measurement and management

There are a number of risks to which any investment is exposed. The Fund's investment strategy has an inherent degree of risk which has to be taken in order to achieve the rate of return required to meet its funding objectives. The Fund has put in place a number of controls in order to manage the level of risk taken.

The benchmark the Committee has set involves a wide range of asset classes and geographical areas. This diversification aims to reduce the risk of low or negative returns to an acceptable level. As noted above, the Committee believes that active management of investments is appropriate in some asset classes, but not all. Active management introduces the risk of relative underperformance of an investment compared to its benchmark or wider market returns for that asset class. As the majority of the Fund's assets (all equities and index-linked gilts) are invested on a passive basis, the risk of underperforming the benchmark has been significantly reduced.

The following graph provides an indication of the main sources of investment risk (estimated by Mercer) relative to how the Fund's liabilities are currently valued (this is an estimate as at March 2016 and will change over time). The graph shows risk, as measured by a one year "value at risk" measure at the 5% level - in other words, if we consider a downside scenario which has a 1 in 20 chance of occurring, this would be the impact on the deficit relative to our "best estimate" of what the deficit would be in one years' time.



The following risks are recognised and considered by the Committee:

Valuation risk: the Actuarial Valuation assumes that the Fund generates an expected return equal to or in excess of the Fund's discount rate. An important risk to which the Fund is exposed is that the return is not achieved, either due to unexpected increases in the value placed on the liabilities, or if the assets do not perform as expected. This risk is reduced by the diversified investment strategy the Fund employs, through the alignment of the investment strategy with funding requirements through regular reviews, and through regular monitoring.

Longevity risk: this is the risk that the members of the Fund live longer than expected under the Actuarial Valuation assumptions. This risk is captured within the Actuarial Valuation report which is conducted at least triennially and monitored by the Committee, but any increase in longevity will only be realised over the long term.

Sponsor Covenant risk: the financial capacity and willingness of the sponsoring employers to support the Fund is a key consideration of the Committee and is reviewed on a regular basis.

Diversification risk: the Committee recognises the risks that may arise from the lack of diversification of investments. Subject to managing the risk from a mismatch of assets and liabilities, the Committee aims to ensure that the asset allocation policy results in an adequately diversified portfolio.

Liquidity risk: the Committee recognises that there is liquidity risk in holding assets that are not readily marketable and realisable. Given the Fund's long term investment horizon, the Committee believes that a degree of liquidity risk is acceptable, given the potential return. The majority of the Fund's assets are realisable at short notice.

Manager risk: the Fund's assets are invested with a number of managers to provide appropriate diversification.

Regulatory and political risk: across all of the Fund's investments, there is the potential for adverse regulatory or political change. Regulatory risk arises from investing in a market environment where the regulatory regime may change. This may be compounded by political risk in those environments subject to unstable regimes. The Committee will attempt to invest in a manner which considers the impact of any such regulatory or political change should such a change occur.

Exchange rate risk: this risk arises from unhedged currency exposure on investments overseas. The Committee has agreed to hedge 50% of the overseas equity exposure (excluding Emerging Markets) to protect the sterling value of these investments and to reduce the volatility that arises from movements in exchange rates. Currency hedging on other assets is considered on a case of case, as appropriate.

Cashflow risk: the Fund's cashflow position is carefully monitored on a regular basis. As appropriate, positive and negative cashflows are used to help rebalance the investment policy closer into line with the target. Over time, it is expected that the size of pensioner cashflows will increase as the Fund matures and greater consideration will need to be given to raising assets to meet outgoings. The Committee recognises that this can present additional risks, particularly if there is a requirement to sell assets at inopportune times.

Governance: members of the Committee participate in regular training sessions. The Committee is aware that poor governance and, in, particular, high turnover of members may prove detrimental to the investment strategy, fund administration, liability management and corporate governance, and seek to minimise turnover where possible.

Environmental, Social and Governance: the Committee wishes to have an active influence on issues of environmental, social or governance (ESG) concern with companies in which the Fund is a shareholder. It will seek to codify its approach with Fund Managers and will use the services of specialist agencies as necessary to identify issues of concern. The Committee requires the Fund Managers to take into account the implications of substantial "extra-financial" considerations, e.g., ESG or reputational issues that could bring a particular investment decision into the public arena.

The full ESG policy of the Fund is outlined in Section 5.

4. Approach to asset pooling

The Fund has formally agreed to join the London Collective Investment Vehicle (CIV) as part of the Government's pooling agenda. The London CIV has been operational for some time and is in the process of opening a range of sub-funds covering liquid asset classes, with less liquid asset classes to follow.

The Fund will consider transitioning liquid assets (as appropriate) into the London CIV when there are suitable investment strategies that meet the asset allocation and investment strategy available on the London CIV platform.

The Fund's illiquid assets (e.g. Property, Private Equity and Infrastructure related) are expected to remain outside of the London CIV pool. The cost of exiting these strategies would have a negative financial impact on the Fund. These will be held as legacy assets until such time as they mature and proceeds re-invest through the pool assuming it has appropriate strategies available or until the Fund changes asset allocation and makes a decision not to reinvest. The Committee will regularly review the assets that it has determined should be held outside the London CIV, at least every three years, to ensure that this decision continues to demonstrate value for money.

5. Social, environmental and corporate governance policy

The Fund believes the adoption by companies of positive Environmental, Social and Governance principles can enhance their long term performance and increase their financial returns. The Fund has demonstrated this by adopting the United Nations Principles for Responsible Investment and by being a member of the Local Authority Pension Fund Forum, which undertakes engagement activity with companies on behalf of its members.

In addition, the Fund has demonstrated this by allocating one-half of its equity portfolio (excluding Emerging Markets) to a passive fund that tracks the MSCI World Low Carbon Target Index. This index aims to reduce exposure to companies with the highest carbon footprints, relative to a market capitalisation benchmark. Further, the Fund has made commitments expected to be equivalent to c. 5% of assets to two Renewable Energy mandates. These mandates will invest in infrastructure assets that are linked to the production of different forms of Renewable Energy (e.g. Wind, Solar, Tidal power). This further demonstrates the commitment of the Fund to Environmental principles. The Fund believes that further reduction in exposure to fossil fuel industries will reduce risk and secure stronger returns for the fund over the long term.

Investment managers are expected to consider responsible investment issues when voting on behalf of the Fund. However in instances where shareholder value and responsible investment conflict, the investment managers are instructed to vote for shareholder value and report these instances to the Committee. All investment managers are expected to vote in respect of all pooled funds.

The Committee has member and other stakeholder representatives who actively engage with stakeholders to ensure the Fund is aware and can respond effectively to stakeholder concerns.

Investments that deliver social impact as well as a financial return are often described as “social investments”. Social investment includes a wide spectrum of investment opportunities. The Fund is consistent in the application of risk and return requirements when evaluating all investment opportunities including those that address societal challenges but generate competitive financial returns with an acceptable risk / return profile in line with the investment strategy.

6. Policy of the exercise of rights (including voting rights) attaching to investments

The Fund believes that active Stewardship can promote the long term success of companies for the benefit of stakeholders including investors.

Stewardship Code Statement

The Fund has committed to becoming a Signatory to the UK Stewardship Code and has prepared a formal statement of compliance, which is shown below.

Statement of Compliance with the UK Stewardship code

The London Borough of Haringey Pension Fund takes the stewardship responsibilities that come with being an institutional investor very seriously. The Fund believes the adoption by companies of positive Environmental, Social and Governance principles can enhance their long term performance and increase their financial returns. The Fund has demonstrated this by adopting the United Nations Principles for Responsible Investment and by being a member of the Local Authority Pension Fund Forum, which undertakes engagement activity with companies on behalf of its members.

The Fund has a clear commitment to stewardship and ESG that is embedded in its investment strategy, with one half of developed market equity holdings allocated to a low carbon fund, and with an additional allocation to renewable energy mandates. The fund believes that a commitment to sound responsible investment principles will yield stronger returns for the fund in the long term.

Principle 1 – Institutional investors should publicly disclose their policy on how they will discharge their stewardship responsibilities.

Haringey is a member of the Local Authority Pension Fund Forum, and actively monitors voting alerts issued by LAPFF. Whilst Haringey invests all equity holdings passively, and therefore cannot compel its equity fund manager to vote in a particular way at AGMs, we follow up on all voting alerts with the relevant fund manager requesting that they vote in line with the LAPFF recommendations. If the fund manager does not do this, a rationale for their decision is sought, and this is circulated to members of the Pensions Committee and Board (the S101 decision making body for the Haringey Pension Fund). Further to this, LAPFF voting alerts are reported on at every Pensions Committee and Board meeting to monitor how the fund managers have voted compared to LAPFF recommendations.

Principle 2 - Institutional investors should have a robust policy on managing conflicts of interest in relation to stewardship and this policy should be publicly disclosed.

Haringey's Pensions Committee and Board has a robust conflicts of interest policy which is reviewed at least annually. Conflicts of interest are embedded in the terms of reference of the Pensions Committee and Board, and a register of any conflicts which arise is maintained. Members of the Pensions Committee and Board complete declaration of interest forms annually. There is a clear process in place for managing any conflicts of interest which occur for Committee and Board members during meetings.

Haringey expects all Fund Managers to employ similarly robust conflicts of interest policies, and this is something that is considered upon any new manager appointment.

Principle 3 - Institutional investors should monitor their investee companies.

Day-to-day responsibility for managing the Fund's equity holdings is delegated to the relevant fund managers: these are all currently invested in passive pooled funds. The Fund expects managers to monitor and engage with companies they invest in, and to report on these engagement activities.

Through membership of the Local Authority Pension Fund Forum, key ESG concerns are highlighted, to ensure that Haringey is able to probe fund managers to understand their voting intentions and attempt to influence this.

Principle 4 - Institutional investors should establish clear guidelines on when and how they will escalate their activities as a method of protecting and enhancing shareholder value.

Responsibility for day-to-day interaction with companies is delegated to the Fund's investment managers, including the escalation of engagement when necessary. On occasion, the Fund may itself choose to escalate activity; this will typically be through our membership of the Local Authority Pension Fund Forum (LAPFF). When this occurs, the Committee will typically take a minuted vote on the decision whether to participate in the proposed activity.

Principle 5 - Institutional investors should be willing to act collectively with other investors where appropriate.

The Fund seeks to work collaboratively with other institutional shareholders in order to maximise the influence that it can have on individual companies. This is achieved through our LAPFF membership, together with initiatives proposed by our investment managers or other advisors.

Principle 6 - Institutional investors should have a clear policy on voting and disclosure of voting activity.

Haringey actively monitors all LAPFF voting alerts, and monitors fund manager compliance with these voting recommendations in each Pensions Committee and Board meeting.

The Fund invests via pooled funds and is therefore subject to the underlying investment managers' policies. The Fund expects its investment managers to exercise all votes associated with the Fund's equity holdings where practicable. The Fund encourages its investment managers to publicly disclose their voting records, and expects these to be made available to Haringey upon request. The Fund also looks to fulfil its responsibilities regarding shareholder voting through its membership of LAPFF.

Generally, the Fund expects its investment managers to support resolutions that are consistent with the UK Corporate Governance Code and represent best practice. In overseas markets, the Committee expects the managers to take account of local best practice principles.

Where resolutions or issues fall short of the expected standards, the Committee and Board expects managers will either abstain or vote against, depending on the individual circumstances of the company and the issues presented. The Committee and Board expects the investment managers to report on their voting activities on a regular basis and the Fund's Officers consider whether each manager's actions and engagement activities have been appropriate and in keeping with the Fund's policies.

Principle 7 - Institutional investors should report periodically on their stewardship and voting activities.

The Fund expects its underlying investment managers to report regularly to both the Officers and the Committee and Board with respect to voting and engagement activities, including examples of company engagement, progress on engagement over time and collaborative activities. The Fund encourages its investment managers to publicly report on their stewardship activities. The Fund reports on its stewardship activity via LAPFF voting alerts to the Committee and Board at each meeting.

Advice Taken

In constructing this statement, the Committee has taken advice from a representative of the Fund's professional investment advisor (Mercer Limited), an independent advisor (John Raisin Financial Services Limited), and the Borough's Chief Financial Officer (and other Officers).

Appendix A - Myners Investment Principles – Compliance Statement

Principle 1: Effective Decision-making

Administering authorities should ensure that:

- decisions are taken by persons or organisations with the skills, knowledge, advice and resources necessary to make them effectively and monitor their implementation; and
- those persons or organisations have sufficient expertise to be able to evaluate and challenge the advice they receive, and manage conflicts of interest.

Haringey Position - Compliant

Haringey offers regular training to all members of the Committee to ensure they have the necessary knowledge to make decisions and challenge the advice they receive. All members are requested to complete the pensions regulator online public service toolkit, and annual training needs analysis is completed to highlight areas of weakness or gaps in knowledge. Training is completed prior to every Committee meeting, and members are actively encouraged to undertake training independently in their own time. All training activity undertaken is reported in the minutes of each Committee meeting.

Principle 2: Clear Objectives

An overall investment objective should be set out for the fund that takes account of the scheme's liabilities, the potential impact on local taxpayers, the strength of the covenant for non-local authority employers, and the attitude to risk of both the administering authority and scheme employers, and these should be clearly communicated to advisors and investment managers.

Haringey Position - Compliant

The Fund sets out an investment objective in this statement, which reflects the financial requirements of the agreed funding policy and the desire to return to full funding over the long-term, in combination with an acceptable level of contributions.

Principle 3: Risk and liabilities

In setting and reviewing their investment strategy, administering authorities should take account of the form and structure of liabilities. These include the implications for the local taxpayers, the strength of the covenant for participating employers, the risk of their default and longevity risk.

Haringey Position - Compliant

The Fund's investment strategy was set following the results of the last formal Actuarial Valuation, which incorporated these issues. The investment strategy has since been revised to seek to further improve risk adjusted returns. Any changes to the investment strategy are only made subject to due consideration of the liability profile of the fund.

Principle 4: Performance assessment

Arrangements should be in place for the formal measurement of performance of the investments, investment managers and advisors.

Administering authorities should also periodically make a formal assessment of their own effectiveness as a decision-making body and report on this to scheme members.

Haringey Position - Compliant

The Committee reviews the performance of Fund investments on a quarterly basis and meets with investment managers (via Officers) at least once a year. Contracts with advisers are reviewed regularly. The Committee undertakes an assessment of its own effectiveness on a regular basis.

Principle 5: Responsible ownership

Administering authorities should:

- Adopt, or ensure their investment managers adopt, the Financial Reporting Council (FRC) UK Stewardship Code on the responsibilities of shareholders and agents
- Include a statement of their policy on responsible ownership in the statement of investment principles.
- Report periodically to scheme members on the discharge of such responsibilities.

Haringey Position - Compliant

The Fund's investment managers have adopted or are committed to the UK Stewardship Code.

The Fund includes a statement of its policy on responsible ownership in this statement. This is reported to members at least annually through the annual report.

The Fund has committed to becoming a signatory to the FRC Stewardship code and has produced a statement which is attached in the Investment strategy Statement.

Principle 6: Transparency and reporting

Administering authorities should:

- Act in a transparent manner, communicating with stakeholders on issues relating to their management of investments, its governance and risks, including performance against stated objectives
- Provide regular communication to scheme members in the form they consider most appropriate

Haringey Position - Compliant

The Fund communicates with its stakeholders through the publication of policy statements and an Annual Report on its website. The Fund communicates regularly with its members and the communication policy statement provides information about how this is done. The Communications Policy is updated or reviewed at least annually.

Appendix B – Investment Manager Performance Targets and Benchmarks

Manager	Portfolio	%	Benchmark	Performance Target
LGIM	Global Equities and Index-Linked Gilts	67.5	See Appendix C	Index (passively managed)
Pantheon Private Equity	Private Equity	5.0	MSCI World Index	+ 3.5% p.a.
CBRE Global Investors	Conventional Property	7.5	IPD UK Pooled Property Funds All Balanced Index	+1% p.a. gross of fees over a rolling 5 year period
Aviva Investors	Long Lease Property	5.0	50% FTSE Actuaries 5-15 Year Gilt Index 50% FTSE 15 Years + Gilt Index*	+1.50% p.a. over the medium to long term
Allianz	Infrastructure Debt	3.0	5.5% p.a.	Benchmark
BlackRock	Renewable Energy Infrastructure	2.5	10.0% p.a.	Benchmark
Copenhagen Infrastructure Partners (CIP)	Renewable Energy Infrastructure	2.5	10.0% p.a.	Benchmark
CQS	Multi Sector Credit	7.0	3 month GBP LIBOR	+ 5.0% p.a.

* The Fund invests in the Aviva Lime Property Fund, which invests in a diversified portfolio of UK Real Estate assets with long leases and strong covenants. The official performance objective is to outperform the composite benchmark in the table above by 1.5% over the medium to long term. In practice, the shorter term performance of the benchmark has the scope to perform very differently to the underlying property assets. Over shorter periods (less than 5 years), the Officers will assess the performance of this part of the portfolio on a total return basis, whereby around 60% to 80% of this is expected to be derived from rental income (with capital appreciation being the balance).

Appendix C – Global Equity and Bond Benchmarks

The table below outlines details on the Fund's passive managed investments, held with LGIM. This allocation comprises all of the Fund's listed equity and index linked gilt exposure. The aim of these passively managed funds is to track the performance of the respective indices within a lower level of tracking deviation (gross of fees) over rolling 3-year periods.

Asset Class	Benchmark	Allocation (% total Fund assets)
UK Equities	FTSE All Share	6.60%
Overseas Market Capitalisation Equities		23.60%
North America	FT World Developed North America Index (Unhedged)	4.80%
North America	FT World Developed North America Index (Hedged)	4.80%
Europe ex UK	FT World Developed Europe ex-UK Index (Unhedged)	1.60%
Europe ex UK	FT World Developed Europe ex-UK Index (Hedged)	1.60%
Pacific ex Japan	FTSE Developed Asia Pacific (ex-Japan) Index (Unhedged)	0.75%
Pacific ex Japan	FTSE Developed Asia Pacific (ex-Japan) Index (Hedged)	0.75%
Japan	FTSE Japan Index (Unhedged)	0.75%
Japan	FTSE Japan Index (Hedged)	0.75%
Emerging Markets	FTSE Emerging Markets Index (Unhedged)	7.80%
Global Low Carbon Equities	MSCI World Low Carbon Target Index (Unhedged)	11.15%
Global Low Carbon Equities	MSCI World Low Carbon Target Index (Hedged)	11.15%
Index Linked Gilts	FTA Index Linked Over 5 Years Index	15.00%
Total		67.50%

This page is intentionally left blank

Report for: Pensions Committee and Board 14 September 2017

Item number: 10

Title: Governance Report

Report authorised by: Clive Heaphy, CFO and S151 Officer

Lead Officer: Thomas Skeen, Head of Pensions
thomas.skeen@haringey.gov.uk 020 8489 1341

Ward(s) affected: N/A

**Report for Key/
Non Key Decision:** Non Key decision

1. Describe the issue under consideration

- 1.1. The purpose of the paper is provide an update to Committee and Board:
- on progress toward compliance with Scheme Advisory Board (SAB) key performance indicators;
 - to highlight areas where improvement is still needed in order to achieve full compliance.
 - To provide an update on progress toward implementing the recommendations from the Governance Review that was undertaken by the Independent Advisor to the Fund.

2. Cabinet Member Introduction

- 2.1. Not applicable.

3. Recommendations

- 3.1. The Committee and Board should note progress since the last report to the Committee and Board on performance against SAB's key indicators and recommendations from the governance review.

4. Reason for Decision

- 4.1. None.

5. Other options considered

- 5.1. None

6. Background information

- 6.1. The SAB was set up by Government to advise the DCLG on LGPS matters and provide guidance to administering authorities on good pensions practice. The SAB is not a regulator such as The Pensions Regulator and has no powers to direct or intervene in the affairs of the pension fund. However, it will publicise poor practice and it has the ability to notify DCLG or The Pensions Regulator when it believes action is necessary.
- 6.2. SAB has developed a number of key performance indicators to assist pension funds identify areas of weakness and how to improve fund's management and administration across all LGPS.
- 6.3. The Fund continues to improve in terms of achievement of KPIs in the SAB model with a score is of 45 out of 59 – a 76% achievement rate and an improvement of 2 points since the last meeting.
- 6.4. The areas of improvement that have led to an increased score have been highlighted in appendix 1.
- 6.5. A summary of outstanding recommendations from the governance review undertaken by the independent advisor is set out in appendix 2.

7. Contribution to Strategic Outcomes

- 7.1. Not applicable

8. Statutory Officers comments (Chief Finance Officer (including procurement), Assistant Director of Corporate Governance, Equalities)

Finance and Procurement

- 8.1. There are no financial implications arising from this report.

Legal Services Comments

- 8.2. The Assistant Director of Governance has been consulted on the content of this report. There are no specific legal implications arising from this report.

Equalities

- 8.3. None applicable.

9. Use of Appendices

- 9.1. Appendix 1: Scheme Advisory Board Performance Indicators
- Appendix 2: Governance Review – Follow Up Action Required

10. Local Government (Access to Information) Act 1985

10.1. Not applicable.

This page is intentionally left blank

Scheme Advisory Board Primary Performance Indicators

Sep-16

No	Key Indicator	Examples of Levels of Concern	Examples of good practice for high performing fund	Evidence and Comments	Fund Score	Previous Score	Maximum Score
1	Risk management	No or only partial and / or unclear risk register with no or poorly specified or un-implemented mitigation actions over time leading to increased fund risk. No evidence of risk register being:	Comprehensive risk register covering the key risks (in accordance with current CIPFA guidance) with prioritisation, robust mitigation actions, defined deadlines, with action tracking completion.				
		a) Prioritised	a) risks prioritised on a RAG red, amber, green or by a scoring methodology	The risk register has been approved by Committee.	1	1	1
		b) annually reviewed by Pensions Committee	b) completed actions signed off by Pensions Committee after at least an annual update.	The risk register is being reviewed at every meeting of the Board/Committee.	1	1	1
		c) annually reviewed by internal or external audit	c) annual review by internal and external audit	Internal audit review the risk register and use it to identify areas of the Scheme to be included in the annual audit plan.	0	0	1
		d) used to reduce high risk	d) less than three priority / red risks	The current risk register does not include any very high risk areas.	1	1	1
		e) available for public scrutiny	e) Public disclosure of a summary version published on fund website or in fund annual report.	An abridged version of the risk register will be included in the Fund's annual report.	1	1	1
		Score 1 point for each one				4	4
2	Funding level and contributions	a) Decreased funding level (calculated on a standardised and consistent basis) and / or in bottom decile of LGPS over the last three triennial valuations on a standardised like for like basis.	a) Funding level rising and getting closer to 100% funded (or above) over the last three triennial valuations on a standardised like for like basis. Funding % - 91 to 100 = score +5, 80-90= +4, 70-79= +3, 60-69 = +2, less than 59 = +1	The 2016 Valuation has shown an improved funding level of 79%. The indicative rolled forward funding position as at 30 June 2017 is 85%	4	3	5
		b) No or minimal employer funding risk assessment and monitoring and not reported to Pensions Committee.	b) Employer funding risk assessment and monitoring reports to Pension Committee.	An employer profiling exercise has been undertaken where each employer in the Fund are measured against set criteria and risk scored in order to determine the level of risk they pose to the Fund. This assessment was made available to the Actuary and presented to Committee in November 2016.	1	1	1
		c) Total actual contributions received in the last 6 years less than that assumed and certified in last two triennial valuations.	c) Total actual contributions received in the last 6 years less than that assumed and certified in last two triennial valuations.	The Fund has contributed in line with assumptions made in the last two triennial valuations.	1	1	1
		d) Net inward cash flow less than benefit outgoings so need for any unplanned or forced sale of assets	d) Net inward cash flow less than benefit outgoings.	Overall, the Fund is cashflow negative as cash inflow is less than outflow.	0	0	1
		Score - 1 point for each				6	5

No	Key Indicator	Examples of Levels of Concern	Examples of good practice for high performing fund	Evidence and Comments	Fund Score	Previous Score	Maximum Score
3	Deficit Recovery	a) No or opaque deficit recovery plan.	a) transparent deficit recovery plans for tax raising and non-tax raising bodies	A schedule is produced for each employer indicating the deficit recovery period. The deficit recovery plan is clearly set out in the triennial valuation for Haringey Council, the only tax raising body in the Haringey Pension Fund.	1	1	1
		b) lengthening implied deficit recovery period for contributions	b) implied deficit recovery period reducing at each valuation.	Stable at 20 years.	0	0	1
		c) Implied deficit recovery periods > 25 years for last three valuations.	c) Implied deficit recovery period is less than 15 years for last three valuations.	20 year deficit recovery plan.	0	0	1
			Score 1 point for each.		1	1	3
4	Investment returns	a) required future investment returns as calculated by the actuary are consistent with and aligned to the investment strategy so higher likelihood of the fund meeting its funding strategy.	a) required future investment returns as calculated by the actuary are consistent with and aligned to the investment strategy so higher likelihood of the fund meeting its funding strategy.	The actuary uses the investment strategy to determine that there is a prudent probability of the deficit being eliminated.	1	1	1
		b) Actual investment returns consistently exceed actuarially required returns.	b) Actual investment returns consistently exceed actuarially required returns.	Returns exceeded those in the actuarial valuation.	1	1	1
			Score 1 point for each.		2	2	2
5	Pension Committee member competence	Appointees unclear of statutory role and unable to clearly articulate the funds funding and investment objectives.	Appointees understand their statutory role and are able to clearly articulate the funds funding and investment objectives.	Board members are required to complete the tPR's public service toolkit tutorial. Completion of the tutorial indicates sufficient knowledge about the role of a scheme board member.	0	0	1
		No evidence of:					
		a) different employer types and no or minimal scheme member representation.	a) representatives on Committee of different employer and employee types.	The Joint Pensions Committee and Board has employer and employee representatives members with full and equal voting rights.	1	1	1
		b) No training needs analysis or training strategy or training log or use of CIPFA LGPS training framework	b) annual training plan recorded against CIPFA's knowledge and understanding framework.	The Committee has approved a training policy framework that requires each member to complete a training needs analysis form which will be used to develop individual training programmes for all scheme board members	1	1	1
		c) No training recover disclosure	c) annual training records disclosed in the annual accounts.	Member training records are disclosed in committee minutes	1	1	1
		d) Self assessment	d) annual self - assessment of training undertaken and identification of future needs.	The Committee has completed a training self assessment exercise in July which will feed through to the training provided over the year.	1	0	1
	Score 1 point for each.		4	3	5		

No	Key Indicator	Examples of Levels of Concern	Examples of good practice for high performing fund	Evidence and Comments	Fund Score	Previous Score	Maximum Score
6	Administering authority staff accountability, leadership, experience and training	a) No or only part time Head of Fund and or only part time officers	a) Experienced Head of Fund with full time dedicated officers with at least three years experience.	There is a full time permanent Head of Pensions who is experienced in dealing with LGPS funds. There is a new structure in place with a dedicated Pensions Senior Accountant. The Head of Pensions is a fully qualified CIPFA accountant.	1	1	1
		b) No or little induction or no on-going training provision or experience recorded on the adoption of CIPFA LGPD knowledge and understanding framework.	b) staff undertake regular CIPFA LGPS TKU or other CPD training recorded across all LGPS skills (governance, benefits administration, funding, investments and communications)	Training undertaken via a variety of sources: e.g. Regular CIPFA conferences, CIV seminars, and ensuring compliance with CIPFA Continuing Professional Development requirements.	1	1	1
		Score 1 point for each.			2	2	2
7	Statutory Governance standards and principles (as per DCLG and TPR Codes)	Several key areas of non-compliance with:					
		a) DCLG LGPS Statutory Guidance	a) Full Compliance with DCLG LGPS statutory guidance	To be confirmed.	0	0	1
		b)TPR Guidance and codes	b) Full compliance with TPR guidance and codes for public sector pension schemes.	Although progress toward compliance with TPR Code of Practice has been made, the Fund is not yet fully compliant.	0	0	1
		c) No, little or poor key decision taking records and no or poor self, or scheme employers or scheme members assessment of overall fund effectiveness.	c) Meet or exceed other LGPS best practice on recording all key decision taking and annual self, scheme employers, scheme members assessment of effectiveness.	The Haringey Pension Fund Committee/Board has not undertaken any self assessment exercises so far. This will be included in Fund's work programme.	0	0	1
Score 1 point for each.				0	0	3	
8	Quality and accessibility of information and statutory statements, strategies, policies (governance, FSS, SIP, Communications, admin authority and employer discretion policies)	a) Statutory publications not all in place or published on fund web site or updated in accordance with regulatory requirements and due timelines.	a) Statutory publications all in place and published on fund web site and updated in accordance with regulatory requirements and due timelines.	All provided for loading on to the Hymans' sponsored member web site	1	1	1
		b) Fund and employers discretions not published.	b) Fund and employers discretions published.	The Council's discretions policy is published. Those for other employers are their responsibility.	1	1	1
		c) Do not seek to meet any recognised 'Plain English' or e-publishing standards.	c) Meet 'Plain English' or and or other recognised e-publishing standards.	The content of the Pension Fund website has been tested readability and above 60 scores well on 'plain english' using the	1	1	1
		Score 1 point for each.			3	3	3

No	Key Indicator	Examples of Levels of Concern	Examples of good practice for high performing fund	Evidence and Comments	Fund Score	Previous Score	Maximum Score
9	Adoption and report compliance with Investment Governance Principles (IGP) (was Myners Principles) and voluntary adoption / signatory to FRC Stewardship Code and UNPRI	No or un-explained non-compliance and /or support of					
		a) IGP	a) 100% compliance with IGP	The Fund is fully compliant with IGP.	1	1	1
		b)UK Stewardship Code	b) adoption and public reporting of compliance against the FRC UK stewardship Code.	The Fund has agreed to become a signatory to the FRC UK Stewardship Code.	0	0	1
		c)UN PRI	c) External managers or fund are PRI signatories.	All managers except one are PRI signatories.	1	1	1
		Score 1 point for each.			2	2	3
						3	
10	Historic investment returns (last 1,3, 5) and total investment costs compared to other LGPS funds.	a) overall fund investment returns (net of fees) for last 1,3 and 5 years bottom two quintiles.	a) overall fund management returns (net of fees) or last 1,3 and 5 years. Top quarter score 5 points. 2nd quarter 3 points, 3rd quarter 0 points and 4th quarter -3 points.	Using Pensions Investment and Research Consultants (PIRC) benchmarking, the fund is ranked 2nd out of all LGPS funds using the service over the last 1 and 3 years. Over the 5 year period it is ranked 7th. The group being benchmarked against includes roughly two thirds of all LGPS funds.	5	5	5
		b)Retain fund managers under performing their benchmarks for two triennial valuation cycles.	b) Greater than 75% of fund managers deliver target performance over rolling three years periods. Score 1 point.	Of the three managers of a history of managing funds for over 3 years, none is above target in this quarter.	0	0	1
		c) Fund does not benchmark its fund managers and total investment costs relative to other LGPS funds.	c) Fund benchmarks its fund manager and total investment costs. Score 1 point	Annual comparison reported to Committee as part of the annual accounts.	1	1	1
		Score 1 point for each.			6	6	7
11	Annual report and audited accounts	a) Do not fully meet some regulatory requirements or CIPFA LGPS guidance.	a) Meet all regulatory requirements and CIPFA LGPS guidance.	Yes	1	1	1
		b) Not published in Admin Authority Accounts by 1st October.	b) Published in Admin Authority Accounts by 1st October.	Yes	1	1	1
		c) Published on SAB website after 1st November	c) Published on SAB website before 1st November	Yes	1	1	1
		Score 1 point for each			3	3	3
12	Scheme membership data	a) Common data does not meet TPR standards.	a) Greater than 99% of common data meets TPR quality and due date standards.	To be confirmed	0	0	1
		b) Conditional data do not meet the TPR standards. No plans in place to rectify this.	b) Greater than 95% of conditional data meets the TPR quality and due date standards. Plans in place to improve this.	To be confirmed	0	0	1
		score 1 point for each.			0	0	2

No	Key Indicator	Examples of Levels of Concern	Examples of good practice for high performing fund	Evidence and Comments	Fund Score	Previous Score	Maximum Score
13	Pension queries, pension payments and annual benefit statements	a) No or poor website with no scheme member or employer access. b) ABS do not meet regulatory requirements or due timelines for issuance.	a) Good website with interactive scheme member and employer access. b) ABS meets or exceeds regulatory requirements and due timelines for issuance.	Haringey utilise a Hymans hosted web site All Annual Benefits Statements were sent out by the 31st August statutory deadline in 2017.	1 1	1 1	1 1
			Score 1 point for each.		2	2	2
14	Cost efficient administration and overall value for money fund management.	a) In bottom quartile with high total admin costs pa per member (based on CIPFA or other benchmarking tool). b) Not in any national or regional frameworks for any externally procured services or collective investments.	a) In top quartile with low total admin costs pa per member (based on CIPFA or other benchmarking tool). b) Lead or actively participates in collaborative working and collective LGPS procurement, shared services or CIV.	Using the CEM benchmarking analysis, the Haringey Scheme is in the top quartile for cost of administering the Scheme The Fund utilised the Norfolk Framework to appoint the current fund actuary and is an active member of London CIV.	1 1	1 1	1 1
			Score one point for each.		2	2	2
15	Handling of formal complaints and IDRPCs	a) Any Pensions Ombudsman determinations and any appeals or fines were against the action of the fund (not employers)	No stage 2 IDRPCs and no Pensions Ombudsman finding against <u>the fund's</u> actions in the last three years.	There were no IDRPCs on Pension Ombudsman finding against the Funds actions in the last three years.	1	1	1
			Score one point for each.		1	1	1
16	Fraud Prevention	No or minimal systems / programme or plan or mechanism in place to: a) Prevent fraud b) detect fraud c) detect pension overpayment due to unreported deaths.	a) Fraud prevention programme in place.	The Fund has an internal control system in place to combat fraud. This includes regular reconciliation of done on members list to ensure there are no duplicates. Monthly screening used The Council participates in the bi-annual national fraud initiative.	1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1 1
			Score one point for each.		3	3	3
17	Internal and external audit	a) No annual internal audit or qualified internal and external audit opinions. b) Urgent management action recommended on high / serious risk. c) Only moderate or low level of assurance and a number of high priority action recommendations.	a) Unqualified annual internal audit report with no or low priority management action. b) Unqualified annual external audit report with no or low priority management action. c) Full or substantial assurance against all key audit areas with no high risk recommendation.	Full assurance in most recent internal audit reports. No recommendations in last external audit report. Full assurance in most recent internal audit reports.	1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1 1
			Score one point for each.		3	3	3

No	Key Indicator	Examples of Levels of Concern	Examples of good practice for high performing fund	Evidence and Comments	Fund Score	Previous Score	Maximum Score
18	Quality assurance	No evidence of:					
		a) quality management system	a) Fund has formal quality management external certification.	None currently	0	0	1
		b) externally reviewed publications.	b) Crystal Mark for plain English for publications.	Text from the Pension Fund website has been subjected to a 'plain english' test - the text achieved a reasonable score.	1	1	1
		c) externally approved website accessibility	c) Externally approved web site accessibility.	Yes	1	1	1
		d) any awards	d) pensions & investment recognition awards.	The Fund has entered into one competition for it's approach to ESG issues.	1	1	1
		Score one point for each.		3	3	4	

45 43 59
 Level of Compliance 76%

GOVERNANCE REVIEW - FOLLOW UP ACTION REQUIRED					
Ref No.	Recommendation	Action	Responsibility	Deadline	Duplicated
14	The Quarterly Reports on the performance of the Pensions Administration function include consideration of quality and performance issues including information on the adherence to the requirements of Code of Practice No 14 by both the Pension Fund and individual Employers within the Fund	The Committee receives a report on pensions administration at each of its meetings. This report will be reviewed to include more qualitative information, especially around compliance with the requirements of TPR CoP No 14.	Head of Pensions	Nov-17	No
15	The Quarterly Pensions Administration report should also include monitoring of a broad range of Performance Standards in terms of processing issues relating to individual members of the Fund	See comments at 14.	Head of Pensions	Nov-17	No

This page is intentionally left blank

Report for: Pensions Committee and Board 14 September 2017

Item number: 11

Title: Implementation of the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive (MiFID II) – Electing for Professional Client Status

Report authorised by: Clive Heaphy, CFO and S151 Officer

Lead Officer: Thomas Skeen, Head of Pensions
thomas.skeen@haringey.gov.uk 020 8489 1341

Ward(s) affected: N/A

**Report for Key/
Non Key Decision:** Non Key decision

1. Describe the issue under consideration

- 1.1. This report outlines the impact of the implementation of the Markets in Financial Instrument Directive 2014/65 (“MiFID II”) and in particular the risk to Haringey of becoming a retail client on 3 January 2018 and recommends that the Committee and Board agree that elections for professional client status should be made on behalf of the authority immediately.

2. Cabinet Member Introduction

- 2.1. Not applicable.

3. Recommendations

That the Committee and Board:

- 3.1. Notes the potential impact on investment strategy of becoming a retail client with effect from 3 January 2018.
- 3.2. Agrees to the immediate commencement of applications for elected professional client status with all relevant institutions in order to ensure it can continue to implement an effective investment strategy.
- 3.3. In electing for professional client status the Committee and Board acknowledges and agrees to forgo the protections available to retail clients attached as Appendix 1.

- 3.4. Agrees to approve delegated responsibility to the Chief Finance Officer (S151 Officer) for the purposes of completing the applications and determining the basis of the application as either full or single service.

4. Reason for Decision

- 4.1. Haringey will be classified as a 'retail' investor from 3 January 2018 unless the Committee and Board agrees to apply for elected professional client status through delegating authority to the CFO. As a 'retail' investor, the fund's current investment strategy would not be possible.

5. Other options considered

- 5.1. None.

6. Background information

Context

- 6.1. Under the current UK regime, local authorities are automatically categorised as 'per se professional' clients in respect of non-MiFID scope business and are categorised as 'per se professional' clients for MiFID scope business if they satisfy the MiFID Large Undertakings test. Local authorities that do not satisfy the Large Undertakings test may opt up to elective professional client status if they fulfil certain 'opt-up criteria'.
- 6.2. Following the introduction of the Markets in Financial Instrument Directive 2014/65 ("MiFID II") from 3 January 2018, firms will no longer be able to categorise a local public authority or a municipality that (in either case) does not manage public debt ("local authority") as a 'per se professional client' or elective eligible counterparty (ECP) for both MiFID and non-MiFID scope business. Instead, all local authorities must be classified as "retail clients" unless they are opted up by firms to an 'elective professional client' status
- 6.3. Furthermore, the FCA has exercised its discretion to adopt gold-plated opt-up criteria for the purposes of the quantitative opt-up criteria, which local authority clients must satisfy in order for firms to reclassify them as an elective professional client

Potential impact

- 6.4. A move to retail client status would mean that all financial services firms like banks, brokers, advisers and fund managers will have to treat local

authorities the same way they do non-professional individuals and small businesses. That includes a raft of protections ensuring that investment products are suitable for the customer's needs, and that all the risks and features have been fully explained. This provides a higher standard of protection for the client but it also involves more work and potential cost for both the firm and the client, for the purpose of proving to the regulator that all such requirements have been met.

- 6.5. Such protections would come at the price of local authorities not being able to access the wide range of assets needed to implement an effective, diversified investment strategy. Retail status would significantly restrict the range of financial institutions and instruments available to authorities. Many institutions currently servicing the LGPS are not authorised to deal with retail clients and may not wish to undergo the required changes to resources and permissions in order to do so.
- 6.6. Even if the institution secures the ability to deal with retail clients, the range of instruments it can make available to the client will be limited to those defined under Financial Conduct Authority (FCA) rules as 'non-complex' which would exclude many of the asset classes currently included in LGPS fund portfolios. In many cases managers will no longer be able to even discuss ('promote') certain asset classes and vehicles with the authority as a retail client.

Election for professional client status

- 6.7. MiFID II allows for retail clients which meet certain conditions to elect to be treated as professional clients (to 'opt up'). There are two tests which must be met by the client when being assessed by the financial institution: the quantitative and the qualitative test.
- 6.8. The Local Government Pension Scheme Advisory Board (SAB) and the Local Government Association (LGA) along with the Department of Communities and Local Government (DCLG) and the Investment Association (IA) have successfully lobbied the FCA to make the test better fitted to the unique situation of local authorities.
- 6.9. The new tests recognise the status of LGPS administering authorities as providing a 'pass' for the quantitative test while the qualitative test can now be performed on the authority as a collective rather than an individual. A summary of and extracts from the FCA policy statement which set out these new tests is attached as Appendix 2.
- 6.10. The election to professional status must be completed with all financial institutions prior to the change of status on 3 January 2018. Failure to do so by local authorities would result in the financial institution having to take 'appropriate action' which could include a termination of the relationship at a significant financial risk to the authority.

- 6.11. The SAB and the LGA have worked with industry representative bodies including the IA, the British Venture Capital Association (BVCA) and others to develop a standard opt-up process with letter and information templates. This process should enable a consistent approach to assessment and prevent authorities from having to submit a variety of information in different formats.
- 6.12. A flowchart of the process is attached as Appendix 3 and the letter and information templates are attached as Appendices 4 and 5.
- 6.13. Applications can be made in respect of either all of the services offered by the institution (even if not already being accessed) or a particular service only. A local authority may wish to do the latter where the institution offers a wide range of complex instruments which the authority does not currently use and there is no intention to use the institution again once the current relationship has come to an end, for example, if the next procurement is achieved via the LGPS pool. It is recommended that officers determine the most appropriate basis of the application, either via full or single service.
- 6.14. Authorities are not required to renew elections on a regular basis but will be required to review the information provided in the opt-up process and notify all institutions of any changes in circumstances which could affect their status, for example, if the membership of the committee changed significantly resulting in a loss of experience, or if the relationship with the authority's investment advisor was terminated.

LGPS pools

- 6.15. The London CIV (and other pools) will be professional investors in their own right so will not need to opt up with the external institutions they use. Local authorities will however need to opt up with their LGPS pool in order to access the full range of services and sub-funds on offer.
- 6.16. In some circumstances, in particular where the pool only offers access to fund structures such as ACS, the pool could use 'safe harbour' provisions resulting from local authorities continuing to be named as professional investors in both the Financial Promotion Order (the "FPO") or in the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Promotion of Collective Investment Schemes) (Exemptions) Order (the "PCISO"). These provisions would enable the promotion and potential sale of units in fund structures to local authorities as retail investors.
- 6.17. Elections to professional status will be needed for every financial institution that the authority uses outside of the pool, both existing and new, together with a continuing review of all elections. If all new purchases are made via fund structures within the pool then no new

elections will be required, only an ongoing review of the elections made with the pool and any legacy external institutions, the number of which would reduce as assets are liquidated and cash transferred.

Next steps

6.18. In order to continue to effectively implement the authority's investment strategy after 3rd January 2018, applications for election to be treated as a professional clients should be submitted to all financial institutions with whom the authority has an existing or potential relationship in relation to the investment of the pension fund.

6.19. This process should commence as soon as possible in order to ensure completion in good time and avoids the need for appropriate action to be taken by institutions in relation to the authority's pension fund investments.

6.20. The CFO should be granted the necessary delegation to make applications on the authority's behalf and to determine the nature of the application on either full or single service basis.

7. Contribution to Strategic Outcomes

7.1. None.

8. Statutory Officers comments (Chief Finance Officer (including procurement), Assistant Director of Corporate Governance, Equalities)

Finance and Procurement

8.1. In order to pursue Haringey's Pension Fund's current investment strategy, electing to opt up to professional status is necessary. A retail investor would only be able to pursue a fraction of the investment methods and techniques that a professional investor has access to. It would be inappropriate for Haringey Pension Fund, as an institutional investor, with over £1.3bn in assets to be classified as a retail investor, and would severely reduce the Fund's ability to improve its funding level to fully funded status.

8.2. It is expected that all London Boroughs and other Councils which are LGPS Administering Authorities will elect up to professional investor status.

Legal

8.3. This report outlines the impact of the implementation of the Markets in Financial Instrument Directive 2014/65 (MiFID II”) and seeks approval to apply for elected professional status. The relevant benefits and drawbacks of opting up to professional status are highlighted within the report.

8.4. In considering the recommendations in this report, members of the Pensions Committee and Board acting as Administering Authority for the Pension Fund and being responsible for the investment strategy, have a fiduciary duty to act prudently and for a proper purpose.

8.5. The administering authority’s power of investment must be exercised for investment purposes, and not for any wider or other purposes. Investment decisions must therefore be directed towards achieving a wide variety of suitable investments, and to what is best for the financial position of the fund (balancing risk and return in the normal way). These factors should be taken into account in considering the recommendations in this report.

Equalities

8.6. There are no equalities issues arising from this report.

9. Use of Appendices

- 9.1. Appendix 1 - Retail client protections
- 9.2. Appendix 2 – Summary of FCA policy statement
- 9.3. Appendix 3 – Opt up process flowchart
- 9.4. Appendix 4 – Opt up letter template
- 9.5. Appendix 5 – Opt up information template

10. Local Government (Access to Information) Act 1985

10.1. Not applicable.

Warnings - loss of protections as a Professional Client

Professional Clients are entitled to fewer protections under the UK and EU regulatory regimes than is otherwise the case for Retail Clients. This document contains, for information purposes only, a summary of the protections that you will lose if you request and agree to be treated as a Professional Client.

1. Communicating with clients, including financial promotions

As a Professional Client the simplicity and frequency in which the firm communicates with you may be different to the way in which they would communicate with a Retail Client. They will ensure however that our communication remains fair, clear and not misleading.

2. Information about the firm, its services and remuneration

The type of information that the firm provides to Retail Clients about itself, its services and its products and how it is remunerated differs to what the firm provides to Professional Clients. In particular,

- (A) The firm is obliged to provide information on these areas to all clients but the granularity, medium and timing of such provision may be less specific for clients that are not Retail Clients; and
- (B) there are particular restrictions on the remuneration structure for staff providing services to Retail Clients which may not be applicable in respect of staff providing services to Professional Clients;
- (C) the information which the firm provides in relation to costs and charges for its services and/or products may not be as comprehensive for Professional Clients as it would be for Retail Clients, for example, they are required when offering packaged products and services to provide additional information to Retail Clients on the risks and components making up that package; and
- (D) when handling orders on behalf of Retail Clients, the firm has an obligation to inform them about any material difficulties in carrying out the orders; this obligation may not apply in respect of Professional Clients.

3. Suitability

In the course of providing advice or in the course of providing discretionary management services, when assessing suitability for Professional Clients, the firm is entitled to assume that in relation to the products, transactions and services for which you have been so classified, that you have the necessary level of experience and knowledge to understand the risks involved in the management of your investments. The firm will assess this information separately for Retail Clients and would be required to provide Retail Clients with a suitability report.

4. Appropriateness

For transactions where the firm does not provide you with investment advice or discretionary management services (such as an execution-only trade), it may be required to assess whether the transaction is appropriate. In respect of a Retail Client, there is a specified test for ascertaining whether the client has the requisite investment

knowledge and experience to understand the risks associated with the relevant transaction. However, in respect of a Professional Client, the firm is entitled to assume that they have the necessary level of experience, knowledge and expertise to understand the risks involved in a transaction in products and services for which they are classified as a Professional Client.

5. Dealing

A range of factors may be considered for Professional Clients in order to achieve best execution (price is an important factor but the relative importance of other different factors, such as speed, costs and fees may vary). In contrast, when undertaking transactions for Retail Clients, the total consideration, representing the price of the financial instrument and the costs relating to execution, must be the overriding factor in any execution.

6. Reporting information to clients

For transactions where the firm does not provide discretionary management services (such as an execution-only transactions), the timeframe for our providing confirmation that an order has been carried out is more rigorous for Retail Clients' orders than Professional Clients' orders.

7. Client reporting

Investment firms that hold a retail client account that includes positions in leveraged financial instruments or contingent liability transactions shall inform the Retail Client, where the initial value of each instrument depreciates by 10% and thereafter at multiples of 10%. These reports do not have to be produced for Professional Clients.

8. Financial Ombudsman Service

The services of the Financial Ombudsman Service may not be available to you as a Professional Client.

9. Investor compensation

Eligibility for compensation from the Financial Services Compensation Scheme is not contingent on your categorisation but on how your organisation is constituted. Hence, depending on how you are constituted you may not have access to the Financial Services Compensation Scheme.

10. Exclusion of liability

The FCA rules restrict the firm's ability to exclude or restrict any duty of liability which the firm owes to Retail Clients more strictly than in respect of Professional Clients.

11. Trading obligation

In respect of shares admitted to trading on a regulated market or traded on a trading venue, the firm may, in relation to the investments of Retail Clients, only arrange for such trades to be carried out on a regulated market, a multilateral trading facility, a systematic internaliser or a third-country trading venue. This is a restriction which may not apply in respect of trading carried out for Professional Clients.

12. **Transfer of financial collateral arrangements**

As a Professional Client, the firm may conclude title transfer financial collateral arrangements with you for the purpose of securing or covering your present or future, actual or contingent or prospective obligations, which would not be possible for Retail Clients.

13. **Client money**

The requirements under the client money rules in the FCA Handbook (CASS) are more prescriptive and provide more protection in respect of Retail Clients than in respect of Professional Clients.

It should be noted that at all times you will have the right to request a different client categorisation and that you will be responsible for keeping the firm informed of any change that could affect your categorisation as a Professional Client.

This page is intentionally left blank

FCA Markets in Financial Instruments Directive II Implementation – Policy Statement II

The matters relating to the reclassification of local and public authorities as retail are covered in Chapter 8 pages 64 to 74 of the full document <https://www.fca.org.uk/publication/policy/ps17-14.pdf>

Highlights (see highlighted sections following for context)

1. Firms may take a collective view of the expertise, experience and knowledge of committee members, taking into account any assistance from authority officers and external advisers where it contributes to the expertise, experience and knowledge of those making the decisions
2. Governance and advice arrangements supporting those individuals can inform and contribute to the firm's assessment
3. Adherence to CIPFA Codes or undertaking other relevant training or qualifications may assist in demonstrating knowledge and expertise as part of the qualitative test
4. Rules will add a fourth criterion that the client is subject to the LGPS Regulation for their pension administration business. Local authorities must continue to meet the size requirement, as well as one of the two previous criteria or the new fourth criterion
5. Compliance with the LGPS Regulations, including taking proper advice, will contribute to the assessment of knowledge and expertise of the local authority client when making decisions
6. Retain the 10 transactions on average per quarter test as one of the four available criteria for enabling a local authority body to opt up.
7. Firms may reasonably assess that a professional treasury manager has worked in the financial sector for at least one year, if their role provides knowledge of the provision of services envisaged
8. Changed the portfolio size threshold to £10m
9. Proposed transitional arrangements that would allow investment firms to re-assess the categorisation of local authority clients between the 3 July 2017 implementation deadline and 3 January 2018 are being taken forward

Page 67 Our response on the qualitative test

MiFID II requires the qualitative test to be applied to local authorities seeking to opt-up to professional client status, with the test itself unchanged from MiFID. It is important that an investment firm is confident that a client can demonstrate their expertise, experience and knowledge such that the firm has gained a reasonable assurance that the client is capable of making investment decisions and understanding the nature of risks involved in the context of the transactions or services envisioned.

COBS 3.5.4 requires that the qualitative test should be carried out for the person authorised to carry out transactions on behalf of the legal entity. 'Person' in this context may be a single person or a group of persons. We understand that the persons within a local authority who invest on behalf of pension funds are elected officials acting as part of a pensions committee. In those circumstances, firms may take a collective view of the expertise, experience and knowledge of committee members, taking into account any assistance from authority officers and external advisers where it contributes to the expertise, experience and knowledge of those making the decisions. We also understand that typically the person(s) within local authorities who invest the treasury reserves of those authorities are likely to be officers of the authorities, who are delegated authority from elected members and act under an agreed budget and strategy.

Given different governance arrangements, we cannot be prescriptive, but we would stress the importance of firms exercising judgement and ensuring that they understand the arrangements of the local authority and the clear purpose of this test. It remains a test of the individual, or

respectively the individuals who are ultimately making the investment decisions, but governance and advice arrangements supporting those individuals can inform and contribute to the firm's assessment.

We agree that adherence to CIPFA Codes or undertaking other relevant training or qualifications may assist in demonstrating knowledge and expertise as part of the qualitative test.

Page 68 Our response on the quantitative test – approach for Local Government Pension Schemes (LGPS)

We recognise that local authority pension schemes are established within the framework of the LGPS Regulations and are subject to the oversight of the Pensions Regulator, as well as the broader public policy in MiFID II, such as ensuring that local authority pension schemes receive appropriate investment services, and that they understand the costs and risks involved with such service.

Some expressed concerns about interpreting the quantitative criteria in light of the common governance of local authority pension scheme administration, and recognise that the drafting of our proposed rules was not sufficient to achieve our policy intention of allowing all local authorities administering LGPS pension funds to have the ability to successfully opt up. Therefore, our rules will add a fourth criterion that the client is subject to the LGPS Regulation for their pension administration business. Local authorities must continue to meet the size requirement, as well as one of the two previous criteria or the new fourth criterion. This will assist all local authority pension fund administrators who wish to opt-up to meet the quantitative test, but maintain the need for local authorities to qualitatively demonstrate their sophistication to become professional clients. We agree with views that compliance with the LGPS Regulations, including taking proper advice, will contribute to the assessment of knowledge and expertise of the local authority client when making decisions.

Page 69 Our response on the quantitative test – undertaking 10 transactions on average per quarter

We accept that some local authorities will not be able to meet this part of the quantitative test (particularly when investing pension funds). However, it continues to be our view that regular and recent experience of carrying out relevant transactions remains a useful proxy for assessing sophistication. We have received no arguments against this view, and so confirm that we will retain this test as one of the four available criteria for enabling a local authority body to opt up.

While theoretically this criterion could be 'gamed' by firms and clients by churning portfolios, we believe it is an unlikely course of action for local authorities who are accountable to the electorate and have specific statutory duties requiring prudent management of their financial affairs. In future, we could scrutinise any firm who appeared to be recommending this course of action to its client and question whether the firm was acting in the client's best interest and whether the firm believed that an artificially higher number of trades contributed to the expertise, experience and knowledge of their client.

Page 70 Our response on the quantitative test – employment in the financial sector for at least 1 year in a professional position

We accept we could be clearer about who this test is applied to, while ensuring it can be applied flexibly to different governance arrangements. We also recognise that employment in the financial sector is a criterion that can only apply to a natural person.

In response, we have amended the proposed drafting in COBS 3.5.3BR(b)(ii) to note that 'the person authorised to carry out transactions on behalf of the client works or has worked in the financial sector for at least one year in a professional position, which requires knowledge of the provision of services envisaged'. This should allow local authorities to delegate authority to make investment decisions on their behalf to professional staff with at least one year's experience. We recognise that this redrafted criterion may not be useful for assessing the collective decision making involved in investing local authority pension funds. However, we think this will be less problematic given our new fourth criterion aimed at LGPS administering authorities.

We do not interpret the term 'financial sector' in a limited way for the purposes of COBS 3.5.3BR(2)(b)(ii), and firms may reasonably assess that a professional treasury manager has worked in the financial sector for at least one year, if their role provides knowledge of the provision of services envisaged. This meets the purpose of the test, to ensure the person acting on behalf of a client has the expertise, experience and knowledge necessary in relation to the investment or service being sold and the risks involved.

Page 71 Our response on the quantitative test – portfolio size threshold

We have changed the portfolio size threshold to £10m. This follows further data and case studies provided by local authorities, Department for Communities and Local Government (DCLG) new data, and wider CP responses.

We believe £10m is closer to our policy goal of restricting the ability of the smallest, and by implication the least sophisticated, local authorities (town and parish councils, and the smallest county and district councils) to opt-up, but giving larger ones the ability to do so more readily, (provided they meet the other criteria).

Based on the number of local authorities we estimated were investing in MiFID scope instruments and understanding the quoted portfolio size in the DCLG dataset for 2014/15, in CP16/29 we estimated that 63 additional local authorities would not be able to opt-up to professional client status for the purposes of engaging in MiFID business as a result of our consulted upon policy.

At a £15m portfolio size threshold, this increased to 78 additional local authorities which would not be able to opt-up to professional client status for the purposes of engaging in MiFID business when we used the new 2015/16 DCLG dataset.

Applying the £10m threshold to data over the following years:

2014/15 – 27 local authorities would not be able to opt-up to professional client status; and the estimated one-off costs for investment firms would decrease from £1.7m to £0.8m and on-going costs from £0.8m to £0.3m.

2015/16 – 42 local authorities would not be able to opt-up, and the one-off costs for investment firms would decrease from £2.0m to £1.1m, and on-going costs would reduce from £0.9m to £0.5m.⁴⁷

While a local authority's ability to borrow extra funds to 'game' this requirement may be possible, it is questionable whether local authorities would be able to justify this approach while at the same time making budgets and investment strategies available for public scrutiny.

Page 74 Our response on transitional arrangements

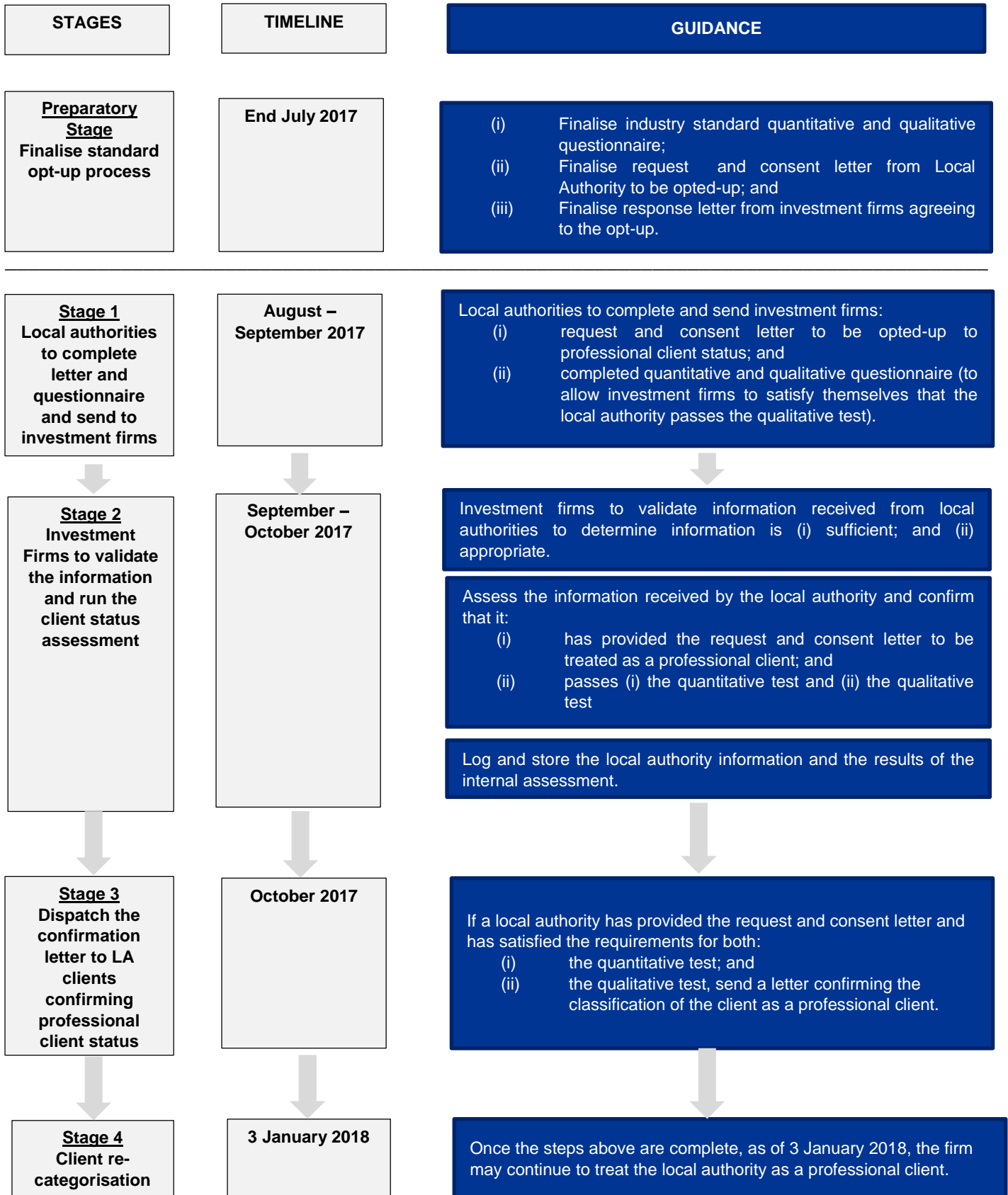
MiFID II gives us very limited discretion with regard to transitional arrangements for applying these rules in respect of local authorities and provides no ability to extend the deadline for compliance with this requirement beyond 3 January 2018. We consulted in CP16/43 on proposed transitional arrangements that would allow investment firms to re-assess the categorisation of local authority clients between the 3 July 2017 implementation deadline and 3 January 2018. These proposals are being taken forward (see Chapter 24). However, firms will not be expected to re-consider categorisation of existing clients other than local authorities, where MiFID II rules are the same as existing MiFID rules transposed at COBS 3.

Otherwise, we have made further consequential drafting changes to transitional provisions at COBS TP 1 that were added when MiFID was implemented in 2007, but that are no longer carried across into MiFID II.

More generally, COBS 3.5.8G notes that professional clients have the responsibility to keep investment firms informed about any changes that affect their current categorisation. Further, at COBS 3.5.9R, if the firm becomes aware that the client no longer fulfils the initial conditions that made the client eligible to be an elective professional client, it must take "appropriate action". Neither MiFID II, nor our rules specify what 'appropriate action' is, which will depend on the facts of the case and what would be in the client's best interest. Firms must exercise judgement and consider what would be in the best interests of the client. For example, if a client no longer meets the quantitative test to

opt up to professional client status, a firm may decide it is appropriate to cease providing investment services but to do so in a way that minimises losses to the client.

UK Local Authority Client Opt-Up Process



This page is intentionally left blank

Letter requesting categorisation as an elective professional client

[ON [AUTHORITY] HEADED PAPER]

[Manager name]

[Manager address]

[Date]

Dear [●]

Request to be treated as a professional investor

I am writing to you ahead of the implementation in the UK of the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive (2014/65/EU) (MiFID II). I have been authorised by **NAME OF AUTHORITY** (the “Local Authority”) to inform you that, in its capacity as an administering authority of a local government pension scheme, it wishes to be treated as a professional client for the purpose of:

- (a) any and all investment service(s) which it receives from you (the “Services”); and/or
- (b) the promotion to us of, and investment in, any and all fund(s) managed or advised by you (the “Fund Promotions/Investments”).

We understand you are required to categorise all of your clients as either professional clients or retail clients and that you currently categorise the Local Authority as a Professional Client (“Professional Client”). However as of 3 January 2018, under new rules deriving from MiFID II, you will be obliged to re-categorise the Local Authority as a Retail Client (“Retail Client”) as regards receiving Services from you and/or as regards existing fund investments and any future Fund Promotions/Investments, unless you are satisfied you can otherwise treat the Local Authority as an elective Professional Client and opt-up the Local Authority to this particular client status.

I confirm and acknowledge that the Local Authority is aware that, being categorised as a Professional Client, it will not benefit from the protections and investor compensation rights set out in more detail in Schedule 1. In doing so, I confirm that the Local Authority has reviewed and considered the loss of these protections and rights very carefully and has, if it felt so appropriate, taken advice from legal, financial or other advisors.

I wish to inform you that the Local Authority wishes to be categorised as a Professional Client for the purposes of the Services and/or Fund Promotions/Investments, as applicable in its capacity as an administering authority of the Local Government Pension Scheme.

Prior to re-categorising the Local Authority, as a Professional Client, I understand that you will be required to assess the Local Authority on certain quantitative and qualitative grounds. In order to facilitate this assessment, please find attached a completed questionnaire for your review and consideration.

Subject to you being reasonably assured that, as of 3 January 2018, the Local Authority satisfies the necessary quantitative and qualitative grounds and may be categorised as an elective Professional Client, the Local Authority confirms the following:

- (a) its request to be categorised as a Professional Client, in its capacity as an administering authority of the Local Government Pension Scheme, in relation to the Services and/or Fund Promotions/Investments.
- (b) all information provided to you by us (for the purposes of facilitating your assessment of the Local Authority’s request to be categorised as a Professional Client) is true, accurate and complete.

- (c) the Local Authority understands the contents of Schedule 1 which contains summaries of the protections and investor compensation rights, if any, that the Local Authority will lose once it is categorised as a Professional Client. Please note that I can confirm that the Local Authority is fully aware of the consequences of losing such protections and still wishes to apply to be categorised as Professional Client in respect of the Services and/or Fund Promotions/Investments.
- (d) the Local Authority has had sufficient time to consider the implications of categorisation as a Professional Client and has separately taken any legal, financial or other advice that it deems appropriate.
- (e) the Local Authority will inform you of any change that could affect its categorisation as a Professional Client. I also confirm that the Local Authority understands its responsibility to ask you for a higher level of protection if it is unable to properly assess or manage the risks involved with the investments comprised within the portfolio management mandates which you have been appointed to manage.
- (f) I acknowledge the Local Authority understands that you shall be permitted, in your sole discretion and without providing any reason, to re-categorise the client as a Retail client or cease to provide the Services or otherwise carry out any fund promotion to us or allow future investment in funds by us.

If you have any questions regarding this application please contact **[name]** on **[number]** or alternatively e-mail us at **[email address]**.

Yours sincerely,

.....

[insert name and position] [Authority]

Schedule 1

Warnings - loss of protections for the Local Authority if categorised as a Professional Client

Professional Clients are entitled to fewer protections under the UK and EU regulatory regimes than is otherwise the case for Retail Clients. This Schedule contains, for information purposes only, a summary of the protections lost when requesting and agreeing to be treated as a Professional Client.

Part 1 – Loss of protections as a Professional Client when receiving Services

1. Communicating with clients, including financial promotions

As a Professional Client the simplicity and frequency in which firms communicate with you may be different to the way in which we would communicate with a Retail Client. Firms will ensure however that their communication remains fair, clear and not misleading.

2. Information about the firm, its services and remuneration

The type of information that a firm provides to Retail Clients about itself, its services and products and how it is remunerated differs to what it provides to Professional Clients. In particular,

- (A) It is obliged to provide information on these areas to all clients but the granularity, medium and timing of such provision may be less specific for clients that are not Retail Clients;
- (B) the information which it provides in relation to costs and charges for its services and/or products may not be as comprehensive for Professional Clients as it would be for Retail Clients, for example, it is required when offering packaged products and services to provide additional information to Retail Clients on the risks and components making up that package; and
- (C) when handling orders on behalf of Retail Clients, it has an obligation to inform them about any material difficulties in carrying out the orders; this obligation may not apply in respect of Professional Clients.

3. Suitability

In the course of providing advice or in the course of providing portfolio management services, when assessing suitability for Professional Clients, a firm is entitled to assume that, in relation to the products, transactions and services for which Professional Clients have been so classified, that they have the necessary level of experience and knowledge to understand the risks involved in the management of their investments. Firms cannot make such an assumption in the case of Retail Clients and must assess this information separately. Firms would be required to provide Retail Clients with a suitability report, where they provide investment advice.

4. Appropriateness

For transactions where a firm does not provide investment advice or portfolio management services (such as an execution-only trade), a firm may be required to assess whether the transaction is appropriate for the client in question. In respect of a Retail Client, there is a specified test for ascertaining whether the client has the requisite investment knowledge and experience to understand the risks associated with the relevant transaction. However, in respect of a Professional Client, a firm is entitled to assume that they have the necessary level of experience, knowledge and expertise to understand the risks involved in a transaction in products and services for which they are classified as a Professional Client.

5. **Dealing**

A range of factors may be considered for Professional Clients in order to achieve best execution (price is an important factor but the relative importance of other different factors, such as speed, costs and fees may vary). In contrast, when undertaking transactions for Retail Clients, the total consideration, representing the price of the financial instrument and the costs relating to execution, must be the overriding factor in determining best execution.

6. **Reporting information to clients**

For transactions where a firm does not provide portfolio management services (such as an execution-only transactions), the timeframe for providing confirmation that an order has been carried out is more rigorous for Retail Clients' orders than Professional Clients' orders.

7. **Client reporting**

Firms that manage a retail portfolio that includes positions in leveraged financial instruments or contingent liability transactions shall inform the Retail Client, where the initial value of each instrument depreciates by 10% and thereafter at multiples of 10%. These reports do not have to be produced for Professional Clients.

8. **Financial Ombudsman Service**

The services of the Financial Ombudsman Service may not be available to you as a Professional Client.

9. **Investor compensation**

Eligibility for compensation from the Financial Services Compensation Scheme is not contingent on your categorisation but on how your organisation is constituted. Your rights (if any) to make a claim under the Financial Services Compensation Scheme in the UK will not be affected by being categorised as a Professional Client.

10. **Exclusion of liability**

A firms' ability to exclude or restrict any duty of liability owed to clients is narrower under the FCA rules in the case of Retail Clients than in respect of Professional Clients.

11. **Trading obligation**

In respect of shares admitted to trading on a regulated market or traded on a trading venue, a firm may, in relation to the investments of Retail Clients, only arrange for such trades to be carried out on a regulated market, a multilateral trading facility, a systematic internaliser or a third-country trading venue. This is a restriction which may not apply in respect of trading carried out for Professional Clients.

12. **Transfer of financial collateral arrangements**

As a Professional Client, a firm may conclude title transfer financial collateral arrangements for the purpose of securing or covering your present or future, actual or contingent or prospective obligations, which would not be possible for Retail Clients.

13. **Client money**

The requirements under the client money rules in the FCA Handbook (CASS) are more prescriptive and provide more protection in respect of Retail Clients than in respect of Professional Clients.

Part 2 – Loss of protections for the Local Authority as a potential investor if categorised as a Professional Client for the purposes of Fund Promotions

1. Fund promotion

It is generally not permitted for firms to market alternative investment funds (AIFs) to investors who are Retail Clients (although there are certain limited exceptions to this rule). As a Professional Client, firms will (subject to complying with applicable marketing rules) be generally permitted to market shares or units in AIFs to you, without being subject to this restriction.

2. Non-mainstream pooled investments

For the purposes of the UK regulatory regime, AIFs typically fall within the definition of an “unregulated collective investment scheme”. The UK regulator considers unregulated collective investment schemes to be a high-risk investment, which are not generally suitable investments for Retail Clients. As such, firms are not permitted to promote investments in unregulated collective investment schemes to Retail Clients (although there are certain limited exceptions to this rule). As a Professional Client, firms will be generally permitted to promote an investment in unregulated collective investment schemes to you, without being subject to this restriction (and without making any assessment of whether the investment would be suitable or appropriate for you).

3. Communicating with clients, including financial promotions

Detailed rules govern generally the form and content of financial promotions which are issued to investors who are Retail Clients. However, these detailed form and content rules apply less rigorously where a promotion is issued only to investors who are Professional Clients. As a Professional Client, firms will be generally permitted to issue promotions to you which do not satisfy the detailed form and content rules for Retail Clients. Firms must ensure however that communications remains fair, clear and not misleading.

4. Financial Ombudsman

The services of the Financial Ombudsman Service may not be available to you as a Professional Client

5. Investor compensation

Eligibility for compensation from the Financial Services Compensation Scheme is not contingent on your categorisation but on how your organisation is constituted. Your rights (if any) to make a claim under the Financial Services Compensation Scheme in the UK will not be affected by being categorised as a Professional Client.

This page is intentionally left blank

Elective Professional Client - Status Assessment

NAME OF LOCAL AUTHORITY: _____

CAPACITY: **As administering authority of the local government pension scheme**

NAME OF OFFICIAL COMPLETING QUESTIONNAIRE: _____

DATE: _____

QUANTITATIVE TEST

Answer questions (a) - (d) below. Please ensure that the detail forming the basis of the determination is recorded.

<i>Please answer question (a) with a "Yes" / "No" answer</i>	
<p>(a) Does the size of the local authority's financial instruments portfolio (including both cash deposits and financial instruments) for the purposes of its administration of a local government pension scheme exceed GBP 10,000,000?</p> <p>Portfolio size _____ as at date:</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>(b) Is the local authority an 'administering authority' of the Local Government Pension Scheme within the meaning of the version of Schedule 3 of The Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 or, (in relation to Scotland) within the meaning of the version of Schedule 3 of The Local Government Pension Scheme (Scotland) Regulations 2014 in force at 1 January 2018, and is acting in that capacity?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<i>If the answer is "Yes" to question (b) above, it is not necessary to carry out the assessment in question (c) or question (d) and the answer "N/A" can be given in both cases</i>	
<p>(c) Has the local authority carried out transactions (in significant size) on the relevant market, at an average frequency of at least 10 per quarter for the previous four quarters (i.e. at least 40 investments on the relevant market in the last year)?</p> <p>Transaction total:</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A</p>
<p>(d) Does the person authorised to carry out transactions on behalf of the local authority work or has that person worked in the financial sector for at least one year in a professional position, which requires knowledge of the provision of services envisaged?</p> <p>Details of role:</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A</p>

QUALITATIVE TEST

The “qualitative test” requires a firm to undertake an assessment of the **expertise, experience and knowledge** of the local authority, in order for the firm to be reasonably assured, in light of the nature of the transactions or services envisaged, that the local authority is capable of **making its own investment decisions** and **understanding the risks involved**¹.

In order for a firm to undertake the assessment required for the purposes of the qualitative test, certain information must be received from local authorities. Local authorities should provide answers to the questions set out below in as comprehensive a fashion as possible. The responses received from the local authority client should be considered and assessed internally by the firm.

TO BE COMPLETED BY THE LOCAL AUTHORITY CLIENT**Section 1: Decision making body for pension investing within your authority**

Please complete the following section in relation to the decision making body within the authority.

1.	Please indicate which <u>one</u> of the models below is used for investment decisions in the administering authority.
----	---

a	All decisions delegated to committee or sub-committee. <i>(Please tick whether you have enclosed or provided a link to the minute giving the officer completing this document the necessary authorisation to do so)</i>	YES NO Enclosed Link	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
b	Decisions delegated to committee or sub- committee with partial delegation to an officer or officers. <i>(Please tick whether you have enclosed or provided a link to the minute giving the officer completing this application the necessary authorisation to do so)</i>	YES NO Enclosed Link	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
c	All decisions delegated to an officer or officers.	YES NO	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
d	Other	YES NO	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

2.	Please enclose or provide a link to the relevant scheme of delegations, which confirm details of the model elected above.	Enclosed Link	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
----	---	------------------	--

3.	If you have selected model “d - other” above, please use the box below to describe the composition of the decision making model giving details of the parties and their functions. Details should include information on how the decision making body is constructed, constituted and periodically reviewed.

¹ COBS 3.5.3R (1)

Section 2: Expertise, experience and knowledge

Please answer the following questions in relation to the members of the committee or sub-committee (*not officers, investment advisors or consultants*) which makes investment decisions of behalf of the authority.

If you answered (c) to Section 1 Question 1, please move to Section 3.

1	Are members provided with a written brief on joining the committee? <i>(Please tick whether you have enclosed or provided a link to a copy of an example of the briefing)</i>	YES NO Enclosed Link	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
2	Are members provided with training on investment matters? <i>(Please tick whether you have enclosed or provided a link to examples of the training offered to members in the last 12 months)</i>	YES NO Enclosed Link	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Please indicate the total number of hours of training offered and delivered to the committee over the last 12 months.		hours offered hours delivered
3	Is the attendance of members at training monitored and recorded?	YES NO	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
4	Please state the average number of hours of training committee members have attended over the last 12 months.		hours
5	Please state the average number of hours at investment conferences that committee members have attended over the last 12 months.		hours
6	Are members required to complete a self-assessment with regard to their knowledge of investments? <i>(Please tick whether you have enclosed or provided a link to details of the self-assessment tool used)</i>	YES NO Enclosed Link	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
7	Please state the number of years served on the committee (or other such investment committees) on average for each member		years
8	Please provide any other information which may assist with the assessment of the knowledge, experience and expertise of the committee or sub-committee - (such as the average number of years of independent investment experience by members).		

Section 3: Investment history and strategy

1	Please complete the following questions in relation to the authority's history and current strategy with regard to investments which are acquired through an investment manager's investment mandate or invested in directly (e.g. funds).
---	--

Asset class or investment vehicle	Number of years held	Currently Held
Fixed interest securities	0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1-3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4-5 <input type="checkbox"/> 5+ <input type="checkbox"/>	YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>
Index-linked securities	0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1-3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4-5 <input type="checkbox"/> 5+ <input type="checkbox"/>	YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>
Listed equities	0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1-3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4-5 <input type="checkbox"/> 5+ <input type="checkbox"/>	YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>
Pooled investment vehicles (PIVs) – authorised funds (e.g. UCITS, NURS, PAIFs)	0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1-3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4-5 <input type="checkbox"/> 5+ <input type="checkbox"/>	YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>
Pooled investment vehicles (PIVs) – unauthorised (e.g. investment trusts, close-ended real estate funds, hedge funds)	0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1-3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4-5 <input type="checkbox"/> 5+ <input type="checkbox"/>	YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>
Property PIVs	0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1-3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4-5 <input type="checkbox"/> 5+ <input type="checkbox"/>	YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>
Private equity funds	0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1-3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4-5 <input type="checkbox"/> 5+ <input type="checkbox"/>	YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>
Property	0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1-3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4-5 <input type="checkbox"/> 5+ <input type="checkbox"/>	YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>
Exchange traded derivatives (ETDs)	0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1-3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4-5 <input type="checkbox"/> 5+ <input type="checkbox"/>	YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>
Over-the-counter derivatives (OTCs)	0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1-3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4-5 <input type="checkbox"/> 5+ <input type="checkbox"/>	YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>
Commodities	0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1-3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4-5 <input type="checkbox"/> 5+ <input type="checkbox"/>	YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>
Cash deposits	0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1-3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4-5 <input type="checkbox"/> 5+ <input type="checkbox"/>	YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>
Commercial paper	0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1-3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4-5 <input type="checkbox"/> 5+ <input type="checkbox"/>	YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>
Floating rate notes	0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1-3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4-5 <input type="checkbox"/> 5+ <input type="checkbox"/>	YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>
Money market funds	0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1-3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4-5 <input type="checkbox"/> 5+ <input type="checkbox"/>	YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>
Other asset classes or investment vehicles where the authority has experience (Please give details below)		
	1-3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4-5 <input type="checkbox"/> 5+ <input type="checkbox"/>	YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>
	1-3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4-5 <input type="checkbox"/> 5+ <input type="checkbox"/>	YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>
	1-3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4-5 <input type="checkbox"/> 5+ <input type="checkbox"/>	YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>
	1-3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4-5 <input type="checkbox"/> 5+ <input type="checkbox"/>	YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>

2	Please tick whether you have enclosed or provided a link to the most recent version of the authority's Investment Strategy Statement.	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Link	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	Has the authority taken the appropriate advice, as required by regulation, in preparing its Investment Strategy Statement?	YES	<input type="checkbox"/>
		NO	<input type="checkbox"/>

Section 4: Understanding risks

Please answer the following questions in relation to the members of the committee or sub-committee or officers (*not investment advisors or consultants*) making investment decisions of behalf of the authority.

1	<p>Does the authority have a risk framework and/or risk management policy in place in relation to investments?</p> <p><i>(Please tick whether you have enclosed or provided a link to a details of the framework/policy)</i></p>	<p>YES <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>NO <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Enclosed <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Link <input type="checkbox"/></p>	
2	<p>Was external advice taken with regard to the preparation, monitoring and review of the framework/policy?</p> <p>If yes, please provide the name of the advisor:</p>	<p>YES <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>NO <input type="checkbox"/></p>	
3	<p>Is the risk framework/policy reviewed on a regular basis?</p> <p>If YES please state the frequency of the review.</p> <p><i>(Please tick whether you have enclosed or provided a link to details of the last review)</i></p>	<p>YES <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>NO <input type="checkbox"/></p>	
4	<p>Are those directly involved in decision making provided with training on risk management, including focused training on understanding the risks involved with investments?</p> <p><i>(Please tick whether you have enclosed or provided a link to examples of the training offered in the last 12 months)</i></p>	<p>YES <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>NO <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Enclosed <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Link <input type="checkbox"/></p>	
5	<p>Are those directly involved in decision making required to complete a self-assessment with regard to their understanding of risk management?</p> <p><i>(Please tick whether you have enclosed or provided a link to details of the self-assessment tool used)</i></p>	<p>YES <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>NO <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Enclosed <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Link <input type="checkbox"/></p>	

Section 5: Support for investment decisions taken by committee/sub-committee of the authority

Please answer the following questions in relation to those officers, advisors or consultants who directly contribute to assisting the committee/sub-committee of the authority take investment decisions or those officers who have delegated decision making powers.

In Section 1 Question 1, if you answered:

- Model a - please complete Question 1 below
- Model b - please complete Questions 1 and 2 below
- Model c - please complete Question 2 below
- Model d - please complete the below questions as appropriate

1.	For each <u>officer providing support</u> to the committee or sub-committee please provide the following information.
----	---

Job title	Relevant qualifications	Years experience in role ²

2.	For each <u>officer with delegated investment powers</u> please provide the following information (these may be the same officers as above).
----	--

Job title	Limit on asset classes or investment vehicles	Limit on delegation (£m)

3	Does the authority have a written succession plan in place to manage key person risk in relation to the above officers? (<i>Please tick whether you have enclosed or provided a link to details of the succession plan</i>)	YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	Enclosed <input type="checkbox"/> Link <input type="checkbox"/>
---	--	---	--

4.	For each <u>individual investment advisor</u> used by the authority please provide the following information <i>only to be completed where these individual investment advisors are engaged on an independent basis and not acting on behalf of an entity listed in point 5 below</i> .
----	---

Name	Relevant qualifications	Years experience in role ³

² Or similar role which would provide knowledge of the provision of the services envisaged, which may have been carried out at a different organisation.

³ Or similar role which would provide knowledge of the provision of the services envisaged.

5. For each investment advisory firm used by the authority please provide the following information.

Name of firm	Details of FCA authorisation	Years employed by authority

6. For each individual investment consultant used by the authority please provide the following information (*only to be completed where these consultants are engaged on an independent basis and not acting on behalf of an entity listed in point 7 below*).

Name	Relevant qualifications	Years experience in role ⁴

7. For each investment consultancy firm used by the authority please provide the following information.

Name of firm	Details of FCA authorisation	Years employed by authority

8. Please confirm whether the officer, investment advisor firm/individual, investment consultancy firm/individual, is aware of the reliance being placed on it for the purposes of the client categorisation of Local Authorities. YES NO

⁴ Or similar role which would provide knowledge of the provision of the services envisaged.

Section 6 General questions

1.	In the last three years has the authority been censured for a material breach of Local Government investment regulations in force from time to time or any other related legislation governing investment?	YES	<input type="checkbox"/>
		NO	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<i>(If yes please tick whether you have enclosed or provided a link to a details of the breach)</i>	Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Link	<input type="checkbox"/>

2.	Please use the box below to provide any further information which may be useful in the support of your application.
----	---

Report for: Pensions Committee and Board 14 September 2017

Item number: 12

Title: Forward Plan

Report authorised by: Clive Heaphy, CFO and S151 Officer

Lead Officer: Thomas Skeen, Head of Pensions
thomas.skeen@haringey.gov.uk 020 8489 1341

Ward(s) affected: N/A

**Report for Key/
Non Key Decision:** Non Key decision

1. Describe the issue under consideration

1.1. The purpose of the paper is to identify topics that will come to the attention of the Committee in the next twelve months and to seek Members input into future agendas. Suggestions on future training are also requested.

2. Cabinet Member Introduction

2.1. Not applicable.

3. Recommendations

3.1. The Committee is invited to identify additional issues & training for inclusion within the work plan and to note the update on member training attached at Appendix 3.

4. Reason for Decision

4.1. Not applicable.

5. Other options considered

5.1. None

6. Background information

- 6.1. It is best practice for a Pension Fund to maintain a work plan. This plan sets out the key activities anticipated in the coming twelve months in the areas of governance, members/employers, investments and accounting. The Committee is invited to consider whether it wishes to amend future agenda items as set out in the work plan.
- 6.2. Members will recall that the governance review recommended that the Committee should be provided with an update on member training. This information is provided in Appendix 3 of the report.

7. Contribution to Strategic Outcomes

- 7.1. Not applicable

8. Statutory Officers comments (Chief Finance Officer (including procurement), Assistant Director of Corporate Governance, Equalities)

Finance and Procurement

- 8.1. There are no financial implications arising from this report.

Legal Services Comments

- 8.2. The Assistant Director of Governance has been consulted on the content of this report. There are no specific legal implications arising from this report.

Equalities

- 8.3. None applicable.

9. Use of Appendices

- 9.1. Appendix 1: Forward Plan
- 9.2. Appendix 2: Training Plan.
- 9.3. Appendix 3: Update on TPR Public Service Toolkit/Training Needs Analysis

10. Local Government (Access to Information) Act 1985

- 10.1. Not applicable.

Meeting Date Item No	14 Sep 2017	21 Nov 2017	18 Jan 2018	15 Mar 2018
Standing Items				
1	Administration Report - Membership Update - Auto-enrolment - Schedule / Admitted Bodies	Administration Report - Membership Update - Auto-enrolment - Schedule / Admitted Bodies	Administration Report - Membership Update - Auto-enrolment - Schedule / Admitted Bodies	Administration Report - Membership Update - Auto-enrolment - Schedule / Admitted Bodies
2	Governance Update Report - SAB Update - Governance Checklist update	Governance Update Report - SAB Update - Governance Checklist update	Governance Update Report - SAB Update - Governance Checklist update	Governance Update Report - SAB Update - Governance Checklist update
3	Work/Forward Plan	Work/Forward Plan	Work/Forward Plan	Work/Forward Plan
4	Risk Register Review / Update (Governance & Legal)	Risk Register Review / Update (Administration & Communication)	Risk Register Review / Update (Accounting & Investments)	Risk Register Review / Update (Funding/Liability)
5	Quarterly Pension Fund Performance & Investment Update	Quarterly Pension Fund Performance & Investment Update	Quarterly Pension Fund Performance & Investment Update	Quarterly Pension Fund Performance & Investment Update
6	Quarterly LAPFF Engagement Report	Quarterly LAPFF Engagement Report	Quarterly LAPFF Engagement Report	Quarterly LAPFF Engagement Report
Fund Administration & Governance				
7	Final - Annual Pension Fund Accounts and Annual Report	Final - Annual Pension Fund Accounts and Annual Report (if necessary)	Review/update of Internal Disputes Resolution Policy	Review/update of Investment Strategy Statement
8	Review/update of Investment Strategy Statement	Fund Admissions Strategy	Investment Consultancy Services Contract	
9	Review of Terms of Reference			

Meeting Date Item No	14 Sep 2017	21 Nov 2017	18 Jan 2018	15 Mar 2018
Investments				
10	MIFID II Report	Performance Review - Additional Voluntary Contribution Providers	Fund Managers Internal Control Report	
		Multi Asset Absolute Return Investment		
Funding & Valuation				
Training				
1	Training & Conferences Update	Training & Conferences Update	Training & Conferences Update	Training & Conferences Update
2	Introduction to LGPS and Trustee Responsibilities	Social Impact Investing - Bridges Fund Management	Tbc	Tbc

TRAINING PROGRAMME

APPENDIX 2

Date	Conference / Event	Training/Event Organiser	Cost	Location	Delegates Allowed
27-Sep-17	Introduction to the LGPS	CIPFA	£345	London	N/A
5 - 6 October	Trustee Knowledge 2017	Legal and General Investment management	Free	London	N/A
https://www.events-lgim.com/lgim/frontend/reg/tvenue.csp?pageID=73183&ef_sel_menu=1739&eventID=267&eventID=267					
10-Oct-17	LGPS TRUSTEE TRAINING FUNDAMENTALS XVI - Day 1: History of LGPS Refresher of traditional asset classes	Local Government Association	£260	London	N/A
15-Nov-17	LGPS TRUSTEE TRAINING FUNDAMENTALS XVI - Day 2: Valuations and funding strategies Responsible Investment Established alternative investments	Local Government Association	£260	London	N/A
13-Dec-17	LGPS TRUSTEE TRAINING FUNDAMENTALS XVI - Day 3: Duties and responsibilities of committee members Future of LGPS and governance arrangements Asset pooling and portfolio construction	Local Government Association	£260	London	N/A
07-Nov-17	Local Authority Forum	Pensions and Lifetime Savings Association	Free	London	N/A
http://www.plsa.co.uk/Conferences_and_Seminars/Local_Authority_Forum.aspx					
06-Dec-17	Trustees Conference	Pensions and Lifetime Savings Association	Tbc	London	N/A
http://www.plsa.co.uk/Conferences_and_Seminars/Trustee_Conference.aspx					

Other Training Opportunities					
Date	Conference / Event	Training/Event Organiser	Cost		Delegates Allowed
	Mentoring Programme for members/officers	LAPFF	Free		N/A
www.thepensionsregulator.gov.uk	The Pension Regulator's Pension Education Portal	The Pension Regulator	Free - Online		N/A
http://www.lgpsregs.org/	LGPS Regulation and Guidance	LGPS Regulation and Guidance	Free - Online		N/A
http://www.lgps2014.org/	LGPS Members Website	LGPS	Free - Online		N/A
www.local.gov.uk	Local Government Association (LGA) Website	LGA	Free - Online		N/A

Please contact Thomas Skeen, Head of Pensions, if you wish to attend any of these courses.

Tel No: 020 8489 1341

Email: thomas.skeen@haringey.gov.uk

APPENDIX 3

Pension Committee and Board member's Name	Public Sector Toolkit (Online)	Training Needs Analysis
Cllr Clare Bull (Chair)	✓	✓
Cllr John Bevan (Vice Chair)	✓	✓
Cllr Mark Blake	x	x
Cllr Viv Ross	✓	✓
Cllr Liz McShane	x	✓
Cllr Noah Tucker	x	x
Keith Brown	✓	✓
Randy Plowright	x	✓

Link to the public sector toolkit:

<http://www.thepensionsregulator.gov.uk/public-service-schemes/learn-about-managing-public-service-schemes.aspx#s16691>

This page is intentionally left blank

Report for: Pensions Committee and Board 14 September 2017

Item number: 13

Title: Risk Register - Review/Update

Report authorised by: Clive Heaphy, CFO and S151 Officer

Lead Officer: Thomas Skeen, Head of Pensions
thomas.skeen@haringey.gov.uk 020 8489 1341

Ward(s) affected: N/A

**Report for Key/
Non Key Decision:** Non Key decision

1. Describe the issue under consideration

- 1.1. This paper provides an update on the Fund's risk register and an opportunity for the Committee to further review the risk score allocation.

2. Cabinet Member Introduction

- 2.1. Not applicable.

3. Recommendations

- 3.1. That the Committee note the risk register.
- 3.2. That the Committee note the area of focus for this review at the meeting is 'Governance' and 'Legislation' risks.

4. Reason for Decision

- 4.1. None

5. Other options considered

- 5.1. None

6. Background information

- 6.1. The Pensions Regulator requires that the Committee and Board establish and operate internal controls. These must be adequate for the purpose of securing that the scheme is administered and managed

in accordance with the scheme rules and in accordance with the requirements of the law.

- 6.2. The Committee and Board approved the latest full version of the risk register on 20 September 2016 and from each meeting after this date different areas of the register have been reviewed and agreed so that the risk register always remains current.
- 6.3. An abridged version of the full register is attached. This highlights the areas to be considered for this Committee meeting in line with the Committee's agreed work plan for regular review of the risk register. Red rated risks are highlighted separately.

7. Contribution to Strategic Outcomes

- 7.1. None.

8. Statutory Officers comments (Chief Finance Officer (including procurement), Assistant Director of Corporate Governance, Equalities)

Finance and Procurement

- 8.1. The Chief Finance Officer confirms that there are no financial implications directly arising from this report.

Legal

- 8.2. The Assistant Director of Corporate Governance has been consulted on the content of this report. The recommendation would enhance the administering authority's duty to administer and manage the Scheme and is in line with the Pension Regulator's Code of Practice.

Equalities

- 8.3. There are no equalities issues arising from this report.

9. Use of Appendices

- 9.1. Appendix 1 – Haringey Pension Fund Risk Register (Abridged Version)

10. Local Government (Access to Information) Act 1985

- 10.1. Not applicable.

Risk Register - Haringey Pension Fund

Risk No	Cat Ref	Risk	Risk Ranking
GOVERNANCE			
1	GOV1	Pension Fund Objectives are not defined and agreed leading to lack of focus of strategy to facilitate the aims of the LGPS.	3
2	GOV2	Frequent and/or extensive turnover of committee members causing a loss of technical and operational knowledge about the Fund and an inexperienced Committee/Board.	16
3	GOV3	Members have insufficient knowledge of regulations, guidance and best practice to make good decisions.	12
4	GOV4	Member non-attendance at training events.	8
5	GOV5	Officers lack the knowledge and skills required to effectively advise elected members and/or carry out administrative duties.	4
6	GOV6	Committee members have undisclosed conflicts of interest.	3
7	GOV7	The Committee's decision making process is too rigid to allow for the making of expedient decisions leading to an inability to respond to problems and/or to exploit opportunities.	4
8	GOV8	Known risks not monitored leading to adverse financial, reputational or resource impact.	4
9	GOV9	Failure to recognise new Risks and/or opportunities.	4
10	GOV10	Weak procurement process leads to legal challenge or failure to secure the best value for the value when procuring new services.	5
11	GOV11	Failure to review existing contracts means that opportunities are not exploited.	8

Risk No	Cat Ref	Risk	Risk Ranking
INVESTMENTS			
39	INV1	That the assumptions underlying the Investment and Funding Strategies are inconsistent.	10
40	INV2	That Fund liabilities are not correctly understood and as a consequence assets are not allocated appropriately.	5
41	INV3	Incorrect understanding of employer characteristics e.g. strength of covenant.	10
42	INV4	The Fund doesn't take expert advice when determining Investment Strategy.	5
43	INV5	Strategic investment advice received from Investment Consultants is either incorrect or inappropriate for Fund.	10
44	INV6	Investment Manager Risk - this includes both the risk that the wrong manager is appointed and /or that the manager doesn't follow the investment approach set out in the Investment Management agreement.	10
45	INV7	Relevant information relating to investments is not communicated to the Committee in accordance with the Fund's Governance arrangements.	4
46	INV8	The risks associated with the Fund's assets are not understood resulting in the Fund taking either too much or too little risk to achieve its funding objective.	10
47	INV9	Actual asset allocations move away from strategic benchmark.	12
48	INV10	No modelling of liabilities and cash flow is undertaken.	5
49	INV11	The risk that the investment strategy adopted by London CIV through fund manager appointments does not fully meet the needs of the Fund.	25

Risk Register - Haringey Pension Fund

Risk No	Cat Ref	Risk	Risk Ranking
---------	---------	------	--------------

GOVERNANCE			
12	GOV12	Weak process and policies around communicating with a scheme members and employers means that decisions are not available for scrutiny.	3
13	GOV13	Lack of engagement from employers/members means that communicating decisions becomes a "tick box" exercise and accountability is not real.	9
14	GOV14	Failure to comply with legislation and regulations leads to illegal actions/decisions resulting in financial loss and / or reputational damage	5
15	GOV15	Failure to comply with guidance issued by The Pensions Regulator (TPR) and Scheme Advisory Board (SAB) resulting in reputational damage.	10
16	GOV16	Pension fund asset pooling restricts Haringey Pension Fund's ability to fully implement a desired mandate	10
17	GOV17	The Fund adopts and follows ill-suited investment strategy.	10

Risk No	Cat Ref	Risk	Risk Ranking
---------	---------	------	--------------

COMMUNICATION			
50	COM1	Members don't make an informed decision when exercising their pension options whilst employers cannot make informed decisions when exercising their discretions leading to possible complaints and appeals against the Fund	8
51	COM2	Communication is overcomplicated and technical leading to a lack of engagement and understanding by the user (including members and employers).	6
52	COM3	Employer doesn't understand or carry out their legal responsibilities under relevant legislation.	8
53	COM4	Apathy from members and employers if communication is irrelevant or lacks impact leading to uninformed users.	9
54	COM5	Employers don't meet their statutory requirements leading to possible reporting of breaches to the Pension Regulator.	8
55	COM6	Lack of information from Employers impacts on the administration of the Fund, places strain on the partnership between Fund and Employer.	4

LEGISLATION			
18	LEG1	Failure to adhere to LGPS legislation (including regulations, order from the Secretary of State and any updates from The Pension Regulator) leading to financial or reputational damage	10
19	LEG2	Lack of access to appropriate legislation, best practice or guidance could lead to the Fund acting illegally.	5
20	LEG3	Lack of skills or resource to understand complex regulatory changes or understand their impact.	8

Risk Register - Haringey Pension Fund

Risk No	Cat Ref	Risk	Risk Ranking
---------	---------	------	--------------

ACCOUNTING			
21	ACC1	The Pension Fund Statement of Accounts does not represent a true and fair view of the Fund's financing and assets.	10
22	ACC2	Internal controls are not in place to protect against fraud/ mismanagement.	8
23	ACC3	The Fund does not have in place a robust internal monitoring and reconciliation process leading to incorrect figures in the accounts.	8
24	ACC4	Market value of assets recorded in the Statement of Accounts is incorrect leading to a material misstatement and potentially a qualified audit opinion.	10
25	ACC5	Inadequate monitoring of income (contributions) leading to cash flow problems.	4
26	ACC6	Rate of contributions from employers' in the Fund is not in line with what is specified in actuarial ratings and adjustment certificate potentially leading to an increased funding deficit or surplus.	5
27	ACC7	The fund fails to recover adhoc /miscellaneous income adding to the deficit.	8
28	ACC8	Transfers out increase significantly as members transfer to DC funds to access cash through new pension freedoms.	12

Risk No	Cat Ref	Risk	Risk Ranking
---------	---------	------	--------------

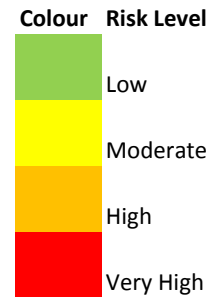
FUNDING/LIABILITY			
56	FLI1	Funding Strategy and Investment considered in isolation by Officers, Committee and their separate actuarial and investment advisors	10
57	FLI2	Inappropriate Funding Strategy set at Fund and employer level despite being considered in conjunction with Investment Strategy.	10
58	FLI3	Inappropriate Investment and Funding Strategy set that increases risk of future contribution rate increases.	10
59	FLI4	Processes not in place to capture or failure to correctly understand changes to risk characteristics of employers and adapting investment/funding strategies.	10
60	FLI5	Processes not in place to capture or review when an employer may be leaving the LGPS.	5
61	FLI6	Processes not in place to capture or review funding levels as employer approaches exiting the LGPS.	10
62	FLI7	Investment strategy is static, inflexible and does not meet employers and the Fund's objectives.	5
63	FLI8	Process not in place to ensure new employers admitted to the scheme have appropriate guarantor or bond in place.	5
64	FLI9	Level of bond not reviewed in light of change in employers pension liabilities.	8
65	FLI10	Processes not in place to capture or review covenant of individual employers.	8
66	FLI11	Processes not in place to capture and understand changes in key issues that drive changes to pension liabilities.	5

Risk Register - Haringey Pension Fund

Risk No	Cat Ref	Risk	Risk Ranking
---------	---------	------	--------------

Risk No	Cat Ref	Risk	Risk Ranking
---------	---------	------	--------------

ADMINISTRATION			
29	ADM1	Failure to act within the appropriate legislative and policy framework could lead to illegal actions by the Fund and also complaints against the Fund.	10
30	ADM2	Pension structure is inappropriate to deliver a first class service	5
31	ADM3	Insufficiently trained or experienced staff leading to knowledge gaps	12
32	ADM4	Failure of pension administration system resulting in loss of records and incorrect pension benefits being paid or delays to payment.	5
33	ADM5	Failure to pay pension benefits accurately leading to under or over payments.	8
34	ADM6	Failure of pension payroll system resulting in pensioners not being paid in a timely manner.	8
35	ADM7	Not dealing properly with complaints leading to escalation that ends ultimately with the ombudsman	8
36	ADM8	Data protection procedures non-existent or insufficient leading to poor security for member data	10
37	ADM9	Loss of funds through fraud or misappropriation by officers leading to negative impact on reputation of the Fund as well as financial loss.	5
38	ADM10	Officers do not have appropriate skills and knowledge to perform their roles resulting in the service not being provided in line with best practice and legal requirements. Succession planning is not in place leading to reduction of knowledge when an officer leaves.	10



Risk Register - Haringey Pension Fund

GOVERNANCE: RISK MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

Risk No	Cat Ref	Risk	Controls/Mitigations	Impact	Probability	Overall Risk Rating	Responsibility	Timescale
1	GOV1	Pension Fund Objectives are not defined and agreed leading to lack of focus of strategy to facilitate the aims of the LGPS.	<p>Objectives defined in the Funding Strategy Statement, Investment Strategy Statement and approved by the Pensions Committee.</p> <p>The Committee has approved updated versions of both of these documents in the last 12 months.</p>	3	1	3	PCB	Mar-18

Risk Register - Haringey Pension Fund

GOVERNANCE: RISK MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

Risk No	Cat Ref	Risk	Controls/Mitigations	Impact	Probability	Overall Risk Rating	Responsibility	Timescale
2	GOV2	Frequent and/or extensive turnover of committee members causing a loss of technical and operational knowledge about the Fund and an inexperienced Committee/Board.	<p>The nature of Council appointees to the Fund means that there is likely to be annual turnover of appointments to the Pensions Committee. However, Full Council through Democratic Services has been made aware of the consequences of constant turnover of Pensions Committee members.</p> <p>A comprehensive training programme that is in line with CIPFA guideine/The Pension Regulator has been developed and is continously reviewed/updated.</p> <p>Training needs analyses undertaken annually to identify knowledge gaps and training programme adapted accordingly</p> <p>New members are requested to complete The Pensions Regulators public service toolkit modules as a minimum requirement.</p> <p>All members are encouraged to attend training events (internal/external) to ensure all have adequate knowledge to perform duties as trustees of the Fund.</p>	4	4	16	PCB; HoP	Mar-18

Risk Register - Haringey Pension Fund

GOVERNANCE: RISK MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

Risk No	Cat Ref	Risk	Controls/Mitigations	Impact	Probability	Overall Risk Rating	Responsibility	Timescale
3	GOV3	Members have insufficient knowledge of regulations, guidance and best practice to make good decisions.	<p>Training needs analyses undertaken annually to identify knowledge gaps and training programme adapted as required.</p> <p>New members are requested to complete The Pensions Regulators public service toolkit modules as a minimum requirement.</p> <p>All members are encouraged to attend training events (internal/external) to ensure all have adequate knowledge to perform duties as trustees of the Fund.</p> <p>Officers and advisers (statutory, independent, actuarial) are always present at meetings to provide guidance and assist Members through decision making process.</p>	4	3	12		Mar-18
4	GOV4	Member non-attendance at training events.	<p>A record of training events attended is a standing agenda item.</p> <p>The importance of attending training events is highlighted to all members on an ongoing basis.</p> <p>The Committee also runs a series of internal training events which precede or are included on the Committee meeting agenda.</p> <p>Member training is reported as part of the Annual Fund report.</p>	4	2	8	PCB	Ongoing

Risk Register - Haringey Pension Fund

GOVERNANCE: RISK MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

Risk No	Cat Ref	Risk	Controls/Mitigations	Impact	Probability	Overall Risk Rating	Responsibility	Timescale
5	GOV5	Officers lack the knowledge and skills required to effectively advise elected members and/or carry out administrative duties.	<p>Job descriptions are used at recruitment to appoint officers with relevant skills and experience. The recruitment process would have identified key knowledge/skills that the successful applicant would need to demonstrate that they possess before being offered a role.</p> <p>Training and improvement plans are in place for all officers as part of the Council's performance appraisal programme.</p>	4	1	4	CFO	Ongoing
6	GOV6	Committee members have undisclosed conflicts of interest.	<p>Declaration of conflict of interest is a standing item on the agenda.</p> <p>All members of the Committee are required to complete an annual declaration of interest form.</p>	3	1	3	PCB	Quarterly
7	GOV7	The Committee's decision making process is too rigid to allow for the making of expedient decisions leading to an inability to respond to problems and/or to exploit opportunities.	<p>There are five Committee/Board meetings scheduled for 2017/18 municipal year.</p> <p>Where urgent decisions are required this can be done either by organising an additional meeting outside the scheduled meetings or canvassing opinions and votes electronically following dissemination of relevant information to Members.</p>	4	1	4	PCB	Annually
8	GOV8	Known risks not monitored leading to adverse financial, reputational or resource impact.	The Committee has agreed to have the risk register on the agenda for all future meetings including a review of all high risk items and a periodic review of risks by category of risk.	4	1	4	PCB	Quarterly

Risk Register - Haringey Pension Fund

GOVERNANCE: RISK MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

Risk No	Cat Ref	Risk	Controls/Mitigations	Impact	Probability	Overall Risk Rating	Responsibility	Timescale
9	GOV9	Failure to recognise new Risks and/or opportunities.	<p>Quarterly Committee/management meeting to identify new risks/opportunities.</p> <p>Attendance at regional and national forums to keep abreast of current issues and their potential impact on the Fund.</p>	4	1	4	HoP; PCB	Quarterly
10	GOV10	Weak procurement process leads to legal challenge or failure to secure the best value for the value when procuring new services.	All procurement carried out in line with the Council's procurement rules and guidance. Expert legal and procurement advice sought where appropriate.	5	1	5	HoP	Periodically
11	GOV11	Failure to review existing contracts means that opportunities are not exploited.	<p>The Pension Fund reviews contracts annually to ensure that the Fund receive good value. This include soft market testing where applicable to access opportunities that may benefit the Fund.</p> <p>A number of key contracts have been reprocured recently: the Administration system contract, and the actuarial contract. Savings were achieved on the systems administration contract.</p>	4	2	8	HoP; PAM	Annually
12	GOV12	Weak process and policies around communicating with a scheme members and employers means that decisions are not available for scrutiny.	<p>All Committee/Board minutes to be published within 10 days.</p> <p>Publication of an pension fund annual report on the Council's and Fund websites.</p>	3	1	3	PAM	Quarterly
13	GOV13	Lack of engagement from employers/members means that communicating decisions becomes a "tick box" exercise and accountability is not real.	<p>The Communications Strategy sets out how the Fund will engage with all stakeholders.</p> <p>Employees and employers are represented on the Fund's Committee/Board with voting rights.</p>	3	3	9	HoP; PAM	Annually

Risk Register - Haringey Pension Fund

GOVERNANCE: RISK MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

Risk No	Cat Ref	Risk	Controls/Mitigations	Impact	Probability	Overall Risk Rating	Responsibility	Timescale
14	GOV14	Failure to comply with legislation and regulations leads to illegal actions/decisions resulting in financial loss and / or reputational damage	<p>Officers maintain knowledge of legal framework for routine decisions.</p> <p>The Council's legal team is involved in reviewing Committee papers and other legal documents.</p> <p>The Fund has engaged a team of experts (Independent Advisor, Actuary, Investment Consultant) that are highly degree of experience and knowledge about the LGPS and pension fund investments.</p>	5	1	5	HoP; PCB	Ongoing
15	GOV15	Failure to comply with guidance issued by The Pensions Regulator (TPR) and Scheme Advisory Board (SAB) resulting in reputational damage.	Guidance (included updates) issued by TPR and SAB is reported to the Committee with gaps identified and clear timetables to address weaknesses agreed.	5	2	10	HoP	Mar-18

Risk Register - Haringey Pension Fund

GOVERNANCE: RISK MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

Risk No	Cat Ref	Risk	Controls/Mitigations	Impact	Probability	Overall Risk Rating	Responsibility	Timescale
16	GOV16	Pension fund asset pooling restricts Haringey Pension Fund's ability to fully implement a desired mandate	<p>The London CIV is planning to have as wide a range of mandates as possible and also that there will be a choice of manager for each mandate/asset class.</p> <p>The London CIV is planning to appoint investment managers to all asset classes that the Fund is currently invested in, over a number of years.</p> <p>The Fund will be able to retain mandates not currently appointed to by the London CIV. The Fund will not be able to invest in any other regional pools, recent Government guidance has made it clear that Funds may only invest in their own geographic pool.</p> <p>The Fund has a seat on the Investment and Advisory Committee of the London CIV. One of the functions of this body is to recommend implementation of mandates.</p> <p>The Secretary of State has stated that where transfer of assets result in significant loss to a Fund, then the assets should be retained under existing arrangements - this may provide an opportunity for the Fund to pursue a strategy that is dissimilar to the London CIV.</p>	5	2	10	HoP	Mar-18

Risk Register - Haringey Pension Fund

GOVERNANCE: RISK MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

Risk No	Cat Ref	Risk	Controls/Mitigations	Impact	Probability	Overall Risk Rating	Responsibility	Timescale
17	GOV17	The Fund adopts and follows ill-suited investment strategy.	<p>The Investment Strategy is in accordance with LGPS investment regulations and it takes into consideration the Funds liabilities and funding levels among other things.</p> <p>The Investment Strategy is documented, reviewed and approved by the Pensions Committee/Board.</p>	5	2	10	HoP	Mar-18

Risk Register - Haringey Pension Fund

LEGISLATION: RISK MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK								
Risk No	Cat Ref	Risk	Current Controls	Impact	Probability	Overall Risk Rating	Responsibility	Timescale
18	LEG1	Failure to adhere to LGPS legislation (including regulations, order from the Secretary of State and any updates from The Pension Regulator) leading to financial or reputational damage	<p>Officers maintain knowledge of the LGPS legal framework for routine decisions.</p> <p>Use of tools available on the TPR website including the Public Service Toolkit and Scheme Advisory Board Model.</p> <p>The Council's legal team is involved in reviewing Committee papers and other legal documents.</p> <p>The Fund has engaged a team of experts (Independent Advisor, Actuary, Investment Consultant) that are highly degree of experience and knowledge about the LGPS and pension fund investments.</p>	5	2	10	HoP; PAM; PCB	Quarterly
19	LEG2	Lack of access to appropriate legislation, best practice or guidance could lead to the Fund acting illegally.	<p>Access to LGA material, use of specialist advisors, membership on national and regional forums and attending training presentation on impact and implementation of new legislation.</p> <p>Collaborative working with other Funds to assess requirement and impact of new legislation.</p>	5	1	5	HoP; PAM	Quarterly

Risk Register - Haringey Pension Fund

LEGISLATION: RISK MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK								
Risk No	Cat Ref	Risk	Current Controls	Impact	Probability	Overall Risk Rating	Responsibility	Timescale
20	LEG3	Lack of skills or resource to understand complex regulatory changes or understand their impact.	The Pensions Team has been restructured to ensure appropriately skilled staff are recruited and to ensure that there is a concentration of knowledge between the pensions administration and investment teams.	4	2	8	HoCP; HoP; PAM	Ongoing

RED RATED RISKS								
Risk No	Cat Ref	Risk	Controls/Mitigations	Impact	Proba- bility	Overall Risk Rating	Respon- sibility	Timescale
2	GOV2	Frequent and/or extensive turnover of committee members causing a loss of technical and operational knowledge about the Fund and an inexperienced Committee/Board.	<p>The nature of Council appointees to the Fund means that there is likely to be annual turnover of appointments to the Pensions Committee. However, Full Council through Democratic Services has been made aware of the consequences of constant turnover of Pensions Committee members.</p> <p>A comprehensive training programme that is in line with CIPFA guideine/The Pension Regulator has been developed and is continuously reviewed/updated.</p> <p>Training needs analyses undertaken annually to identify knowledge gaps and training programme adapted accordingly</p> <p>New members required to complete The Pensions Regulators public service toolkit modules as a minimum requirement.</p> <p>All members are encouraged to attend training events (internal/external) to ensure all have adequate knowledge to perform duties as trustees of the Fund.</p>	4	4	16	PCB; HoP	Ongoing
17	GOV17	The Fund adopts and follows ill-suited investment strategy.	<p>The Investment Strategy is in accordance with LGPS investment regulations and it takes into consideration the Funds liabilities and funding levels among other things.</p> <p>The Investment Strategy is documented, reviewed and approved by the Pensions Committee/Board.</p>	5	2	10	HoP	Ongoing
30	ADM2	Pension structure is inappropriate to deliver a first class service	<p>New structure implemented from October 2016. Impact to be monitored by Head of Pensions.</p> <p>This risk will be reassessed once the restructuring of the pensions team has been completed and some time has passed for the structure to be embedded.</p>	5	1	5	HoP	Ongoing
31	INV11	The risk that the investment strategy adopted by London CIV through fund manager appointments does not fully meet the needs of the Fund.	<p>The Fund is a founding member of London CIV and is an active participant at all levels (Executive and Officer) of London CIV.</p> <p>Specifically, the Fund has representation at the Investment Advisory Committee and Officer's business meetings where strategies and fund manager appointments that align with the Fund's investment strategy are promoted.</p> <p>However, because the CIV has to reach consensus among its 33 members, there is a risk that the full complement of mandates in the Fund may not be replicated by London CIV.</p>	5	5	25	HoP	Ongoing

Likelihood of this was '3', has been revised down in light of recent investment performance and funding level increase to a '2'

This was previously flagged as a 3 for probability. This has been reviewed to a '1'. Officers feel the new structure is functioning well, and that having all pensions staff in one team rather than split between HR and Finance is beneficial. The objectives of the pensions teams are being met

This page is intentionally left blank

Report for: Pensions Committee and Board 14 September 2017

Item number: 14

Title: Local Authority Pension Fund Forum (LAPFF) Voting Update

Report

authorised by: Clive Heaphy, CFO and S151 Officer

Lead Officer: Thomas Skeen, Head of Pensions
thomas.skeen@haringey.gov.uk 020 8489 1341

Ward(s) affected: N/A

Report for Key/

Non Key Decision: Non Key decision

1. Describe the issue under consideration

1.1. The Fund is a member of the LAPFF and the Committee and Board has previously agreed that the Fund should cast its votes at investor meetings in line with LAPFF voting recommendations. This report provides an update on voting activities on behalf of the Fund.

2. Cabinet Member Introduction

2.1. Not applicable.

3. Recommendations

3.1. That the Committee note this report.

4. Reason for Decision

4.1. None.

5. Other options considered

5.1. None.

6. Background information

6.1. The voting alert received from LAPFF and outcome of votes is detailed below.

Company	Description	AGM Date	LAPFF Recommendation For/Oppose	LGIM Vote For/Oppose	AGM Vote outcome and overall Percentage of votes
Babcock	Remuneration Policy	07/06/2017	Oppose	For	For (95%)

7. Contribution to Strategic Outcomes

7.1. None.

8. Statutory Officers comments (Chief Finance Officer (including procurement), Assistant Director of Corporate Governance, Equalities)

Finance and Procurement

8.1. There are no further finance or procurement comments arising from this report.

Legal

8.2. The Assistant Director of Governance was consulted on the content of this report. There are no legal issues directly arising from this report.

Equalities

8.3. There are no equalities issues arising from this report.

9. Use of Appendices

9.1. None

10. Local Government (Access to Information) Act 1985

10.1. Not applicable.

By virtue of paragraph(s) 3 of Part 1 of Schedule 12A
of the Local Government Act 1972.

Document is exempt

This page is intentionally left blank